2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **2005 ENGINE**

# **Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century**

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

## FASTENER TIGHTENING SPECIFICATIONS

**Fastener Tightening Specifications** 

|  | Specification |           |
|--|---------------|-----------|
| Application  | Metric        | English   |
| Air Conditioning Compressor Bolts                      | 50 N.m        | 37 lb ft  |
| Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt                          | 10 N.m        | 89 lb in  |
| Camshaft Sprocket Bolt                                 | 140 N.m       | 103 lb ft |
| Camshaft Thrust Plate Screw                            | 10 N.m        | 89 lb in  |
| Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Nut                         |               |           |
| • First Pass   | 20 N.m        | 15 lb ft  |
| • Final Pass   | 75 de         | grees     |
| Coolant Drain Plug                                     | 19 N.m        | 14 lb ft  |
| Coolant Temperature Sensor                             | 23 N.m        | 17 lb ft  |
| Crankshaft Balancer Bolt                               |               |           |
| • First Pass   | 70 N.m        | 52 lb ft  |
| Final Pass   | 72 de         | grees     |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap Bolt/Stud                  |               |           |
| First Pass   | 50 N.m        | 37 lb ft  |
| Final Pass   | 77 degrees    |           |
| Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut                           | 25 N.m        | 18 lb ft  |
| Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt - Front Cover          | 10 N.m        | 89 lb in  |
| Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud - Side of Engine Block | 11 N.m        | 98 lb in  |
| Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Bracket Bolt         | 27 N.m        | 20 lb ft  |
| Cylinder Head Bolt                                     |               |           |
| • First Pass   | 60 N.m        | 44 lb ft  |
| • Final Pass   | 95 de         | grees     |
| Drive Belt Shield Bolt                                 | 10 N.m        | 89 lb in  |
| Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt                              | 50 N.m        | 37 lb ft  |
| EGR Valve Pipe to EGR Valve Bolt                       | 25 N.m        | 18 lb ft  |
| EGR Valve Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Nut                 | 25 N.m        | 18 lb ft  |
| EGR Valve to Upper Intake Manifold Bolt                | 30 N.m        | 22 lb ft  |
| Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor                      | 25 N.m        | 17 lb ft  |
| Engine Front Cover Bolt - Large                        | 55 N.m        | 41 lb ft  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:40:13 p. m. | Page 1 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

| Engine Front Cover Bolt - Medium                         | 55 N.m  | 41 lb ft  |
|--|---------|-----------|
| Engine Front Cover Bolt - Small                          | 27 N.m  | 20 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Bracket Bolt                                | 58 N.m  | 43 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Lower Nut                                   | 47 N.m  | 35 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Strut Bolt - Horizontal/Verticle            | 26 N.m  | 19 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Strut Bolt/Nut                              | 48 N.m  | 35 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolt - Upper Radiator Support | 28 N.m  | 21 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts                         | 70 N.m  | 52 lb ft  |
| Engine Mount Upper Nut                                   | 47 N.m  | 35 lb ft  |
| Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Switch                     | 16 N.m  | 12 lb ft  |
| Engine to Transaxle Bolt/Stud                            | 75 N.m  | 55 lb ft  |
| Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt                       | 13 N.m  | 115 lb in |
| Engine Wiring Harness Ground Nut                         | 35 N.m  | 26 lb ft  |
| Exhaust Manifold Nut                                     | 16 N.m  | 12 lb ft  |
| Exhaust Manifold Stud                                    | 18 N.m  | 13 lb ft  |
| Flywheel Bolt  | 71 N.m  | 52 lb ft  |
| Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip Nut                       | 25 N.m  | 18 lb ft  |
| Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip Stud                      | 50 N.m  | 37 lb ft  |
| Fuel Feed Pipe to Fuel Injector Rail Nut                 | 17 N.m  | 13 lb ft  |
| Fuel Injector Rail Bolt                                  | 10 N.m  | 89 lb in  |
| Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt/Stud                              | 50 N.m  | 37 lb ft  |
| Fuel Pipe Clip Bolt                                      | 8 N.m   | 71 lb in  |
| Fuel Return Pipe to Fuel Injector Rail Nut               | 17 N.m  | 13 lb ft  |
| Generator Bracket Bolt                                   | 50 N.m  | 37 lb ft  |
| Heated Oxygen Sensor                                     | 42 N.m  | 31 lb ft  |
| Heater Inlet Pipe Nut                                    | 25 N.m  | 18 lb ft  |
| Heater Inlet Pipe Stud                                   | 50 N.m  | 37 lb ft  |
| Ignition Coil Bracket Bolt/Nut/Stud                      | 25 N.m  | 18 lb ft  |
| Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe Bolt                        | 10 N.m  | 89 lb in  |
| Knock Sensor   | 19 N.m  | 14 lb ft  |
| Left Engine Mount Bracket Bolts to Engine                | 102 N.m | 75 lb ft  |
| Lift Bracket Bolt - Engine Left Rear                     | 70 N.m  | 52 lb ft  |
| Lower Intake Manifold Bolts - Center                     |         |           |
| First Pass   | 7 N.m   | 62 lb in  |
| Final Pass   | 13 N.m  | 115 lb in |
| Lower Intake Manifold Bolts - Corner                     |         |           |
| First Pass   | 13 N.m  | 115 lb in |
| Final Pass   | 25 N.m  | 18 lb ft  |
| Oil Filter   | 13 N.m  | 115 lb in |
| Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug                              | 19 N.m  | 14 lb ft  |

| domingo, | 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 2 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| Oil Filter Fitting                                | 39 N.m     | 29 lb ft  |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Oil Gallery Plug - 1/4 inch                       | 19 N.m     | 14 lb ft  |
| Oil Gallery Plug - 3/8 inch                       | 33 N.m     | 24 lb ft  |
| Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt                     | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Oil Level Sensor Bolt - if equipped               | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Oil Level Sensor Harness Retainer Bolt            | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Oil Pan Bolt                                      | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Oil Pan Drain Plug                                | 30 N.m     | 22 lb ft  |
| Oil Pan Side Bolt                                 | 50 N.m     | 37 lb ft  |
| Oil Pump Cover Bolt                               | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Oil Pump Drive Clamp Bolt                         | 36 N.m     | 27 lb ft  |
| Oil Pump Mounting Bolt                            | 41 N.m     | 30 lb ft  |
| PCV Valve Access Cover Bolts                      | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Spark Plug - New Cylinder Head                    | 20 N.m     | 15 lb ft  |
| Spark Plug - After Initial Installation           | 15 N.m     | 13 lb ft  |
| Thermostat Bypass Pipe to Engine Front Cover Bolt | 12 N.m     | 106 lb in |
| Thermostat Bypass Pipe to Throttle Body Nut       | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Throttle Body Bolt/Stud                           | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Timing Chain Dampener Bolt                        | 21 N.m     | 15 lb ft  |
| Upper Intake Manifold Bolt/Stud                   | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Valve Lifter Guide Bolt                           | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Valve Rocker Arm Bolt                             |            |           |
| • First Pass                                      | 19 N.m     | 14 lb ft  |
| • Final Pass                                      | 30 degrees |           |
| Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt                       | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Water Outlet Bolt                                 | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |
| Water Pump Bolt                                   | 10 N.m     | 89 lb in  |
| Water Pump Pulley Bolt                            | 25 N.m     | 18 lb ft  |

## ENGINE MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**Engine Mechanical Specifications** 

|               | Specification |           |  |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Application   | Metric        | English   |  |
| General Data  |               |           |  |
| • Engine Type | 60° V-6       |           |  |
| Displacement  | 3.1L          | 191 cu in |  |
| • RPO         | LG8           |           |  |
| • VIN         | J             |           |  |
| • Bore        | 89 mm         | 3.50 in   |  |
|               |               | 1         |  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 3 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

| • Stroke  | 84 mm              | 3.31 in           |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| Compression Ratio   | 9.6:1              |                   |
| Firing Order  | 1-2-3-4-5-6        |                   |
| Spark Plug Gap  | 1.52 mm            | 0.60 in           |
| lock  |                    |                   |
| Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - ID                                     | 47.516-47.541 mm   | 1.871-1.872 in    |
| <ul> <li>Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Front and<br/>Rear</li> </ul> | 51.03-51.08 mm     | 2.009-2.011 in    |
| • Camshaft Bearing Bore Diameter - Middle #2, #3                        | 50.77-50.82 mm     | 1.999-2.001 in    |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Diameter                                   | 72.1535-72.1695 mm | 2.8407-2.8413 in  |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round                               | 0.008 mm           | 0.0003 in         |
| Cylinder Bore Diameter - Production                                     | 89.016-89.034 mm   | 3.5046-3.5053 in  |
| Cylinder Bore Diameter - Service  | 89.016-89.042 mm   | 3.5046-3.5056 in  |
| Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diametral -<br>Production                  | 0.020 mm           | 0.0008 in         |
| Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Diametral -<br>Service                     | 0.025 mm           | 0.001 in          |
| Cylinder Bore Taper - Production  | 0.020 mm           | 0.0008 in         |
| Cylinder Bore Taper - Service   | 0.025 mm           | 0.001 in          |
| Cylinder Head Deck Height   | 224 mm             | 8.819 in          |
| Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness                                     | 0.05 mm per 152 mm | 0.002 in per 6 in |
| Valve Lifter Bore Diameter  | 21.417-21.455 mm   | 0.843-0.845 in    |
| amshaft   |                    |                   |
| Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter  | 47.516-47.541 mm   | 1.871-1.872 in    |
| Camshaft Journal Diameter   | 47.443-47.468 mm   | 1.868-1.869 in    |
| Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round   | 0.003 mm           | 0.00012 in        |
| Camshaft Journal to Bearing Clearance                                   | 0.048-0.098 mm     | 0.002-0.004 in    |
| Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust  | 6.9263 mm          | 0.2727 in         |
| Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake   | 6.9263 mm          | 0.2727 in         |
| Camshaft Runout   | 0.050 mm           | 0.002 in          |
| Cooling System  |                    |                   |
| Capacity @ Engine RPM   | 12.4 liters        | 13.1 quarts       |
| Thermostat Full Open Temperature  | 195 de             | grees             |
| Connecting Rod  |                    |                   |

| ı | domingo | 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | F |
|---|---------|--------------------------------------|---|
|---|---------|--------------------------------------|---|

| Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance  | 0.18-0.062 mm      | 0.0007-0.017 in   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|
| Connecting Rod Bore Diameter  | 53.962-53.978 mm   | 2.124-2.125 in    |
| Connecting Rod Bore Out-of-Round  | 0.008 mm           | 0.00031 in        |
| Connecting Rod Length - Center to Center                                | 144.75-144.81 mm   | 5.69-5.70 in      |
| Connecting Rod Side Clearance   | 0.25-0.37 mm       | 0.010-0.015 in    |
| Crankshaft  |                    | ,                 |
| <ul> <li>Connecting Rod Journal Diameter</li> </ul>                     | 50.768-50.784 mm   | 1.9987-1.9994 in  |
| Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round                                     | 0.005 mm           | 0.0002 in         |
| Connecting Rod Journal Taper  | 0.005 mm           | 0.0002 in         |
| Connecting Rod Journal Width  | 21.92-22.08 mm     | 8.62-8.69 in      |
| Crankshaft End Play   | 0.060-0.210 mm     | 0.0024-0.0083 in  |
| • Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width - #1                            | 29.5 mm            | 1.161 in          |
| • Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width - #2                            | 24.0 mm            | 0.945 in          |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Jounal Width - #3                               | 24.04 mm           | 0.946 in          |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Journal Width - #4                              | 35.8 mm            | 1.409 in          |
| • Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - Except #3                         | 0.019-0.064 mm     | 0.0008-0.0025 in  |
| Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance - #3 Thrust Bearing                   | 0.032-0.077 mm     | 0.0012-0.0030 in  |
| Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter  | 67.239-67.257 mm   | 2.6473-2.6483 in  |
| Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round                                    | 0.005 mm           | 0.0002 in         |
| Crankshaft Main Journal Taper   | 0.005 mm           | 0.0002 in         |
| Crankshaft Rear Flange Runout   | 0.04 mm            | 0.0016 in         |
| Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout - Max                                   | 0.34 mm            | 0.0134 in         |
| Crankshaft Runout   | 0.025 mm           | 0.0010 in         |
| Cylinder Head   |                    |                   |
| <ul> <li>Combustion Chamber Depth - at<br/>Measurement Point</li> </ul> | 2.2 mm             | 0.087 in          |
| Surface Finish - Maximum  | 2.8                | RA                |
| Surface Flatness - Block Deck   | 0.08 mm per 152 mm | 0.003 in per 6 in |
| Surface Flatness - Exhaust Manifold Deck                                | 0.1 mm             | 0.004 in          |
| Surface Flatness - Intake Manifold Deck                                 | 0.1 mm             | 0.004 in          |
| Valve Guide Bore - Exhaust  | 8.01 mm            | 0.315 in          |
| Valve Guide Bore - Intake   | 8.01 mm            | 0.315 in          |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 5 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

| Valve Guide Installed Height                      | 16.6 mm          | 0.654 in         |  |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| Lubrication System                                |                  |                  |  |
| <ul> <li>Oil Capacity - with Filter</li> </ul>    | 4.3 liters       | 4.5 quarts       |  |
| <ul> <li>Oil Capacity - without Filter</li> </ul> | 3.8 liters       | 4.0 quarts       |  |
| Oil Pressure - @ 1850 RPM                         | 414 kPa          | 60 psi           |  |
| Oil Pump  |                  |                  |  |
| Gear Diameter                                     | 38.05-38.10 mm   | 1.498-1.500 in   |  |
| • Gear Pocket - Depth                             | 30.52-30.58 mm   | 1.202-1.204 in   |  |
| Gear Pocket - Diameter                            | 38.176-38.226 mm | 1.503-1.505 in   |  |
| Gears Lash  | 0.094-0.195 mm   | 0.0037-0.0077 in |  |
| Relief Valve-to-Bore Clearance                    | 0.038-0.089 mm   | 0.0015-0.0035 in |  |
| Piston Ring End Gap                               |                  |                  |  |
| • First Compression Ring                          | 0.15-0.36 mm     | 0.006-0.014 in   |  |
| <ul> <li>Second Compression Ring</li> </ul>       | 0.5-0.71 mm      | 0.0197-0.0280 in |  |
| Oil Control Ring                                  | 0.25-1.02 mm     | 0.009-0.040 in   |  |
| Piston Ring to Groove Clearance                   |                  |                  |  |
| • First Compression Ring                          | 0.04-0.086 mm    | 0.002-0.0033 in  |  |
| <ul> <li>Second Compression Ring</li> </ul>       | 0.04-0.08 mm     | 0.002-0.0035 in  |  |
| Oil Control Ring                                  | 0.07-0.095 mm    | 0.0028-0.0037 in |  |
| Piston Ring Thickness                             |                  |                  |  |
| <ul> <li>First Compression Ring</li> </ul>        | 1.164-1.190 mm   | 0.046-0.047 in   |  |
| <ul> <li>Second Compression Ring</li> </ul>       | 1.470-1.490 mm   | 0.057-0.058 in   |  |
| Oil Control Ring - Maximum                        | 2.960 mm         | 0.116 in         |  |
| Pistons   |                  |                  |  |
| • Piston Diameter - New                           | 88.986-89.024 mm | 3.503-3.504 in   |  |
| • Piston Ring Groove Width - Top                  | 1.23-1.25 mm     | 0.048-0.049 in   |  |
| • Piston Ring Groove Width - Second               | 1.53-1.55 mm     | 0.060-0.061 in   |  |
| Piston Ring Groove Width - Third                  | 3.03-3.05 mm     | 0.119-0.120 in   |  |
| Piston to Bore Clearance                          | -0.0080.048 mm   | -0.00030.0018 in |  |
| Rocker Arms                                       |                  |                  |  |
| Valve Rocker Arm Ratio                            | 1.6:1            |                  |  |
| Valves  |                  |                  |  |
| • Valve Face Angle                                | 45 degrees       |                  |  |
| • Valve Face Runout                               | 0.050 mm         | 0.002 in         |  |
| Valve Seat Angle                                  | 46 de            | egrees           |  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 6 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| Valve Seat Depth - Intake                         | 7.9-8.1 mm       | 0.311-0.318 in    |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Valve Seat Depth - Exhaust                        | 8.9-9.1 mm       | 0.350-0.358 in    |
| Valve Seat Runout                                 | 0.037 mm         | 0.0015 in         |
| Valve Seat Width - Intake                         | 1.55-1.80 mm     | 0.061-0.071 in    |
| Valve Seat Width - Exhaust                        | 1.70-2.0 mm      | 0.067-0.079 in    |
| Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance                     | 0.026-0.068 mm   | 0.0010-0.0027 in  |
| Valve Stem Diameter - Intake                      | 7.967-7.980 mm   | 0.3137-0.3142 in  |
| Valve Stem Diameter                               | 7.944-7.965 mm   | 0.3128-0.3136 in  |
| Valve Lifters/Push Rods                           |                  |                   |
| <ul> <li>Push Rod Length - Intake</li> </ul>      | 146.0 mm         | 5.75 in           |
| <ul> <li>Push Rod Length - Exhaust</li> </ul>     | 152.5 mm         | 6.0 in            |
| Valve Lifter Diameter                             | 21.387-21.405 mm | 0.8420-0.3136 in  |
| Valve Lifter-to-Bore Clearance                    | 0.012-0.068 mm   | 0.0005-0.0027 in  |
| Valve Springs                                     |                  |                   |
| <ul> <li>Valve Spring Free Length</li> </ul>      | 48.5 mm          | 1.89 in           |
| <ul> <li>Valve Spring Installed Height</li> </ul> | 43.2 mm          | 1.701 in          |
| Valve Spring Load - Closed                        | 320 N @ 43.2 mm  | 75 lb @ 1.701 in  |
| Valve Spring Load - Open                          | 1036 N @ 32 mm   | 230 lb @ 1.260 in |
| Valve Spring Total Number of Coils                | 6.55             |                   |

## SEALERS, ADHESIVES, AND LUBRICANTS

## **Sealers, Adhesives, and Lubricants**

|   |                  | GM Part              | Number   |
|---|------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Application                                       | Type of Material | <b>United States</b> | Canada   |
| Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt<br>Threads | Threadlock       | 12345382             | 10953489 |
| Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug                   | Sealant          | 12377901             | 10953504 |
| Coolant Drain Plug                                | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Coolant Temperature Sensor Threads                | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Crankshaft Balancer Keyway                        | Sealant          | 12346141             | 10953433 |
| Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt/Stud Threads      | Threadlock       | 12345382             | 10953489 |
| Engine Block Coolant Drain Plug Threads           | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug Threads             | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Engine Front Cover Bolt Threads                   | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Engine Front Cover Gasket Lower Tabs              | Sealant          | 12346004             | 10953480 |
| Engine Oil  | 10W-30 Oil       | 12345616             | 993182   |
|   |                  |                      |          |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 7 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| Engine Oil Cooler Fitting Threads  | Sealant    | 12346004 | 10953480 |
|--|------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Oil Supplement  | Lubricant  | 1052367  | 992869   |
| Intake Manifold Bolt Threads - Upper and Lower                             | Threadlock | 12345382 | 10953489 |
| Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe   | Sealant    | 12345493 | 10953488 |
| Intake Manifold to Engine Block Mating Surface                             | Sealant    | 12346141 | 10953433 |
| Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug Threads  | Sealant    | 12346004 | 10953480 |
| Oil Pan Surface at Rear Crankshaft Main<br>Bearing Cap                     | Sealant    | 12346141 | 10953433 |
| Oil Pressure Switch Threads  | Sealant    | 12346004 | 10953480 |
| Oil Pump Suction Pipe  | Sealant    | 12346004 | 10953480 |
| Piston and Piston Pin  | 10W-30 Oil | 12345616 | 993182   |
| Rear Crankshaft Main Bearing Cap   | Sealant    | 1052942  | 10953466 |
| Throttle Body Bolt and Stud  | Threadlock | 12345382 | 10953489 |
| Valve Lifter Guide Bolt Threads  | Threadlock | 12345382 | 10953489 |
| Valve Rocker Arm Cover Notch at Cylinder<br>Head and Lower Intake Manifold | Sealant    | 12346141 | 10953433 |
| Valve Lifter and Camshaft Prelube  | Lubricant  | 12345501 | 992704   |

## **COMPONENT LOCATOR**

**DISASSEMBLED VIEWS** 

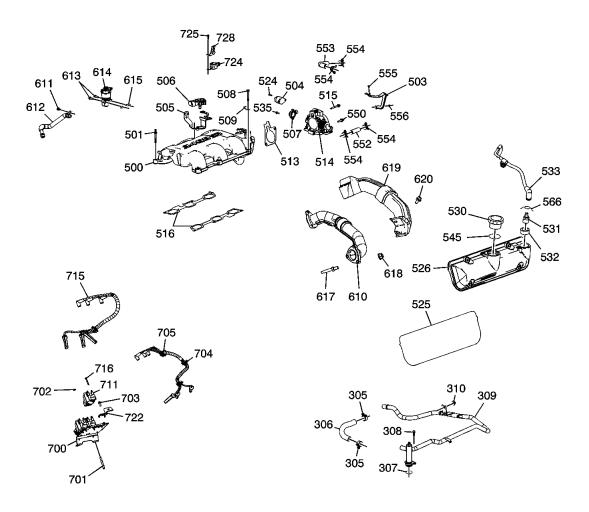


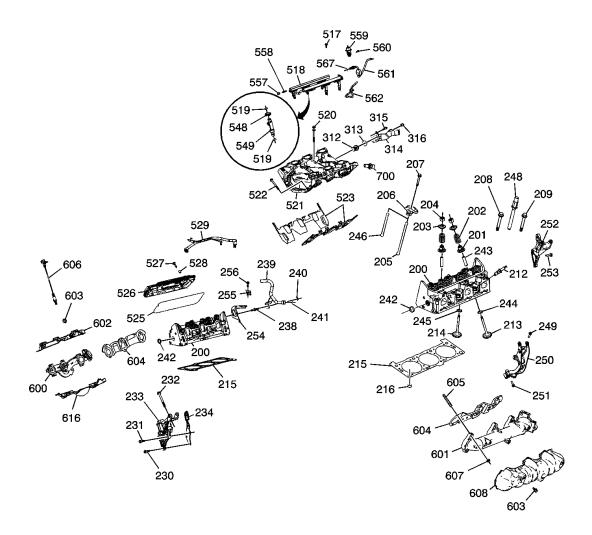
Fig. 1: Upper Intake Manifold And Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

| Callout | Component Name                               |
|---------|--|
| 305     | Thermostat Bypass Hose Clamp                 |
| 305     | Thermostat Bypass Hose Clamp                 |
| 306     | Thermostat Bypass Hose                       |
| 307     | Thermostat Bypass Pipe Seal                  |
| 308     | Thermostat Bypass Pipe Bolt - To Front Cover |
| 309     | Thermostat Bypass Pipe                       |
| 310     | Thermostat Bypass Pipe Nut                   |
| 500     | Upper Intake Manifold                        |
| 501     | Upper Intake Manifold Stud                   |
| 503     | Accelerator Control Cable Bracket            |
| 504     | Idle Air Control Valve                       |
| 505     | MAP Sensor Bracket                           |
|         |  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 9 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|--------|--|
|---|--------|--|

| 506 | MAP Sensor                              |
|-----|---|
| 507 | Throttle Position Sensor                |
| 508 | Upper Intake Manifold Bolt              |
| 509 | Spark Plug Wire Support Bracket         |
| 513 | Throttle Body Gasket                    |
| 514 | Throttle Body                           |
| 515 | Throttle Body Bolt                      |
| 516 | Upper Intake Manifold Gasket            |
| 524 | Idle Air Control Valve Bolt             |
| 525 | Valve Rocker Cover Seal                 |
| 526 | Valve Rocker Cover                      |
| 530 | Oil Fill Cap                            |
| 531 | PCV Valve                               |
| 532 | PCV Valve Grommet                       |
| 533 | PCV Tube - Foul Air                     |
| 535 | Throttle Position Sensor Bolt           |
| 545 | Oil Fill Cap Seal                       |
| 550 | Throttle Body Stud                      |
| 552 | Throttle Body Heater Hose - Outlet      |
| 553 | Throttle Body Heater Hose - Inlet       |
| 554 | Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp         |
| 554 | Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp         |
| 554 | Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp         |
| 554 | Throttle Body Heater Hose Clamp         |
| 555 | Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt  |
| 556 | Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Nut   |
| 566 | PCV Valve Retainer                      |
| 610 | Exhaust Crossover Pipe                  |
| 611 | EGR Pipe Bolt - To EGR                  |
| 612 | EGR Pipe                                |
| 613 | EGR Valve Bolt                          |
| 614 | EGR Valve                               |
| 615 | EGR Valve Gasket - To Intake Manifold   |
| 617 | Exhaust Crossover Pipe Stud             |
| 618 | Exhaust Crossover Pipe Nut              |
| 619 | Exhaust Crossover Pipe Heat Shield      |
| 620 | Exhaust Crossover Pipe Heat Shield Bolt |
| 700 | Ignition Coil Assembly                  |
| 701 | Ignition Coil Assembly Stud             |
| 702 | Ignition Coil Assembly Nut              |
| 703 | Ignition Coil Assembly Bolt             |
| 704 |   |

|     | Spark Plug Wire Harness - Front |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| 705 | Spark Plug Wire Support         |
| 711 | Ignition Coil                   |
| 715 | Spark Plug Wire Harness - Rear  |
| 716 | Ignition Coil Bolt              |
| 722 | Wire Support Bracket            |
| 724 | EVAP Purge Valve                |
| 725 | EVAP Purge Valve Bolt           |
| 728 | EVAP Purge Valve Bracket        |



<u>Fig. 2: Lower Intake Manifold, Cylinder Head And Components</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

| Callout | Component Name |
|---------|----------------|
| 200     | Cylinder Head  |
|         |                |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:43 p. m. | Page 11 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

| 200 | Cylinder Head  |
|-----|--|
| 201 | Valve Seal   |
| 202 | Valve Spring   |
| 203 | Valve Spring Cap   |
| 204 | Valve Stem Key   |
| 205 | Valve Pushrod - Exhaust                                    |
| 206 | Valve Rocker Arm   |
| 207 | Valve Rocker Arm Bolt                                      |
| 208 | Cylinder Head Bolt - Medium                                |
| 209 | Cylinder Head Bolt - Short                                 |
| 212 | Spark Plug   |
| 213 | Exhaust Valve  |
| 214 | Intake Valve   |
| 215 | Cylinder Head Gasket                                       |
| 215 | Cylinder Head Gasket                                       |
| 216 | Cylinder Head Locating Pin                                 |
| 230 | Generator Bracket Bolt - Short                             |
| 231 | Generator Bracket Bolt - Medium                            |
| 232 | Generator Bracket Bolt - Long                              |
| 233 | Generator Bracket  |
| 234 | Engine Lift Bracket - Front                                |
| 238 | Heater Inlet Pipe Stud                                     |
| 239 | Heater Inlet Pipe  |
| 240 | Heater Inlet Pipe Nut                                      |
| 241 | Heater Inlet Pipe Seal                                     |
| 242 | Cylinder Head Expansion Plug                               |
| 242 | Cylinder Head Expansion Plug                               |
| 243 | Valve Guide  |
| 244 | Valve Seat - Exhaust                                       |
| 245 | Valve Seat - Intake  |
| 246 | Valve Pushrod - Intake                                     |
| 248 | Cylinder Head Bolt - Long                                  |
| 249 | Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt - Short |
| 250 | Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket              |
| 251 | Engine Mount Strut and A/C Compressor Bracket Bolt - Long  |
| 252 | Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket                 |
| 253 | Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Bolt            |
| 254 | Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Bracket                          |
| 255 | Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip                             |
| 256 | Fuel Feed and Return Pipe Clip Bolt                        |
| 312 | Thermostat   |
| 212 | l l  |

| 1   | Thermostat Seal                              |
|-----|--|
| 314 | Water Outlet Housing                         |
| 315 | Water Outlet Housing Bolt                    |
| 316 | Water Outlet Housing Fitting                 |
| 517 | Fuel Rail Bolt                               |
| 518 | Fuel Rail                                    |
| 519 | Fuel Injector Seal                           |
| 519 | Fuel Injector Seal                           |
| 520 | Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Long            |
| 521 | Lower Intake Manifold                        |
| 522 | Lower Intake Manifold Bolt - Short           |
| 523 | Lower Intake Manifold Gasket                 |
| 525 | Valve Rocker Cover Seal                      |
| 526 | Valve Rocker Cover                           |
| 527 | Valve Rocker Cover Bolt                      |
| 528 | Valve Rocker Cover Bolt Grommet              |
| 529 | Vacuum Harness                               |
| 548 | Fuel Injector Retaining Clip                 |
| 549 | Fuel Injector                                |
| 557 | Fuel Rail Service Port Cap                   |
| 558 | Fuel Rail Service Port Schrader Valve        |
| 559 | Fuel Pressure Regulator                      |
| 560 | Fuel Pressure Regulator Bolt                 |
| 561 | Fuel Feed Pipe                               |
| 562 | Fuel Return Pipe                             |
| 567 | Fuel Feed Pipe Seal                          |
| 600 | Exhaust Manifold - Left                      |
| 601 | Exhaust Manifold - Right                     |
| 602 | Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield - Right - Upper |
| 603 | Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt            |
| 603 | Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt            |
| 604 | Exhaust Manifold Gasket                      |
| 604 | Exhaust Manifold Gasket                      |
| 605 | Exhaust Manifold Stud                        |
| 606 | Heated Oxygen Sensor                         |
| 607 | Exhaust Manifold Nut                         |
| 608 | Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield - Left          |
| 616 | Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield -Right - Lower  |
| 700 | Ignition Coil Assembly                       |

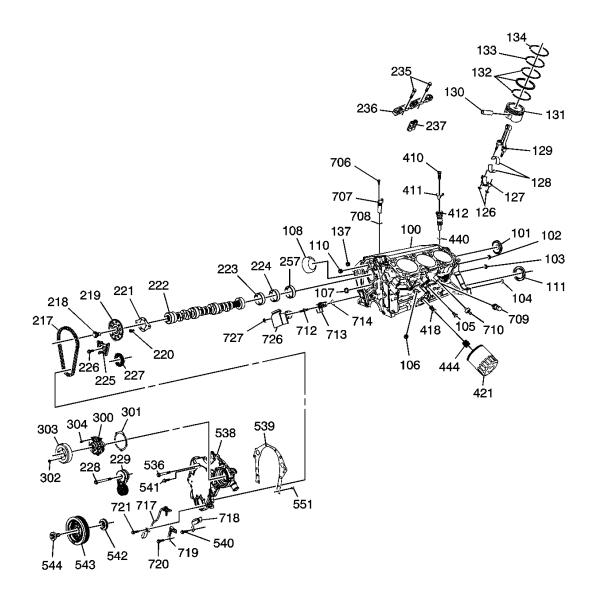
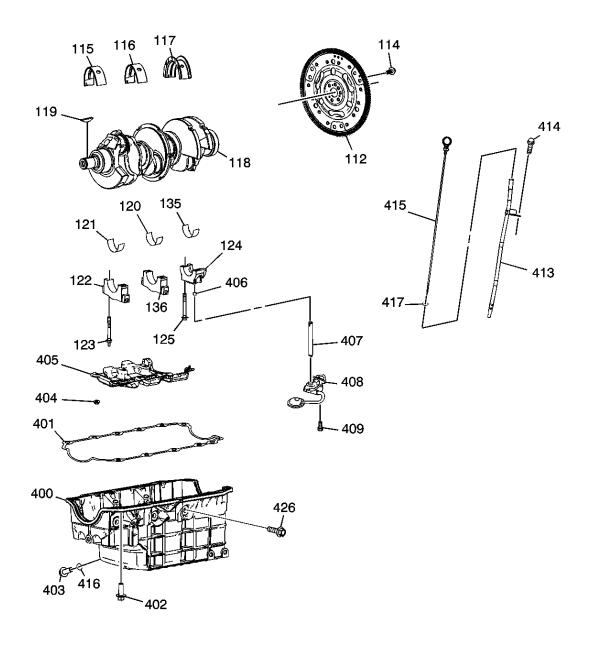


Fig. 3: Engine Block And Components
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

| Callout | Component Name                                    |
|---------|---|
| 100     | Engine Block                                      |
| 101     | Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug                   |
| 102     | Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Rear - Large      |
| 103     | Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Rear - Small      |
| 104     | Transmission Locating Pin                         |
| 105     | Engine Block Coolant Drain Hole Plug              |
| 106     | Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug                       |
| 107     | Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Press Fit |
|         |   |

| 108 | Engine Block Plug                             |
|-----|---|
| 110 | Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Small |
| 111 | Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal                      |
| 126 | Connecting Rod Bearing Cap Nut                |
| 127 | Connecting Rod Bearing Cap                    |
| 128 | Connecting Rod Bearing                        |
| 129 | Connecting Rod                                |
| 130 | Piston Pin                                    |
| 131 | Piston  |
| 132 | Piston Ring - Oil Control                     |
| 133 | Piston Ring - Compression - Lower             |
| 134 | Piston Ring - Compression - Upper             |
| 137 | Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug - Front - Large |
| 217 | Timing Chain                                  |
| 218 | Camshaft Sprocket Bolt                        |
| 219 | Camshaft Sprocket                             |
| 220 | Camshaft Thrust Plate Bolt                    |
| 221 | Camshaft Thrust Plate                         |
| 222 | Camshaft                                      |
| 223 | Camshaft Bearing - 1                          |
| 224 | Camshaft Bearing - 2 and 3                    |
| 225 | Timing Chain Dampener                         |
| 226 | Timing Chain Dampener Bolt                    |
| 227 | Crankshaft Sprocket                           |
| 228 | Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt                     |
| 229 | Drive Belt Tensioner                          |
| 235 | Valve Lifter Guide Bolt                       |
| 236 | Valve Lifter Guide                            |
| 237 | Valve Lifter                                  |
| 257 | Camshaft Bearing - 4                          |
| 300 | Water Pump                                    |
| 301 | Water Pump Gasket                             |
| 302 | Water Pump Pulley Bolt                        |
| 303 | Water Pump Pulley                             |
| 304 | Water Pump Bolt                               |
| 410 | Oil Pump Drive Bolt                           |
| 411 | Oil Pump Drive Clamp                          |
| 412 | Oil Pump Drive                                |
| 418 | Oil Filter Bypass Valve                       |
| 421 | Oil Filter                                    |
| 440 | Oil Pump Drive Seal                           |
|     |   |

|     | Oil Filter Fitting                                      |
|-----|---|
| 536 | Engine Front Cover Bolt - Large                         |
| 538 | Engine Front Cover                                      |
| 539 | Engine Front Cover Gasket                               |
| 540 | Engine Front Cover Bolt - Small                         |
| 541 | Engine Front Cover Bolt - Medium                        |
| 542 | Crankshaft Front Oil Seal                               |
| 543 | Crankshaft Balancer                                     |
| 544 | Crankshaft Balancer Bolt                                |
| 551 | Front Cover Locating Pins                               |
| 706 | Camshaft Position Sensor Bolt                           |
| 707 | Camshaft Position Sensor                                |
| 708 | Camshaft Position Sensor Seal                           |
| 709 | Engine Oil Pressure Sensor                              |
| 710 | Knock Sensor  |
| 712 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Stud                         |
| 713 | Crankshaft Position Sensor - Engine Block               |
| 714 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Seal                         |
| 717 | Crankshaft Position Sensor - Front Cover                |
| 718 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket - Small |
| 719 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket - Large |
| 720 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Wire Harness Bracket Bolt    |
| 721 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt - Front Cover           |
| 726 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Heat Shield                  |
| 727 | Crankshaft Position Sensor Heat Shield Nut              |



<u>Fig. 4: Crankshaft and Components Disassembled View</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

| Callout | Component Name                     |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 112     | Flywheel                           |
| 114     | Flywheel Bolt                      |
| 115     | Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 1 and 4 |
| 116     | Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 2       |
| 117     | Crankshaft Upper Bearing - 3       |
| 118     | Crankshaft                         |
|         |                                    |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 17 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| 119 | Crankshaft Balancer Key            |
|-----|------------------------------------|
| 120 | Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 2       |
| 121 | Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 1 and 4 |
| 122 | Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 1         |
| 123 | Crankshaft Bearing Cap Stud        |
| 124 | Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 4         |
| 125 | Crankshaft Bearing                 |
| 135 | Crankshaft Lower Bearing - 3       |
| 136 | Crankshaft Bearing Cap - 2 and 3   |
| 400 | Oil Pan                            |
| 401 | Oil Pan Gasket                     |
| 402 | Oil Pan Bolt - to Engine Block     |
| 403 | Oil Pan Drain Plug                 |
| 404 | Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut       |
| 405 | Crankshaft Oil Deflector           |
| 406 | Oil Pump Locating Pin              |
| 407 | Oil Pump Shaft                     |
| 408 | Oil Pump                           |
| 409 | Oil Pump Bolt                      |
| 413 | Oil Level Indicator Tube           |
| 414 | Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt      |
| 415 | Oil Level Indicator                |
| 416 | Oil Pan Drain Plug Seal            |
| 417 | Oil Level Indicator Seal           |
| 426 | Oil Pan Bolt - Side of Pan         |

## **ENGINE IDENTIFICATION**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

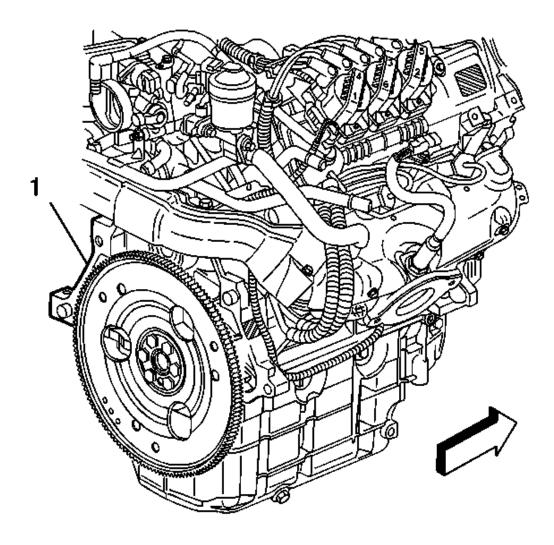


Fig. 5: Locating Vehicle Identification Number - VIN Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative (1) for 3100 LG8 and 3400 LA1 is stamped or laser etched on the left side rear of the engine block. The Vehicle Identification Number - VIN derivative is nine digits long and can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine.

- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number VIN.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

### DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION AND PROCEDURES

#### DIAGNOSTIC STARTING POINT - ENGINE MECHANICAL

Begin the system diagnosis by reviewing the <u>Disassembled Views</u>, <u>Engine Component Description</u>, <u>Drive Belt System Description</u>, <u>Lubrication Description</u>, and <u>New Product Information</u> in Engine Mechanical. Reviewing the description and operation information will help you determine the correct symptom diagnostic procedure when a malfunction exists. Reviewing the description and operation information will also help you determine if the condition described by the customer is normal operation. Refer to <u>Symptoms - Engine</u> <u>Mechanical</u> in order to identify the correct procedure for diagnosing the system and where the procedure is located.

#### **SYMPTOMS - ENGINE MECHANICAL**

#### **Strategy Based Diagnostics**

- 1. Perform A Diagnostic System Check in Engine Controls before using the symptom tables if applicable.
- 2. Review the system operations in order to familiarize yourself with the system functions. Refer to <a href="Disassembled Views">Disassembled Views</a>, <a href="Engine Component Description">Engine Component Description</a>, <a href="Disassembled Views">Drive Belt System Description</a>, <a href="Lubrication">Lubrication</a> <a href="Description">Description</a>, and <a href="New Product Information">New Product Information</a> in Engine Mechanical.

All diagnosis on a vehicle should follow a logical process. Strategy based diagnostics is a uniform approach for repairing all systems. The diagnostic flow may always be used in order to resolve a system problem. The diagnostic flow is the place to start when repairs are necessary. For a detailed explanation, refer to **Strategy Based Diagnosis** in General Information.

#### Visual/Physical Inspection

- Inspect for aftermarket devices which could affect the operation of the Engine. Refer to **Checking Aftermarket Accessories** in Wiring Systems.
- Inspect the easily accessible or visible system components for obvious damage or conditions which could cause the symptom.
- Check for the correct oil level, proper oil viscosity, and correct filter application.
- Verify the exact operating conditions under which the concern exists. Note factors such as engine RPM, ambient temperature, engine temperature, amount of engine warm-up time, and other specifics.
- Compare the engine sounds if applicable to a known good engine and make sure you are not trying to correct a normal condition.

#### Intermittent

Test the vehicle under the same conditions that the customer reported in order to verify the system is operating properly.

#### **Symptom List**

Refer to a symptom diagnostic procedure from the following list in order to diagnose the symptom:

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 20 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises
- Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise
- Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption
- Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption
- Engine Compression Test
- Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds
- Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed
- Engine Noise Under Load
- Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate
- Oil Consumption Diagnosis
- Oil Pressure Diagnosis and Testing
- Oil Leak Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Chirping Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Squeal Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Whine Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Rumbling Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Vibration Diagnosis
- Drive Belt Falls Off Diagnosis
- Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Right
- Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis

#### BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITHOUT INTERNAL ENGINE NOISES

**Base Engine Misfire without Internal Engine Noises** 

| ase Engine Wising without Internal Engine Noises   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Cause  | Correction   |  |
| Abnormalities - severe cracking, bumps, or missing | Replace the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b> |  |
| areas in the accessory drive belt                  | Tensioner Replacement.                             |  |
| Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or |  |  |
| components may cause engine RPM variations and     |  |  |
| lead to a misfire DTC. A misfire code may be       |  |  |
| present without an actual misfire condition.       |  |  |
| Worn, damaged, or mis-aligned accessory drive      | Inspect the components, and repair or replace as   |  |
| components or excessive pulley runout may lead to  | required.  |  |
| a misfire DTC                                      |  |  |
| A misfire code may be present without an actual    |  |  |
| misfire condition.                                 |  |  |
| Loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or   | Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as  |  |
| crankshaft balancer                                | required. Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement     |  |
| A misfire code may be present without an actual    | or Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.                |  |
| · -  |  |  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 21 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| misfire condition.  | 1   |
|---|---|
| Restricted exhaust system A severe restriction in the exhaust flow can cause significant loss of engine performance and may set a DTC. Possible causes of restrictions include collapsed or dented pipes or plugged mufflers and/or catalytic converters. | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Improperly installed or damaged vacuum hoses  | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Improper sealing between the intake manifold and cylinder heads or throttle body.   | Replace the intake manifold, gaskets, cylinder heads, and/or throttle body as required.   |
| Worn or loose rocker arms (The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle bearings should be intact and in the proper position.  | Replace the valve rocker arms as required.  |
| Worn or bent pushrods   | Replace the pushrods.   |
| Stuck valves Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the valve not to close properly.  | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain  | Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required.   |
| Worn camshaft lobes   | Replace the camshaft and valve lifters.   |
| Excessive oil pressure A lubrication system with excessive oil pressure may lead to excessive valve lifter pump-up and loss of compression.   | <ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> <li>Repair or replace the oil pump as required.</li> </ul>   |
| Faulty cylinder head gaskets and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder heads and engine block cooling system passages. Refer to A Diagnostic Starting Point - Engine Cooling. Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat.      | <ul> <li>Inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinder heads, engine block, and/or head gaskets.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>   |
| Worn Piston Rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.   | <ul> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to <u>Engine Compression Test</u>.</li> <li>Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to identify the cause.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul> |

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL INTERNAL LOWER ENGINE NOISES

**Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Internal Lower Engine Noises** 

| Cause   | Correction   |
|---|--|
| Abnormalities - severe cracking, bumps or missing | Replace the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b> |
|   |  |

| description 40 de cetulore de 2000 04:20:44 p. ms. Description 2014 Mitchell Description Company  |   |         |  |
|---|---|---------|--|
| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. Page 22 © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, | domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 22 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| areas in the accessory drive belt Abnormalities in the accessory drive system and/or components may cause engine RPM variations, noises similar to a faulty lower engine and also lead to a misfire condition. A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.  Worn, damaged, or mis-aligned accessory drive components or excessive pulley runout A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition. | Tensioner Replacement.  Inspect the components, repair or replace as required.   |
|---|--|
| Loose or improperly installed engine flywheel or crankshaft balancer A misfire code may be present without an actual misfire condition.  Worn Piston Rings - Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire.  | Repair or replace the flywheel and/or balancer as required. Refer to Engine Flywheel Replacement or Crankshaft Balancer Replacement.  Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to Spark Plug Inspection in Engine Controls.  Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to Engine Compression Test.  Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause.  Repair or replace as required. |
| Worn Crankshaft Thrust Bearings Severely worn thrust surfaces on the crankshaft and/or thrust bearing may permit fore and aft movement of the crankshaft and create a DTC without an actual misfire condition.  | Replace the crankshaft and bearings as required.   |

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH ABNORMAL VALVE TRAIN NOISE

**Base Engine Misfire with Abnormal Valve Train Noise** 

| Cause  | Correction  |
|--|---|
| Worn or loose rocker arms The rocker arm bearing end caps and/or needle bearings should intact within the rocker arm assembly. | Replace the valve rocker arms as required.          |
| Worn or bent pushrods  | Replace the pushrods.                               |
| Stuck valves Carbon buildup on the valve stem can cause the valve not to close properly.                                       | Repair or replace as required.                      |
| Excessively worn or mis-aligned timing chain   | Replace the timing chain and sprockets as required. |
| Worn camshaft lobes  | Replace the camshaft and valve lifters.             |
| Sticking lifters   | Replace as required.                                |

## BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH COOLANT CONSUMPTION

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 23 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Base Engine Misfire with Coolant Consumption** 

| Cause  | Correction  |
|--|---|
| Faulty cylinder head gaskets and/or cracking or other damage to the cylinder heads and engine block cooling system passages. Refer to <b>Diagnostic</b> Starting Point - Engine Cooling in Engine Cooling.  Coolant consumption may or may not cause the engine to overheat. | <ul> <li>Inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant. Refer to Spark Plug Inspection in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Perform a cylinder leak down test.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinder heads and engine block for damage to the coolant passages and/or a faulty head gasket.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul> |

#### BASE ENGINE MISFIRE WITH EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION

**Base Engine Misfire with Excessive Oil Consumption** 

| Cause   | Correction   |
|---|--|
| Worn valves, valve guides and/or valve stem oil seals                         | <ul> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>  |
| Worn Piston Rings Oil consumption may or may not cause the engine to misfire. | <ul> <li>Inspect the spark plugs for oil deposits. Refer to <u>Spark Plug Inspection</u> in Engine Controls.</li> <li>Inspect the cylinders for a loss of compression. Refer to <u>Engine Compression Test</u>.</li> <li>Perform cylinder leak down and compression testing to determine the cause.</li> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul> |

## ENGINE NOISE ON START-UP, BUT ONLY LASTING A FEW SECONDS

Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds

| Cause   | Correction   |
|---|--|
| Incorrect oil filter without anti-drainback feature | Install the correct oil filter.                    |
| Incorrect oil viscosity                             | 1. Drain the oil.                                  |
|   | 2. Install the correct viscosity oil.              |
| Worn crankshaft thrust bearing                      | Inspect the thrust bearing and crankshaft.         |
|   | <ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul> |
| High valve lifter leak down rate                    | Replace the lifters as required.                   |

## UPPER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED

**Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed** 

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 24 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|

| Cause   | Correction   |
|---|--|
| Low oil pressure  | <ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer <u>Oil</u></li> <li><u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>   |
| Loose and/or worn valve rocker arm attachments                          | • Inspect the valve rocker arm stud, nut, or bolt.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>   |
| Worn valve rocker arm   | Replace the valve rocker arm.  |
| Bent or damaged push rod  | Inspect the following components, and replace as required:   |
|   | • The valve rocker arm   |
|   | • The valve push rod   |
|   | The valve lifter   |
| Improper lubrication to the valve rocker arms                           | Inspect the following components, and repair or replace as required:   |
|   | The valve rocker arm   |
|   | • The valve push rod   |
|   | The valve lifter   |
|   | <ul> <li>The oil filter bypass valve</li> </ul>  |
|   | The oil pump and pump screen   |
|   | <ul> <li>The engine block oil galleries</li> </ul>   |
| Broken valve spring   | Replace the valve spring.  |
| Worn or dirty valve lifters   | Replace the valve lifters.   |
| Stretched or broken timing chain and/or damaged sprocket teeth          | Replace the timing chain and sprockets.  |
| Worn timing chain tensioner - if applicable                             | Replace the timing chain tensioners as required.   |
| Worn engine camshaft lobes  | • Inspect the engine camshaft lobes.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Replace the camshaft and valve lifters as<br/>required.</li> </ul>  |
| Damaged, broken, or dirty, balance shaft sprocket teeth - if applicable | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:  |
|   | The balance shaft gear   |
|   | The camshaft gear  |
|   | <ul> <li>The balance shaft rear bushing</li> </ul>   |
| Worn valve guides or valve stems  | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:  |
|   | • The valves   |
|   | • The valve guides   |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 25 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

| 2005 Buick Century Special Edition             |  |
|--|--|
| 2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century |  |

| Stuck Valves                                     | Inspect the following components, and repair as | ĺ |
|--|---|---|
| Carbon on the valve stem or valve seat may cause | required:                                       | ĺ |
| the valve to stay open                           |   | ĺ |
|  | • The valves                                    | ĺ |
|  | • The valve guides                              | ĺ |

# LOWER ENGINE NOISE, REGARDLESS OF ENGINE SPEED

**Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed** 

| Cause   | Correction  |
|---|---|
| Low oil pressure  | <ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul>              |
|   | <ul> <li>Repair or replace damaged components as required.</li> </ul>   |
| Worn accessory drive components   | <ul> <li>Inspect the accessory drive system.</li> </ul>   |
| Abnormalities such as severe cracking, bumps or missing areas in the accessory drive belt and/or misalignment of system components.                 | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Loose or damaged crankshaft balancer  | Inspect the crankshaft balancer.  |
|   | <ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>  |
| Detonation or spark knock   | Verify the correct operation of the knock sensorsystem. Refer to Knock Sensor (KS) System Description in Engine Controls. |
| Loose torque converter bolts  | <ul> <li>Inspect the torque converter bolts and flywheel.</li> </ul>  |
|   | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Loose or damaged flywheel   | Repair or replace the flywheel.   |
| Damaged oil pan, contacting the oil pump screen An oil pan that has been damaged may improperly position the oil pump screen, preventing proper oil | Inspect the oil pan.  |
|   | Inspect the oil pump screen   |
| flow to the oil pump.   | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Oil pump screen loose, damaged or restricted  | Inspect the oil pump screen.  |
|   | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Excessive piston-to-cylinder bore clearance   | <ul> <li>Inspect the piston and cylinder bore.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ul>                                    |
| Excessive piston pin-to-bore clearance  | Inspect the piston, piston pin, and the connecting rod.   |
|   | Repair or replace as required.  |
| Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance  | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:   |
|   | The connecting rod bearings   |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 26 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

|  | <ul><li> The connecting rods</li><li> The crankshaft</li><li> The crankshaft journals</li></ul>                               |
|--|---|
| Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance   | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:  • The crankshaft bearings • The crankshaft journals                |
| Incorrect piston, piston pin and connecting rod installation Pistons must be installed with the mark or dimple on the top of the piston facing the front of the engine. Piston pins must be centered in the connecting rod pin bore. | <ul> <li>Verify the pistons, piston pins and connecting rods are installed correctly.</li> <li>Repair as required.</li> </ul> |

## **ENGINE NOISE UNDER LOAD**

**Engine Noise Under Load** 

| Cause                                      | Correction  |
|--|---|
| Low oil pressure                           | <ul> <li>Perform an oil pressure test. Refer to <u>Oil</u> <u>Pressure Diagnosis and Testing</u>.</li> </ul>                      |
|  | <ul> <li>Repair or replace as required.</li> </ul>  |
| Detonation or spark knock                  | Verify the correct operation of the knock sensor system. Refer to <b>Knock Sensor (KS) System Description</b> in Engine Controls. |
| Loose torque converter bolts               | <ul> <li>Inspect the torque converter bolts and<br/>flywheel.</li> </ul>  |
|  | Repair as required.   |
| Cracked flywheel - automatic transmission  | <ul><li>Inspect the flywheel bolts and flywheel.</li><li>Repair as required.</li></ul>  |
| Excessive connecting rod bearing clearance | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:   |
|  | <ul> <li>The connecting rod bearings</li> </ul>   |
|  | • The connecting rods   |
|  | The crankshaft  |
| Excessive crankshaft bearing clearance     | Inspect the following components, and repair as required:   |
|  | The crankshaft bearings   |
|  | The crankshaft journals   |
|  | The cylinder block crankshaft bearing bore  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 27 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### ENGINE WILL NOT CRANK - CRANKSHAFT WILL NOT ROTATE

**Engine Will Not Crank - Crankshaft Will Not Rotate** 

| Cause  | Correction  |
|--|---|
| Seized accessory drive system component        | 1. Remove accessory drive belt or belts.  |
|  | 2. Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.                          |
| Hydraulically locked cylinder                  | 1. Remove spark plugs and check for fluid.  |
| Coolant/antifreeze in cylinder                 | 2. Inspect for broken head gasket or gaskets.   |
| Oil in cylinder                                | 3. Inspect for cracked engine block or cylinder head.                                       |
| Fuel in cylinder                               | <ol> <li>Inspect for a sticking fuel injector and/or<br/>leaking fuel regulator.</li> </ol> |
| Seized automatic transmission torque converter | 1. Remove the torque converter bolts.   |
|  | 2. Rotate crankshaft by hand at the balancer or flywheel location.                          |
| Broken timing chain and/or timing chain gears  | 1. Inspect timing chain and gears.  |
|  | 2. Repair as required.  |
| Seized balance shaft bearing if equipped       | 1. Inspect balance shaft bearings.  |
|  | 2. Repair as required.  |
| Material in cylinder                           | Inspect cylinder for damaged components and/or foreign materials.                           |
| Broken valve                                   | 2. Repair or replace as required.   |
| Piston material                                |   |
| • Foreign material                             |   |
| Seized crankshaft or connecting rod bearings   | <ol> <li>Inspect crankshaft and connecting rod bearings.</li> </ol>                         |
|  | 2. Repair as required.  |
| Bent or broken connecting rod                  | 1. Inspect connecting rods.   |
|  | 2. Repair as required.  |
| Broken crankshaft                              | 1. Inspect crankshaft.  |
|  | 2. Repair as required.  |

#### **COOLANT IN COMBUSTION CHAMBER**

#### **Coolant in Combustion Chamber**

| Cause | Correction |
|-------|------------|
|       |            |

DEFINITION: Excessive white smoke and/or coolant type odor coming from the exhaust pipe may indicate coolant in the combustion chamber. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan, or a faulty thermostat may lead to an "overtemperature" condition which may cause engine component damage.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 28 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 1. A slower than normal cranking speed may indicate coolant entering the combustion chamber. Refer to **Engine Will Not Crank Crankshaft Will Not Rotate**.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs and inspect for spark plugs saturated by coolant or coolant in the cylinder bore.
- 3. Inspect by performing a <u>Cylinder Leakage Test</u>. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the coolant may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- 4. Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders "side-by-side" on the engine block, with low compression, may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to **Engine Compression Test**.

| Cracked intake manifold or failed gasket        | Replace the components as required.                  |
|---|--|
| Faulty cylinder head gasket/Faulty lower intake | Replace the head gasket, faulty lower intake         |
| manifold gasket                                 | manifold gasket and components as required. Refer    |
|   | to Cylinder Head Assemble and Cylinder Head          |
|   | Replacement - Left or Cylinder Head                  |
|   | Replacement - Right.                                 |
| Warped cylinder head                            | Machine the cylinder head to the proper flatness, if |
|   | applicable and replace the cylinder head gasket.     |
|   | Refer to Cylinder Head Replacement - Left or         |
|   | Cylinder Head Replacement - Right.                   |
| Cracked cylinder head                           | Replace the cylinder head and gasket.                |
| Cracked cylinder liner or engine block          | Replace the components as required.                  |
| Cylinder head or engine block porosity          | Replace the components as required.                  |

#### COOLANT IN ENGINE OIL

**Coolant in Engine Oil** 

| Cause   | Correction   |
|---|--|
| DEFINITION: Foamy or discolored oil or an en  | gine oil "overfill" condition may indicate coolant |
| entering the engine crankcase. Low coolant levels, an inoperative cooling fan, or a faulty thermostat may |  |
| lead to an "overtemperature" condition which m  | ay cause engine component damage. Contaminated     |
| engine oil and oil filter should be changed.  |  |

- 1. Inspect the oil for excessive foaming or an overfill condition. Oil diluted by coolant may not properly lubricate the crankshaft bearings and may lead to component damage. Refer to <u>Lower Engine Noise</u>, <u>Regardless of Engine Speed</u>.
- 2. Inspect by performing a <u>Cylinder Leakage Test</u>. During this test, excessive air bubbles within the cooling system may indicate a faulty gasket or damaged component.
- 3. Inspect by performing a cylinder compression test. Two cylinders "side-by-side" on the engine block with low compression may indicate a failed cylinder head gasket. Refer to **Engine Compression Test**.

| Faulty external engine oil cooler | Replace the components as required.   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Replace the head gasket, lower intake manifold  |
|                                   | gasket and components as required. Refer to  Cylinder Head Assemble and Cylinder Head |
|                                   | <u> </u>  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 29 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

| 2005 Buick Century Special Edition             |  |
|--|--|
| 2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century |  |

|  | Replacement - Left or Cylinder Head Replacement - Right.   |
|--|--|
| Warped cylinder head                       | Machine the cylinder head to proper flatness, if applicable, and replace the cylinder head gasket. Refer to Cylinder Head Replacement - Left or Cylinder Head Replacement - Right. |
| Cracked cylinder head                      | Replace the cylinder head and gasket.  |
| Cracked cylinder liner or engine block     | Replace the components as required.  |
| Cylinder head, block, or manifold porosity | Replace the components as required.  |

#### **ENGINE COMPRESSION TEST**

A compression pressure test of the engine cylinders determines the condition of the rings, the valves, and the head gasket.

# IMPORTANT: Remove the powertrain control module (PCM) and the ignition fuses from the I/P fuse block. Refer to <u>Electrical Center Identification Views</u> in Wiring Systems.

- 1. Disable the ignition.
- 2. Disable the fuel systems.
- 3. Remove the spark plugs from all the cylinders.
- 4. Remove the air duct from the throttle body.
- 5. Block the throttle plate in the open position.
- 6. Measure the engine compression, using the following procedure:
  - 1. Firmly install the compression gage to the spark plug hole.
  - 2. Have an assistant crank the engine through at least 4 compression strokes in the testing cylinder.
  - 3. Record the readings on the gage at each stroke.
  - 4. Disconnect the gage.
  - 5. Repeat the compression test for each cylinder.
- 7. Record the compression readings from all of the cylinders.
  - The lowest reading should not be less than 70 percent of the highest reading.
  - No cylinder reading should be less than 689 kPa (100 psi).
- 8. The following list contains examples of the possible measurements:
  - When the compression measurement is normal, the compression builds up quickly and evenly to the specified compression on each cylinder.
  - When the compression is low on the first stroke and tends to build up on the following strokes, but does not reach the normal compression, the piston rings may be the cause.
  - If the compression improves considerably with the addition of three squirts of oil, the piston rings may be the cause.
  - When the compression is low on the first stroke and does not build up in the following strokes, the valves may be the cause.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 30 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- The addition of oil does not affect the compression, the valves may be the cause.
- When the compression is low on two adjacent cylinders, or coolant is present in the crankcase, the head gasket may be the cause.
- 9. Remove the block from the throttle plate.
- 10. Install the air duct to the throttle body.
- 11. Install the spark plugs.
- 12. Install the powertrain control module (PCM) fuse.
- 13. Install the ignition fuse to the I/P fuse block.

#### CYLINDER LEAKAGE TEST

#### **Tools Required**

J 35667-A Cylinder Leakdown Tester. See **Special Tools**.

With the use of air pressure, a cylinder leakage test will aid in the diagnosis. Use the cylinder leakage test in conjunction with the engine compression test in order to isolate the cause of leaking cylinders.

#### **Testing Procedure**

#### **CAUTION: Refer to Battery Disconnect Caution in Cautions and Notices.**

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls.
- 3. Install the J 35667-A. See Special Tools.
- 4. Measure each cylinder on the compression stroke, with both valves closed.

#### IMPORTANT: Hold the crankshaft balancer bolt in order to prevent piston movement.

- 5. Apply air pressure, using the J 35667-A. See Special Tools. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions.
- 6. Record the cylinder leakage readings for each cylinder.

#### **IMPORTANT:**

- Normal cylinder leakage is from 12 to 18 percent.
- Make a note of any cylinder with more leakage than the other cylinders.
- Any cylinder with 30 percent leakage or more requires service.
- 7. Inspect the 4 primary areas in order to properly diagnose a leaking cylinder.
- 8. If air is heard from the intake or exhaust system, perform the following procedure:
  - Remove the valve rocker arm cover of the suspect cylinder head.
    - o Ensure that both valves are closed.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- o Inspect the cylinder head for a broken valve spring.
- Remove and inspect the suspect cylinder head. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 9. If air is heard from the crankcase system at the crankcase oil filler tube, perform the following procedure:
  - 1. Remove the piston from the suspect cylinder.
  - 2. Inspect the piston and connecting rod assembly. Refer to <u>Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearings</u> <u>Cleaning and Inspection</u>.
  - 3. Inspect the engine block. Refer to **Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 10. If bubbles are found in the radiator, perform the following procedure:
  - Remove and inspect both cylinder heads. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.
  - Inspect the engine block. Refer to **Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 11. Remove the **J 35667-A**. See **Special Tools**.
- 12. Install the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls.
- 13. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

#### OIL CONSUMPTION DIAGNOSIS

An engine that has excessive oil consumption uses 0.9 L (1 qt) of oil, or more, within 3 200 km (2,000 mi). The following list indicates the conditions and corrections of excessive oil consumption:

- An improperly read oil level indicator dipstick
  - o Inspect the oil level while the vehicle is parked on a level surface.
  - o Allow adequate drain-down time.
- Improper oil viscosity

Use the recommended SAE viscosity for prevailing temperatures.

- Continuous high-speed driving
- Severe hauling, such as a trailer. This causes decreased oil mileage.
- A malfunctioning crankcase ventilation system
- External oil leaks
  - o Tighten the bolts, as needed.
  - o Replace the gaskets and seals, as needed.
- Worn or omitted valve guides and/or valve stem seals
  - o Ream the guides.
  - o Install oversized service valves and/or new valve stem seals.
- Broken or worn piston rings
- Improperly installed or unseated piston rings
- Improperly installed or improperly fitted piston

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Plugged cylinder head gasket oil drain holes
- Damaged intake gaskets

#### OIL PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS AND TESTING

#### Low or No Oil Pressure

The following conditions may cause low or no oil pressure:

Low oil level

Fill to the full mark on the oil level indicator.

• Incorrect or malfunctioning oil pressure switch

Replace the oil pressure switch.

• Incorrect or malfunctioning oil pressure gage

Replace the oil pressure gage.

- Improper oil viscosity or diluted oil
  - o Install oil of proper viscosity for expected temperature.
  - o Install new oil if the oil is diluted.
- A worn or dirty oil pump

Clean or replace the oil pump.

• A plugged oil filter

Replace the oil filter.

• A loose or plugged oil pickup screen

Replace the oil pickup screen.

• A hole in the oil pickup tube

Replace the oil pickup tube.

• Excessive bearing clearance

Replace the bearings.

Cracked, porous, or plugged oil gallery

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Repair or replace the engine block.

Missing or improperly installed gallery plugs

Install or repair the plugs as needed.

- A stuck pressure regulator valve
  - o Inspect the pressure regulator valve for sticking in the bore.
  - o Inspect the bore for scoring and burrs.
- A worn or poorly machined camshaft

Replace the camshaft.

• Worn valve guides

Repair the valve guides as needed.

#### **Oil Pressure Testing**

#### **Tools Required**

J 25087-C Oil Pressure Tester

If the vehicle has low oil pressure complete the following steps:

- 1. Inspect the oil level.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 3. Remove the oil filter.
- 4. Assemble the plunger valve in the large hole of the J 25087-C base. Insert the hose in the small hole of the J 25087-C base. Connect the gauge to the end of the hose.
- 5. Insert the flat side of the rubber plug in the bypass valve without depressing the bypass valve.
- 6. Install the J 25087-C on the filter mounting pad.
- 7. Start the engine.
- 8. Inspect the overall oil pressure, the oil pressure switch, and for noisy lifters. Ensure that the engine is at operating temperature before inspecting the oil pressure. The oil pressure should be approximately 414 kPa (60 psi) at 1,850 RPM using 5W-30 engine oil.
- 9. If adequate oil pressure is indicated, test the oil pressure switch.
- 10. If a low reading is indicated, press the valve on the tester base in order to isolate the oil pump and/or its components from the lubricating system. An adequate reading at this time indicates a good pump and the previous low pressure was due to worn bearings, etc. A low reading while pressing the valve indicates a faulty pump.

#### OIL LEAK DIAGNOSIS

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Tools Required**

### J 28428-E High Intensity Black Light Kit. See **Special Tools**.

You may repair most fluid leaks by first visually locating the leak, repairing or replacing the component, or by resealing the gasket surface. Once the leak is identified, determine the cause of the leak. Repair the leak and the cause of leak.

#### Locating and Identifying the Leak

Use the visual inspection method in order to determine if the leaking fluid is one of the following items:

- Engine oil
- Transmission fluid
- Power steering fluid
- Brake fluid
- Some other fluid
- Engine coolant
- Fuel

#### **Visual Inspection Method**

Complete the following steps in order to perform the visual inspection method:

- 1. Bring the vehicle to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Park the vehicle over a large sheet of paper, or other clean surface.
- 3. Wait several minutes, then inspect for dripping fluids.
- 4. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak.
- 5. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary.
- 6. Inspect for leaks at sealing surfaces, fittings, or from cracked or damaged components.
- 7. If you cannot locate the leak, perform the following steps:
  - 1. Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components.
  - 2. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operation temperature and at varying speeds.
  - 3. Park the vehicle over a large sheet of paper, or other clean surface.
  - 4. Wait several minutes, then inspect for dripping fluids.
  - 5. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak.
  - 6. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary.
- 8. If you still cannot locate the leak, use the powder method or the black light and dye method.

#### Powder Method

- 1. Completely clean the entire engine and surrounding components.
- 2. Apply an aerosol-type powder, baby powder, foot powder, etc., to the suspected area.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Operate the vehicle for several miles at normal operation temperature and at varying speeds.
- 4. Identify the type of fluid, and the approximate location of the leak, from the discolorations in the powder surface.
- 5. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror to assist in looking at hard to see areas.

Refer to Possible Causes for Leaks if necessary.

#### **Black Light and Dye Method**

A dye and light kit is available for finding leaks.

- 1. Use the **J 28428-E** or the equivalent. See **Special Tools**. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions when using the tool.
- 2. Visually inspect the suspected area. Use a small mirror if necessary

Refer to Possible Causes for Leaks if necessary.

#### **Possible Causes for Leaks**

Inspect the vehicle for the following conditions:

- Higher than recommended fluid levels
- Higher than recommended fluid pressures
- Plugged or malfunctioning fluid filters or pressure bypass valves
- Plugged or malfunctioning engine ventilation system
- Improperly tightened or damaged fasteners
- Cracked or porous components
- Improper sealants or gaskets where required
- Improper sealant or gasket installation
- Damaged or worn gaskets or seals
- Damaged or worn sealing surfaces

#### CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM INSPECTION/DIAGNOSIS

Crankcase Ventilation System Inspection/Diagnosis

| Concern           | Action   |
|-------------------|--|
| External oil leak | Inspect for any of the following conditions:                             |
|                   | <ul> <li>Plugged positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve.</li> </ul>  |
|                   | <ul> <li>Plugged or kinked PCV hoses.</li> </ul>                         |
|                   | <ul> <li>Damaged or incorrectly installed PCV valve or hoses.</li> </ul> |
|                   | Excessive crankcase pressure.  |
| Rough Idle        | Inspect for any of the following conditions:                             |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 36 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

| 2005 Buick Century Special Edition             |
|--|
| 2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century |

|                             | <ul> <li>Plugged PCV valve.</li> <li>Plugged or kinked PCV hoses.</li> <li>Leaking or damaged PCV valve or hoses.</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Stalling or slow idle speed | Inspect for any of the following conditions:   |
|                             | Plugged PCV valve.   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Plugged or kinked PCV hoses.</li> </ul>   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Leaking or damaged PCV valve or hoses.</li> </ul>   |
| High idle speed             | Inspect for a leaking or damaged PCV valve or hoses.   |
| Sludge in the engine        | Inspect for any of the following conditions:   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Plugged PCV valve.</li> </ul>   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Plugged or kinked PCV hoses.</li> </ul>   |

#### DRIVE BELT CHIRPING DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

The symptom may be intermittent due to moisture on the drive belt or the pulleys. It may be necessary to spray a small amount of water on the drive belt in order to duplicate the customers concern. If spraying water on the drive belt duplicates the symptom, cleaning the belt pulleys may be the probable solution.

A loose or improper installation of a body component, a suspension component, or other items of the vehicle may cause the chirping noise.

#### **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- 2: The noise may not be engine related. This step is to verify that the engine is making the noise. If the engine is not making the noise do not proceed further with this table.
- **3:** The noise may be an internal engine noise. Removing the drive belt and operating the engine for a brief period will verify the noise is related to the drive belt. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.
- **4:** Inspect all drive belt pulleys for pilling. Pilling is the small balls or pills or it can be strings in the drive belt grooves from the accumulation of rubber dust.
- **6:** Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.
- 10: Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was installed.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 12: Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.
- **14:** Replacing the drive belt when it is not damaged or there is not excessive pilling will only be a temporary repair.

**Drive Belt Chirping Diagnosis** 

| Step    | Action   | Yes  | No  |
|---------|--|--|---|
| NOTE:   |  |  |   |
| Refer t | o Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.  |  |   |
|         | ITION: The following items are indications of chirping:  |  |   |
|         | A high pitched noise that is heard once per revolution of  | the drive belt or a pul  | ley.  |
| • I1    | t usually occurs on cold damp mornings.  | Τ  | Τ   |
| 1       | Did you review the Drive Belt Symptom operation and perform the necessary inspections?   | Go to Step 2   | Go to <u>Symptoms -</u><br><u>Engine Mechanical</u> |
| 2       | Verify that there is a chirping noise.  Does the engine make the chirping noise?   | Go to <b>Step 3</b>  | Go to Diagnostic<br>Aids                            |
| 3       | <ol> <li>Remove the drive belt.</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> </ol> Does the chirping noise still exist? | Go to Engine Noise on Start-Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds or Upper Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed or Lower Engine Noise, Regardless of Engine Speed | Go to <b>Step 4</b>                                 |
| 4       | Inspect for severe pilling exceeding 1/3 of the belt groove depth.  Does the belt grooves have pilling?  | Go to Step 5   | Go to Step 6  |
| 5       | Clean the drive belt pulleys with a suitable wire brush. Did you complete the repair?  | Go to Step 15  | Go to <b>Step 6</b>                                 |
| 6       | Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys. Are any of the pulleys misaligned?  | Go to <b>Step 7</b>  | Go to <b>Step 8</b>                                 |
| 7       | Replace or repair any misaligned pulleys. Did you complete the repair?   | Go to Step 15  | Go to <b>Step 8</b>                                 |
| 8       | Inspect for bent or cracked brackets. Did you find any bent or cracked brackets?   | Go to Step 9   | Go to Step 10                                       |
| 9       | Replace any bent or cracked brackets.  Did you complete the repair?  | Go to Step 15  | Go to Step 10                                       |
| 10      | Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners. Did you find the condition?  | Go to Step 11  | Go to Step 12                                       |
|         | Tighten any loose fasteners.   |  |   |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 38 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| 11 | Replace any improper or missing fasteners. Refer to <b>Fastener Tightening Specifications</b> . |               |                      |
|----|---|---------------|----------------------|
|    | Did you complete the repair?  | Go to Step 15 | Go to Step 12        |
| 12 | Inspect for a bent pulley. Did you find the condition?  | Go to Step 13 | Go to <b>Step 14</b> |
| 13 | Replace the bent pulley.  |               |                      |
| 13 | Did you complete the repair?  | Go to Step 15 | Go to Step 14        |
|    | Replace the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>  |               |                      |
| 14 | Replacement.  |               | Go to Diagnostic     |
|    | Did you complete the repair?  | Go to Step 15 | Aids                 |
| 15 | Operate the system in order to verify the repair.   |               |                      |
| 13 | Did you correct the condition?  | System OK     | Go to Step 3         |

#### DRIVE BELT SQUEAL DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

A loose or improper installation of a body component, a suspension component, or other items of the vehicle may cause the squeal noise.

If the noise is intermittent, verify the accessory drive components by varying their loads making sure they are operated to their maximum capacity. An overcharged A/C system, power steering system with a pinched hose or wrong fluid, or a generator failing are suggested items to inspect.

## **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- 2: The noise may not be engine related. This step is to verify that the engine is making the noise. If the engine is not making the noise do not proceed further with this table.
- 3: The noise may be an internal engine noise. Removing the drive belt and operating the engine for a brief period will verify the squeal noise is the drive belt or an accessory drive component. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.
- 4: This test is to verify that an accessory drive component does not have a seized bearing. With the belt remove test the bearings in the accessory drive components for turning smoothly. Also test the accessory drive components with the engine operating by varying the load on the components to verify that the components operate properly.
- 5: This test is to verify that the drive belt tensioner operates properly. If the drive belt tensioner is not operating properly, proper belt tension may not be achieved to keep the drive belt from slipping which could cause a squeal noise.
- **6:** This test is to verify that the drive belt is not too long, which would prevent the drive belt tensioner from working properly. Also if an incorrect length drive belt was installed, it may not be routed properly and may be turning an accessory drive component in the wrong direction.
- 7: Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or

|  | domingo | o, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 3 |
|--|---------|---|--------|
|--|---------|---|--------|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure for that pulley.

8: This test is to verify that the pulleys are the correct diameter or width. Using a known good vehicle compare the pulley sizes.

**Drive Belt Squeal Diagnosis** 

| <ul> <li>NOTE: Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.</li> <li>DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt squeal: <ul> <li>A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt (this is unusual for a multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condicompressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fauthrive component.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | litioning<br>ulty accessory  |
|--|------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>DEFINITION: The following items are indications of drive belt squeal:</li> <li>A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt (this is unusual for a multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condicompressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a face</li> </ul>   | litioning<br>oulty accessory |
| <ul> <li>A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt (this is unusual for a multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condi compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau</li> </ul>  | litioning<br>oulty accessory |
| <ul> <li>A loud screeching noise that is caused by a slipping drive belt (this is unusual for a multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condi compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau</li> </ul>  | litioning<br>oulty accessory |
| <ul> <li>multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condi compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau</li> </ul>   | litioning<br>oulty accessory |
| <ul> <li>multiple ribs)</li> <li>The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condi compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau</li> </ul>   | litioning<br>ulty accessory  |
| • The noise occurs when a heavy load is applied to the drive belt, such as an air condi compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau   | ulty accessory               |
| compressor engagement snapping the throttle, or slipping on a seized pulley or a fau   | ulty accessory               |
|  |                              |
| arrive component.  | L.                           |
|  | o to <b>Symptoms -</b>       |
| 1 operation and perform the necessary inspections?   | Engine<br>Maakaniaal         |
|  | Mechanical                   |
| Verify that there is a squeal noise.  Does the engine make the squeal noise?  Go to Step 3   | o to Diagnostic  Aids        |
| 1 Democrathe drive held  | 11100                        |
| Go to Engine   |                              |
| 2. Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.  Noise on Start-Up, but Only  |                              |
| Lasting a Few  |                              |
|  | Go to Step 4                 |
| Inspect for an accessory drive component seized bearing  |                              |
| 4 or a faulty accessory drive component.   | G . G                        |
|  | Go to Step 5                 |
| Test the drive belt tensioner for proper operation. Refer to  Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis.  |                              |
|  | Go to Step 6                 |
| Inspect for the correct drive belt length. Refer to <b>Drive</b>   |                              |
| 6 Belt Replacement.  |                              |
| ·  | Go to Step 7                 |
| 7 Inspect for misalignment of a pulley.  |                              |
| ·  | Go to Step 8                 |
| 8 Inspect for the correct pulley size. Did you find and correct the condition? Go to Step 9  | o to Diagnostic  Aids        |
| Operate the system in order to verify the repair   | Alus                         |
|  | Go to Step 3                 |

#### DRIVE BELT WHINE DIAGNOSIS

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 40 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

### **Diagnostic Aids**

The drive belt will not cause the whine noise.

If the whine noise is intermittent, verify the accessory drive components by varying their loads making sure they are operated to their maximum capacity. Such items but not limited to may be an A/C system overcharged, the power steering system restricted or the wrong fluid, or the generator failing.

#### **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- **3:** This test is to verify that the noise is being caused by the accessory drive components. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.
- **4:** The inspection should include checking the drive belt tensioner and the drive belt idler pulley bearings. The drive belt may have to be installed and the accessory drive components operated separately by varying their loads. Refer to the suspected accessory drive component for the proper inspection and replacement procedure.

**Drive Belt Whine Diagnosis** 

| Step     | Action   | Yes                 | No                      |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| NOTE:    | NOTE:  |                     |                         |  |  |  |
| Refer t  | o Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.          |                     |                         |  |  |  |
|          |  |                     |                         |  |  |  |
|          | ITION: A high pitched continuous noise that may be cause | d by an accessory d | rive component          |  |  |  |
| failed b | earing.  |                     |                         |  |  |  |
|          | Did you review the Symptoms - Engine Mechanical          |                     | Go to <b>Symptoms</b> - |  |  |  |
| 1        | operation and perform the necessary inspections?         |                     | <b>Engine</b>           |  |  |  |
|          |  | Go to Step 2        | <u>Mechanical</u>       |  |  |  |
| 2        | Verify that there is a whine noise.                      |                     | Go to Diagnostic        |  |  |  |
|          | Does the engine make the whine noise?                    | Go to Step 3        | Aids                    |  |  |  |
|          | 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>     |                     |                         |  |  |  |
|          | Replacement.   | Go to Engine        |                         |  |  |  |
| 3        | 2. Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40        | Noise on Start-     |                         |  |  |  |
|          | seconds.   | Up, but Only        |                         |  |  |  |
|          |  | Lasting a Few       |                         |  |  |  |
|          | Does the whine noise still exist?                        | Seconds             | Go to Step 4            |  |  |  |
| 4        | Inspect for a failed accessory drive component bearing.  |                     | Go to Diagnostic        |  |  |  |
| 4        | Did you find and repair the condition?                   | Go to Step 5        | Aids                    |  |  |  |
| 5        | Operate the system in order to verify the repair.        |                     |                         |  |  |  |
|          | Did you correct the condition?                           | System OK           | -                       |  |  |  |

#### DRIVE BELT RUMBLING DIAGNOSIS

#### Diagnostic Aids

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 41 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Vibration from the engine operating may cause a body component or another part of the vehicle to make rumbling noise.

The drive belt may have a condition that can not be seen or felt. Sometimes replacing the drive belt may be the only repair for the symptom.

If replacing the drive belt, completing the diagnostic table, and the noise is only heard when the drive belt is installed, there might be an accessory drive component with a failure. Varying the load on the different accessory drive components may aid in identifying which component is causing the rumbling noise.

#### **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- 2: This test is to verify that the symptom is present during diagnosing. Other vehicle components may cause a similar symptom.
- 3: This test is to verify that the drive belt is causing the rumbling noise. Rumbling noise may be confused with an internal engine noise due to the similarity in the description. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.
- **4:** Inspecting the drive belt is to ensure that it is not causing the noise. Small cracks across the ribs of the drive belt will not cause the noise. Belt separation is identified by the plys of the belt separating and may be seen at the edge of the belt our felt as a lump in the belt.
- **5:** Small amounts of pilling is normal condition and acceptable. When the pilling is severe the drive belt does not have a smooth surface for proper operation.

**Drive Belt Rumbling Diagnosis** 

| Step   | Action   | Yes                    | No                      |  |
|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| NOTE:  |  |                        |                         |  |
| Refer to   | o Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.  |                        |                         |  |
|  |  |                        |                         |  |
| DEFIN:   | ITION:   |                        |                         |  |
| . Δ  | low pitch tapping, knocking, or thumping noise heard at o                                    | ar just above idle     |                         |  |
|  |  | i just above fulc.     |                         |  |
| <ul> <li>Heard once per revolution of the drive belt or a pulley.</li> </ul> |  |                        |                         |  |
| • Rumbling may be caused from:   |  |                        |                         |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Pilling, the accumulation of rubber dust that forms sm<br/>pulley groove</li> </ul> | all balls or strings i | n the drive belt        |  |
|  | <ul><li>The separation of the drive belt</li></ul>   |                        |                         |  |
|  | •  |                        |                         |  |
|  | A damaged drive belt   | T                      | 1                       |  |
|  | Did you review the Symptoms - Engine Mechanical  |                        | Go to <b>Symptoms</b> - |  |
| 1  | operation and perform the necessary inspections?   |                        | <b>Engine</b>           |  |
|  |  | Go to Step 2           | <b>Mechanical</b>       |  |
| 2  | Verify that there is a rumbling noise.   |                        | Go to Diagnostic        |  |
| L  | Does the engine make the rumbling noise?   | Go to Step 3           | Aids                    |  |

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| 3 | <ol> <li>Remove the drive belt. Refer to <u>Drive Belt Replacement</u>.</li> <li>Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40 seconds.</li> </ol> Does the rumbling noise still exist? | Go to Engine Noise on Start- Up, but Only Lasting a Few Seconds | Go to <b>Step 4</b>      |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| 4 | Inspect the drive belt for damage, separation, or sections of missing ribs.  Did you find any of these conditions?   | Go to <b>Step 7</b>   | Go to <b>Step 5</b>      |
| 5 | Inspect for severe pilling of more than 1/3 of the drive belt pulley grooves. Did you find severe pilling?   | Go to <b>Step 6</b>   | Go to <b>Step 7</b>      |
| 6 | <ol> <li>Clean the drive belt pulleys using a suitable wire brush.</li> <li>Reinstall the drive belt. Refer to <u>Drive Belt Replacement</u>.</li> </ol> Did you complete the repair?    | Go to <b>Step 8</b>   | Go to <b>Step 7</b>      |
| 7 | Install a new drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt Replacement</b> .  Did you complete the replacement?  | Go to Step 8  | -                        |
| 8 | Operate the system in order to verify the repair. Did you correct the condition?   | System OK   | Go to Diagnostic<br>Aids |

#### DRIVE BELT VIBRATION DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

The accessory drive components can have an affect on engine vibration. Such as but not limited to the A/C system over charged, the power steering system restricted or the incorrect fluid, or an extra load on the generator. To help identify an intermittent or an improper condition, vary the loads on the accessory drive components.

#### **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- 2: This test is to verify that the symptom is present during diagnosing. Other vehicle components may cause a similar symptom such as the exhaust system, or the drivetrain.
- **3:** This test is to verify that the drive belt or accessory drive components may be causing the vibration. When removing the drive belt the water pump may not be operating and the engine may overheat. Also DTCs may set when the engine is operating with the drive belt removed.
- **4:** The drive belt may cause a vibration. While the drive belt is removed this is the best time to inspect the condition of the belt.
- 6: Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 43 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

installed.

- 8: This step should only be performed if the water pump is driven by the drive belt. Inspect the water pump shaft for being bent. Also inspect the water pump bearings for smoothness and excessive play. Compare the water pump with a known good water pump.
- **9:** Accessory drive component brackets that are bent, cracked, or loose may put extra strain on that accessory component causing it to vibrate.

**Drive Belt Vibration Diagnosis** 

|         | Selt Vibration Diagnosis   |               |                         |
|---------|--|---------------|-------------------------|
| Step    | Action   | Yes           | No                      |
| NOTE    | :  |               |                         |
| Refer t | to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.   |               |                         |
|         |  |               |                         |
| DEFIN   | IITION: The following items are indications of drive belt vib                            | oration:      |                         |
| • 7     | Γhe vibration is engine-speed related.   |               |                         |
|         | The vibration may be sensitive to accessory load.  |               |                         |
|         | Did you review the Symptoms - Engine Mechanical  |               | Go to <b>Symptoms</b> - |
| 1       | operation and perform the necessary inspections?   |               | Engine                  |
| 1       | operation and perform the necessary inspections.   | Go to Step 2  | Mechanical              |
|         | Verify that the vibration is engine related.   | •             | Go to Diagnostic        |
| 2       | Does the engine make the vibration?  | Go to Step 3  | Aids                    |
|         | 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>                                     |               |                         |
|         | Replacement.   |               |                         |
| 3       | 2. Operate the engine for no longer than 30 to 40  |               |                         |
| 3       | seconds.   |               |                         |
|         |  |               |                         |
|         | Does the engine still make the vibration?  | Go to Step 6  | Go to Step 4            |
|         | Inspect the drive belt for wear, damage, debris build-up                                 |               |                         |
| 4       | and missing drive belt ribs.   |               |                         |
|         | Did you find any of these conditions?  | Go to Step 5  | Go to Step 6            |
| _       | Install a new drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>                                     |               |                         |
| 5       | Replacement.   | Cata Stan 10  |                         |
|         | Did you complete the replacement?  | Go to Step 10 | -                       |
| 6       | Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners.  Did you find any of these conditions? | Go to Step 7  | Go to Step 8            |
|         | Tighten any loose fasteners.   | Go to Step 7  | 30 to Step 6            |
| _       | Replace improper or missing fasteners. Refer to <b>Fastener</b>                          |               |                         |
| 7       | Tightening Specifications.   |               |                         |
|         | Did you complete the repair?   | Go to Step 10 | -                       |
|         | Inspect for a bent water pump shaft, if the water pump is                                | •             |                         |
| 8       | belt driven. Refer to Water Pump Replacement (3.1L)                                      |               |                         |
| 0       | in Engine Cooling.   |               |                         |
|         | Did you find and correct the condition?  | Go to Step 10 | Go to Step 9            |
| 9       | Inspect for bent or cracked brackets.  |               | Go to Diagnostic        |
| l       |  |               | Oo to Diagnostic        |

| ı | domingo. | 18 de octubre | de 2020 | 01:39:44 p | ). m. |
|---|----------|---------------|---------|------------|-------|
|---|----------|---------------|---------|------------|-------|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

|    | Did you find and correct the condition?   | Go to Step 10 | Aids                |
|----|---|---------------|---------------------|
| 10 | Operate the system in order to verify the repair.  Did you correct the condition? | System OK     | Go to <b>Step 3</b> |

#### DRIVE BELT FALLS OFF DIAGNOSIS

#### **Diagnostic Aids**

If the drive belt repeatedly falls off the drive belt pulleys, this is because of pulley misalignment.

An extra load that is quickly applied on released by an accessory drive component may cause the drive belt to fall off the pulleys. Verify the accessory drive components operate properly.

If the drive belt is the incorrect length, the drive belt tensioner may not keep the proper tension on the drive belt.

#### **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

- 2: This inspection is to verify the condition of the drive belt. Damage may of occurred to the drive belt when the drive belt fell off. The drive belt may of been damaged, which caused the drive belt to fall off. Inspect the belt for cuts, tears, sections of ribs missing, or damaged belt plys.
- **4:** Misalignment of the pulleys may be caused from improper mounting of the accessory drive component, incorrect installation of the accessory drive component pulley, or the pulley bent inward or outward from a previous repair. Test for a misalign pulley using a straight edge in the pulley grooves across two or three pulleys. If a misalign pulley is found refer to that accessory drive component for the proper installation procedure of that pulley.
- 5: Inspecting the pulleys for being bent should include inspecting for a dent or other damage to the pulleys that would prevent the drive belt from not seating properly in all of the pulley grooves or on the smooth surface of a pulley when the back side of the belt is used to drive the pulley.
- **6:** Accessory drive component brackets that are bent or cracked will let the drive belt fall off.
- 7: Inspecting of the fasteners can eliminate the possibility that a wrong bolt, nut, spacer, or washer was installed. Missing. loose, or the wrong fasteners may cause pulley misalignment from the bracket moving under load. Over tightening of the fasteners may cause misalignment of the accessory component bracket.

**Drive Belt Falls Off Diagnosis** 

| Step    | Action   | Yes                   | No                      |  |  |
|---------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| NOTE:   |  |                       |                         |  |  |
| Refer t | Refer to Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.         |                       |                         |  |  |
|         |  |                       |                         |  |  |
| DEFIN   | ITION: The drive belt falls off the pulleys or may not ride of | correctly on the pull | leys.                   |  |  |
|         | Did you review the Symptoms - Engine Mechanical                |                       | Go to <b>Symptoms</b> - |  |  |
| 1       | operation and perform the necessary inspections?               |                       | <b>Engine</b>           |  |  |
|         |  | Go to Step 2          | <u>Mechanical</u>       |  |  |
| 2       | Inspect for a damaged drive belt.                              |                       |                         |  |  |
|         |  |                       |                         |  |  |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 45 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

|    | Did you find the condition?                                     | Go to Step 3         | Go to Step 4     |
|----|---|----------------------|------------------|
|    | Install a new drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>            |                      |                  |
| 3  | Replacement.  |                      |                  |
|    | Does the drive belt continue to fall off?                       | Go to Step 4         | System OK        |
| 4  | Inspect for misalignment of the pulleys.                        |                      |                  |
|    | Did you find and repair the condition?                          | Go to Step 12        | Go to Step 5     |
| 5  | Inspect for a bent or dented pulley.                            |                      |                  |
|    | Did you find and repair the condition?                          | Go to Step 12        | Go to Step 6     |
| 6  | Inspect for a bent or a cracked bracket.                        |                      |                  |
|    | Did you find and repair the condition?                          | Go to Step 12        | Go to Step 7     |
| 7  | Inspect for improper, loose or missing fasteners.               |                      |                  |
|    | Did you find loose or missing fasteners?                        | Go to Step 8         | Go to Step 9     |
|    | Tighten any loose fasteners.                                    |                      |                  |
| 8  | Replace improper or missing fasteners. Refer to <u>Fastener</u> |                      |                  |
|    | Tightening Specifications.                                      |                      |                  |
|    | Does the drive belt continue to fall off?                       | Go to <b>Step 9</b>  | System OK        |
|    | Test the drive belt tensioner for operating correctly. Refer    |                      |                  |
| 9  | to <u>Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis</u> .                      | a a 44               | G G 10           |
|    | Does the drive belt tensioner operate correctly?                | Go to Step 11        | Go to Step 10    |
|    | Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to <b>Drive Belt</b>    |                      |                  |
| 10 | Tensioner Replacement.  | G : G: 44            | G OY             |
|    | Does the drive belt continue to fall off?                       | Go to <b>Step 11</b> | System OK        |
|    | Inspect for failed drive belt idler and drive belt tensioner    |                      |                  |
| 11 | pulley bearings.  | C + C+ 13            | Go to Diagnostic |
|    | Did you find and repair the condition?                          | Go to Step 12        | Aids             |
| 12 | Operate the system in order to verify the repair.               | G , OII              | G . G. 5         |
|    | Did you correct the condition?                                  | System OK            | Go to Step 2     |

## DRIVE BELT EXCESSIVE WEAR DIAGNOSIS

## **Diagnostic Aids**

Excessive wear on a drive belt is usually caused by an incorrect installation or the wrong drive belt for the application.

Minor misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will not cause excessive wear, but will probably cause the drive belt to make a noise or to fall off.

Excessive misalignment of the drive belt pulleys will cause excessive wear but may also make the drive belt fall off.

## **Test Description**

The numbers below refer to the step numbers on the diagnostic table.

2: The inspection is to verify the drive belt is correctly installed on all of the drive belt pulleys. Wear on

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 46 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

the drive belt may be caused by mis-positioning the drive belt by one groove on a pulley.

- 3: The installation of a drive belt that is two wide or two narrow will cause wear on the drive belt. The drive belt ribs should match all of the grooves on all of the pulleys.
- **4:** This inspection is to verify the drive belt is not contacting any parts of the engine or body while the engine is operating. There should be sufficient clearance when the drive belt accessory drive components load varies. The drive belt should not come in contact with an engine or a body component when snapping the throttle.

**Drive Belt Excessive Wear Diagnosis** 

| Step    | Action   | Yes                  | No                      |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| NOTE:   |  |                      |                         |
| Refer t | o Belt Dressing Notice in Cautions and Notices.                  |                      |                         |
|         |  |                      |                         |
| DEFIN   | ITION: Wear at the outside ribs of the drive belt due to an i    | ncorrectly installed | d drive belt.           |
|         | Did you review the Symptoms - Engine Mechanical                  |                      | Go to <b>Symptoms</b> - |
| 1       | operation and perform the necessary inspections?                 |                      | <b>Engine</b>           |
|         |  | Go to Step 2         | <b>Mechanical</b>       |
|         | Inspect the drive belt for the proper installation. Refer to     |                      |                         |
| 2       | Drive Belt Replacement.  |                      |                         |
|         | Did you find this condition?                                     | Go to Step 5         | Go to Step 3            |
| 3       | Inspect for the proper drive belt.                               |                      |                         |
|         | Did you find this condition?                                     | Go to Step 5         | Go to Step 4            |
|         | Inspect for the drive belt rubbing against a bracket, hose,      |                      |                         |
| 4       | or wiring harness.   |                      | Go to Diagnostic        |
|         | Did you find and repair the condition?                           | Go to Step 6         | Aids                    |
| 5       | Replace the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt Replacement</b> . |                      |                         |
| 3       | Did you complete the replacement?                                | Go to Step 6         | -                       |
| 6       | Operate the system in order to verify the repair.                |                      |                         |
| U       | Did you correct the condition?                                   | System OK            | -                       |

## DRIVE BELT TENSIONER DIAGNOSIS

**Drive Belt Tensioner Diagnosis** 

| Step | Action  | Yes          | No           |
|------|---|--------------|--------------|
|      | 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to <b>Drive Belt Replacement</b> .                                    |              |              |
| 1    | 2. Inspect the drive belt tensioner pulley.   |              |              |
|      | Is the drive belt tensioner pulley loose or misaligned?   | Go to Step 4 | Go to Step 2 |
| 2    | Rotate the drive belt tensioner.  Does the tensioner rotate without any unusual resistance or         |              |              |
|      | binding?  | Go to Step 3 | Go to Step 4 |
|      | 1. Use a torque wrench in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop. |              |              |

| domingo | , 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 47 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---------|--|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

| 3 | <ul><li>2. Use a torque wrench on a known good tensioner in order to measure the torque required to move the tensioner off of the stop.</li><li>Is the first torque reading within 10% of the second torque</li></ul> |           |              |
|---|---|-----------|--------------|
|   | reading?  | System OK | Go to Step 4 |
| 4 | Replace the drive belt tensioner. Refer to <u>Drive Belt</u> <u>Tensioner Replacement</u> . Is the repair complete?   | System OK | -            |

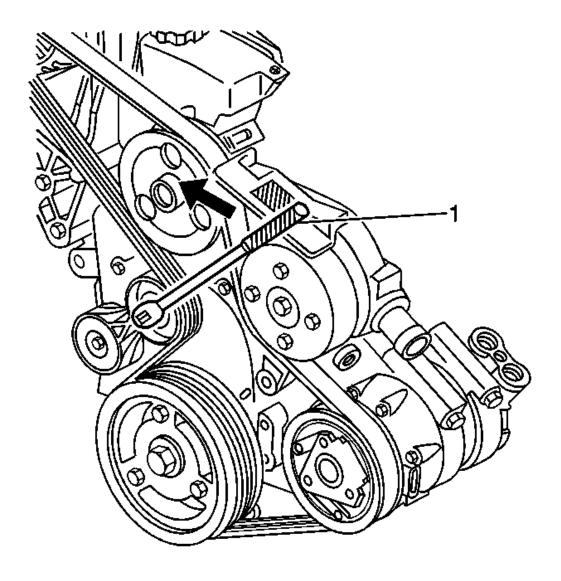
# **REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

## **ON-VEHICLE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

**Drive Belt Replacement** 

**Removal Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 6: Removing/Installing Drive Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the drive belt tensioner by lifting or rotating the drive belt tensioner off of the drive belt, using a 3/8 inch breaker bar (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

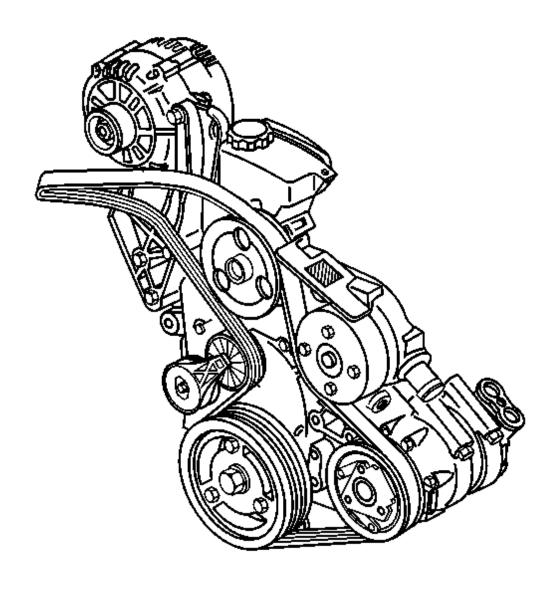


Fig. 7: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the drive belt.

## **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

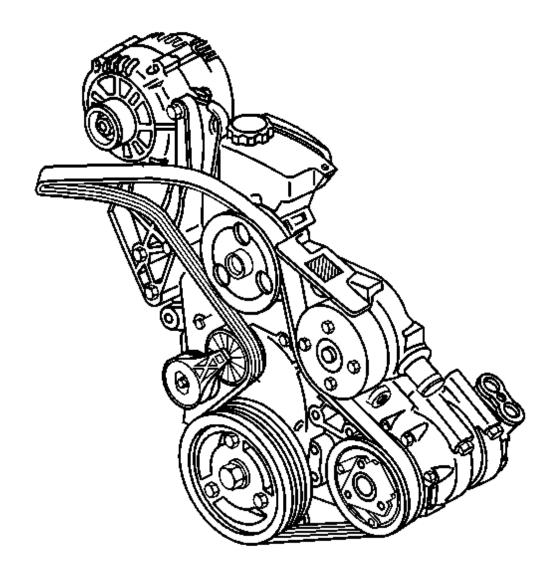


Fig. 8: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the drive belt.
- 2. Inspect the drive belt and the drive belt system. Refer to **Drive Belt Excessive Wear Diagnosis**.

IMPORTANT: Make sure that the drive belt is aligned into the proper grooves of the accessory drive belt pulleys.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

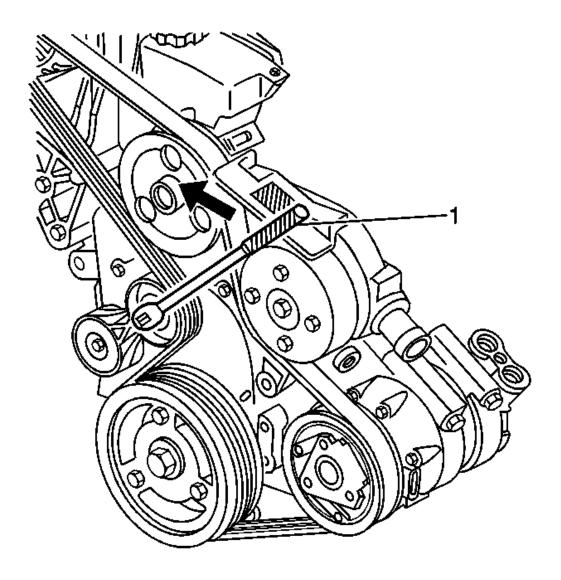


Fig. 9: Removing/Installing Drive Belt Tensioner Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the drive belt under the drive belt tensioner pulley by lifting or rotating the drive belt tensioner, using a 3/8 inch breaker bar (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

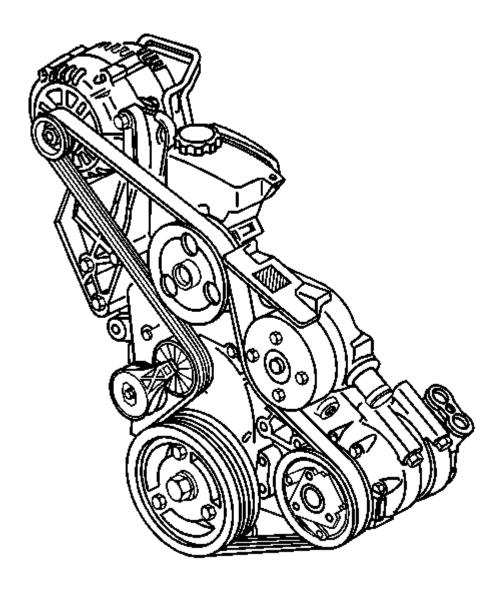


Fig. 10: Drive Belt Routing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Ensure that the drive belt is properly routed.
- 5. Inspect the drive belt length scale on the drive belt tensioner for the proper installed length.

## **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 53 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

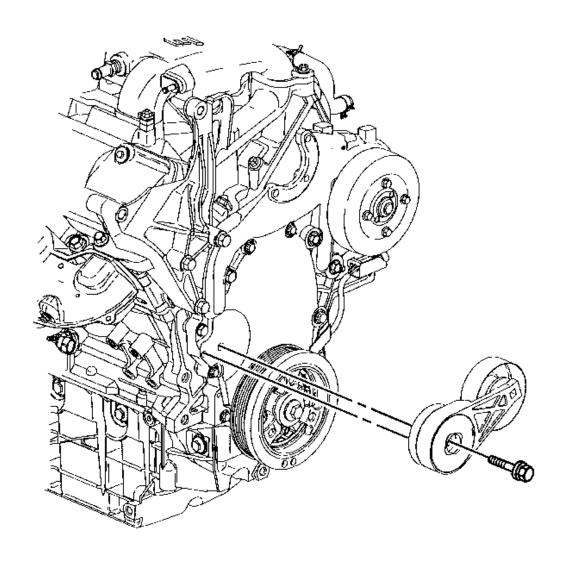


Fig. 11: Drive Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the coolant recovery reservoir. Refer to <u>Coolant Recovery Reservoir Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 3. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt.
- 4. Remove the drive belt tensioner.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

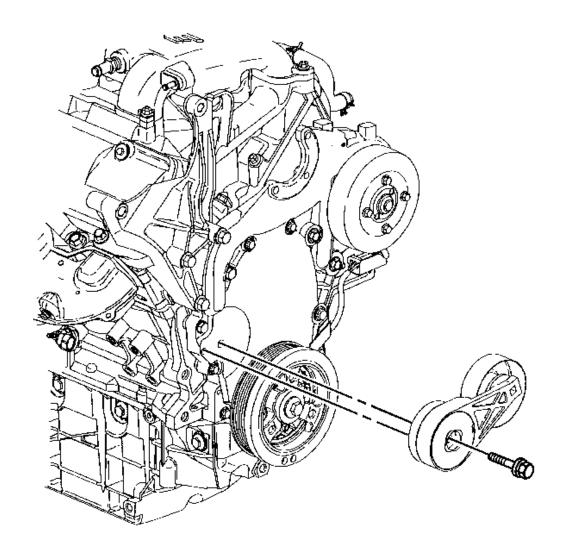


Fig. 12: Drive Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the drive belt tensioner.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the drive belt tensioner bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

3. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

4. Install the coolant recovery reservoir. Refer to **Coolant Recovery Reservoir Replacement** in Engine Cooling.

## **Engine Support Fixture**

## **Tools Required**

- J 28467-B Universal Engine Support Fixture. See **Special Tools**.
- J 36462-A Engine Support Adapter Leg Set
- J-28467-501 Engine Support Fixture Adapters
- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

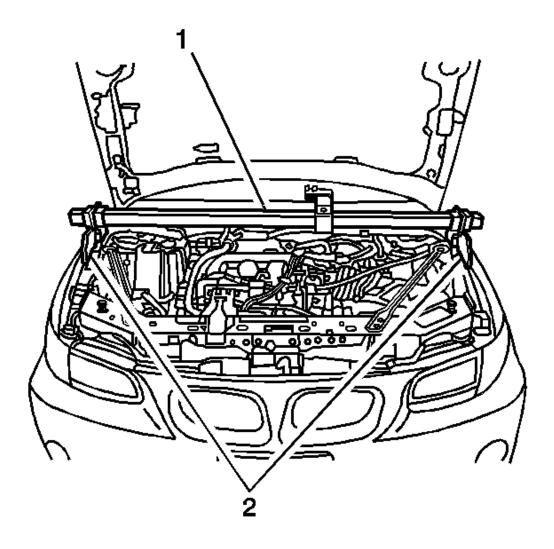


Fig. 13: View Of J-28467-501 & J 28467-B Cross Bar Installed On Engine Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the left engine mount strut and the bracket from the upper radiator support. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement Upper Radiator Support**.
- 3. Assemble the J-28467-501 (2) to the **J 28467-B** cross bar (1). See **Special Tools**.
- 4. Install the **J 28467-B** (1) and the J-28467-501 (2) to the fender rails

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

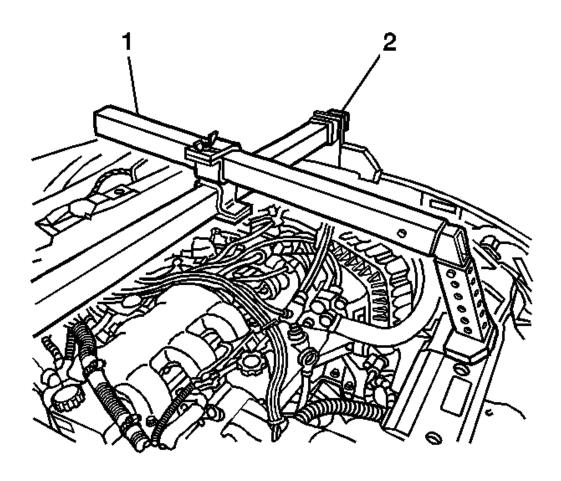


Fig. 14: J 36462-A & Cross Bar Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the J 36462-A (1) to the cross bar (2).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

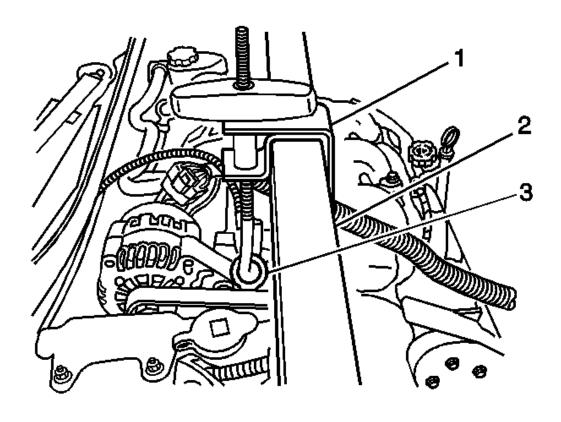


Fig. 15: Support Lift Hook, Cross Bar & Right Engine Lift Hook Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the support lift hook (1) to the cross bar (2).
- 7. Install the support hook (1) to the right engine lift hook (3).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

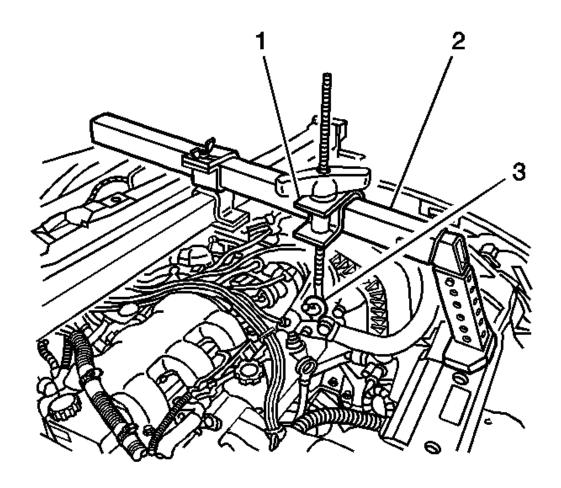


Fig. 16: Support Hook & Left Engine Lift Hook Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Install the support hook (1) to the J 36462-A (2).
- 9. Install the support hook (1) to the left engine lift hook (3).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

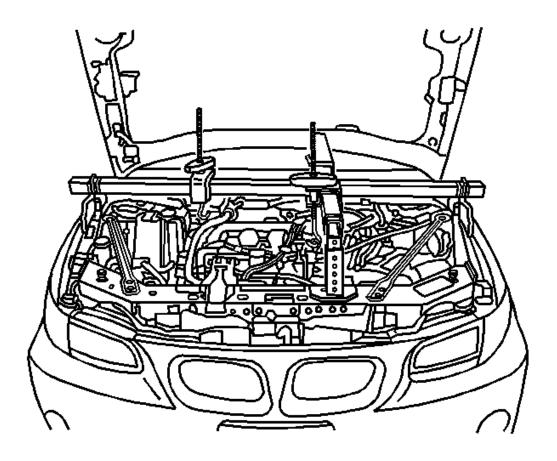


Fig. 17: Releasing Pressure Off Of Engine Mounts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. Raise the engine to release the pressure off of the engine mounts.

## **Engine Mount Inspection**

# IMPORTANT: Before replacing any engine mount due to suspected fluid loss, verify that the source of the fluid is the engine mount, not the engine or accessories.

- 1. Raise the engine in order to remove the weight from the engine mount and create slight tension in the rubber.
- 2. Observe the engine mount while raising the engine. Replace the engine mount if the engine mount exhibits any of the following conditions:
  - The hard rubber surface is covered with heat check cracks.
  - The rubber is separated from the metal plate of the engine mount.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- The rubber is split through the center of the engine mount.
- 3. If there is movement between the metal plate of the engine mount and its attaching points, lower the engine on the engine mount. Tighten the bolts or nuts attaching the engine mount to the frame or engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 4. For information on the transaxle mount, refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Mount Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65-E.

## **Engine Mount Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**

- 1. Disconnect the battery ground (negative) cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the throttle body air inlet duct.
- 3. Remove the engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 4. Raise and suitably support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 5. Remove the three-way catalytic converter pipe from the right (rear) exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic</u> <u>Converter Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 6. Remove the right front wheel and tire. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 7. Remove the right engine splash shield. Refer to **Splash Shield Replacement Engine** in Body Front End.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

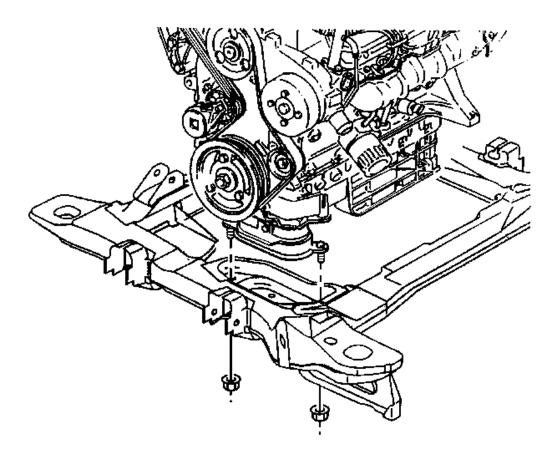


Fig. 18: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Remove the engine mount lower nuts.
- 9. Raise the engine, using the engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

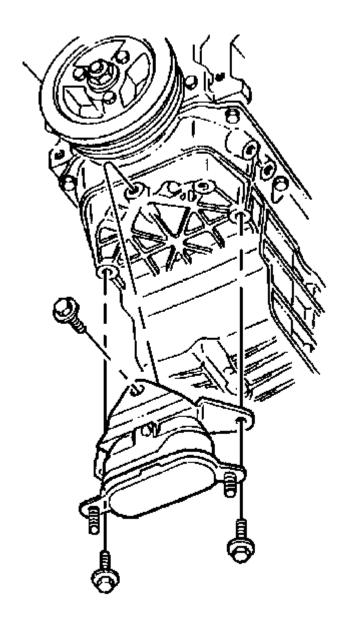


Fig. 19: Engine Mount Bracket To Oil Pan Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 10. Remove the engine mount bracket-to-oil pan bolts.
- 11. Remove the engine mount and the engine mount bracket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

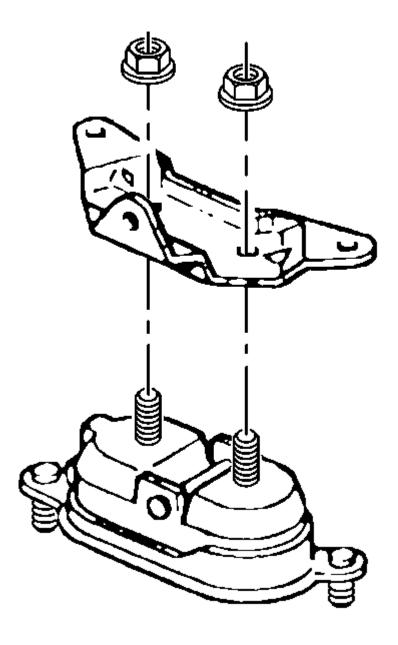


Fig. 20: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

12. Remove the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

## **Installation Procedure**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:44 p. m. | Page 65 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

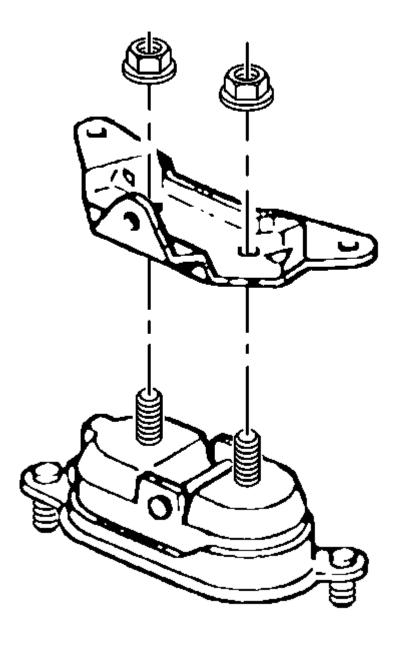
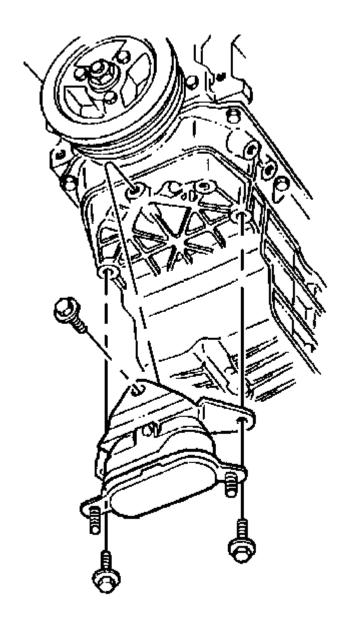


Fig. 21: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 22: Engine Mount Bracket To Oil Pan Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 2. Install the engine mount bracket with the engine mount to the oil pan.
- 3. Install the engine mount bracket-to-oil pan bolts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount bracket bolts to 58 N.m (43 lb ft).

4. Lower the engine.

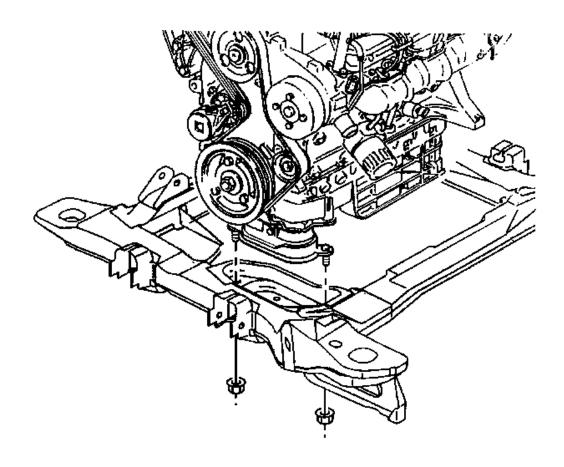


Fig. 23: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the engine mount lower nuts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount lower nuts to 47 N.m (35 lb ft).

- 6. Install the right engine splash shield. Refer to **Splash Shield Replacement Engine** in Body Front End.
- 7. Install the right front wheel and tire. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 8. Connect the three-way catalytic converter pipe to the right (rear) exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic</u> <u>Converter Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 9. Lower the vehicle.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 10. Remove the engine support fixture.
- 11. Install the engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 12. Install the throttle body air inlet duct.
- 13. Connect the battery ground (negative) cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

## **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**

## **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the engine mount. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

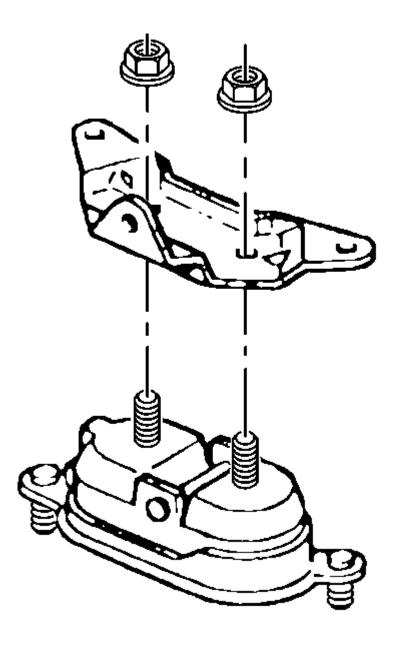


Fig. 24: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the engine mount upper nuts.
- 3. Remove the engine mount bracket from the engine mount.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

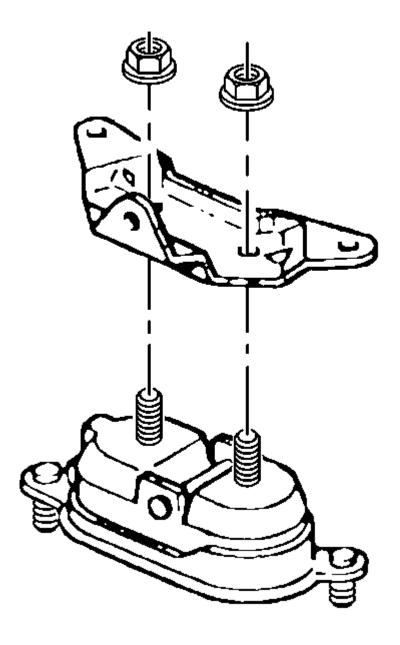


Fig. 25: Identifying Engine Mount Upper Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount bracket to the engine mount.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

2. Install the engine mount upper nuts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount upper nuts to 47 N.m (35 lb ft).

- 3. Install the motor mount. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Lower the engine.
- 6. Connect the battery ground (negative) cable. Refer to **Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure** in Engine Electrical.

**Engine Mount Strut Replacement** 

**Removal Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

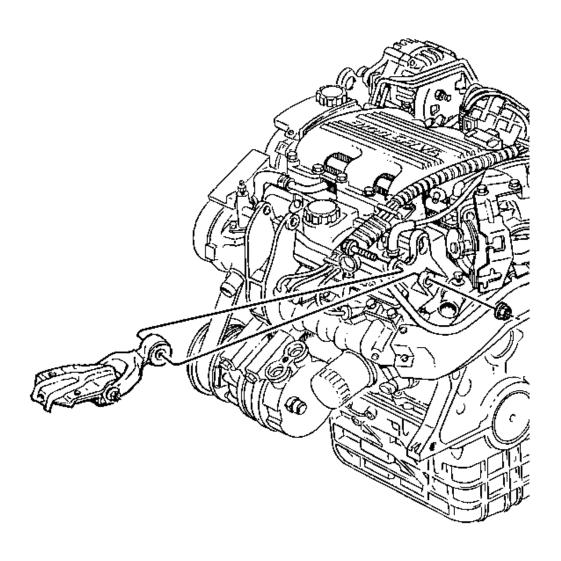


Fig. 26: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket, Nut & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut and the engine mount strut bracket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

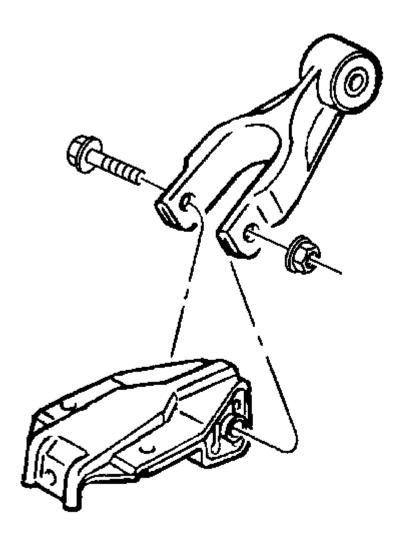


Fig. 27: Engine Mount Strut
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the bolt and the nut from the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper radiator support.
- 3. Remove the engine mount strut.
- 4. Inspect the rubber in the engine mount strut for the following conditions:
  - Hardness
  - Splitting
  - Cracking

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Installation Procedure**

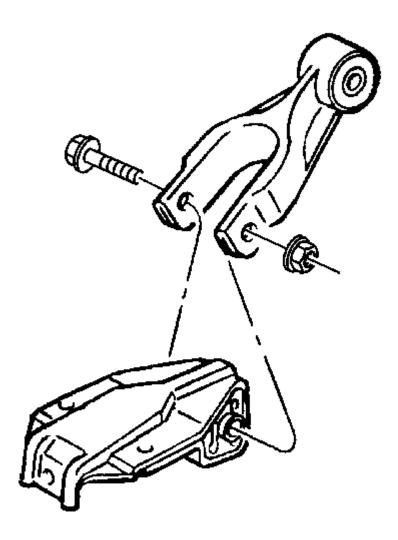


Fig. 28: Engine Mount Strut
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount strut.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut at the engine mount strut bracket on the upper radiator support.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut bolt to 48 N.m (35 lb ft).

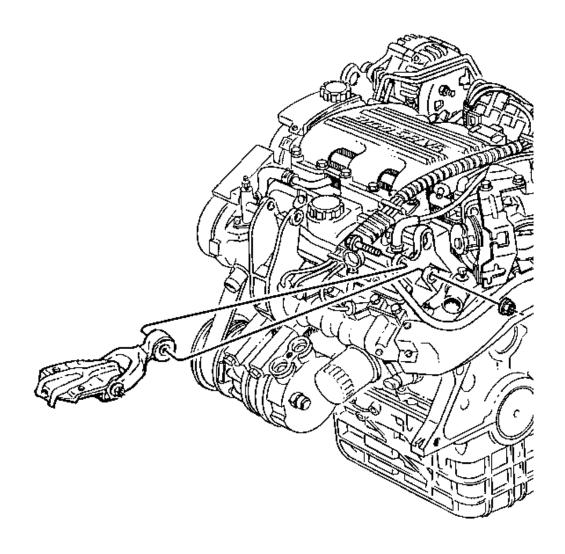


Fig. 29: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket, Nut & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

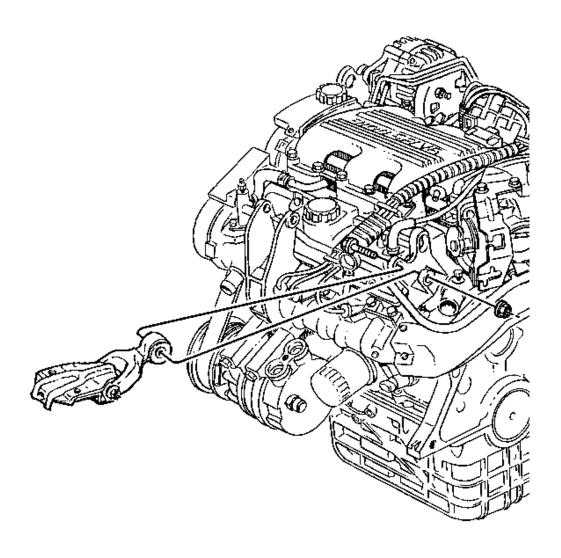
3. Install the bolt and the nut to the engine mount strut and the engine mount strut bracket.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut nut to 48 N.m (35 lb ft).

#### **Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Left**

#### **Removal Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 30: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket, Nut & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

1. Remove the engine mount strut from the left engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

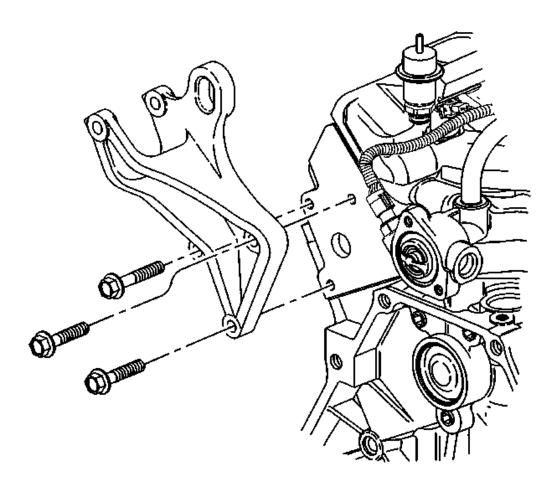
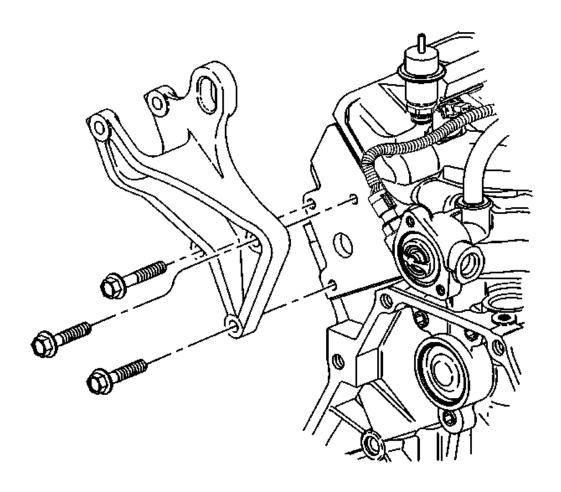


Fig. 31: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the engine mount strut bracket bolts from the left engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.
- 3. Remove the left engine mount strut bracket.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 32: View Of Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the left engine mount strut bracket.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut bracket bolts through the engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

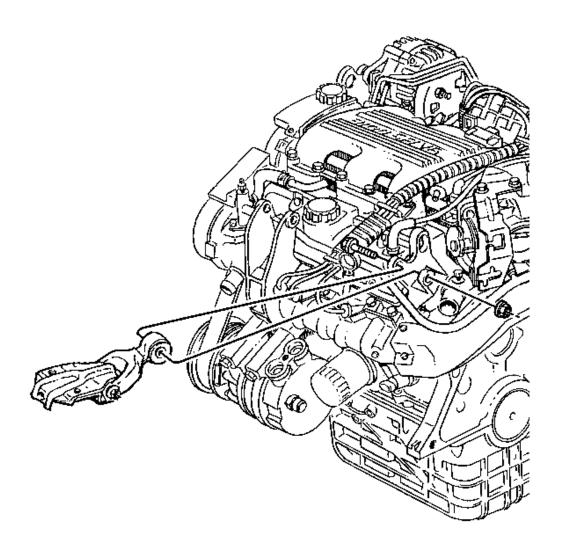


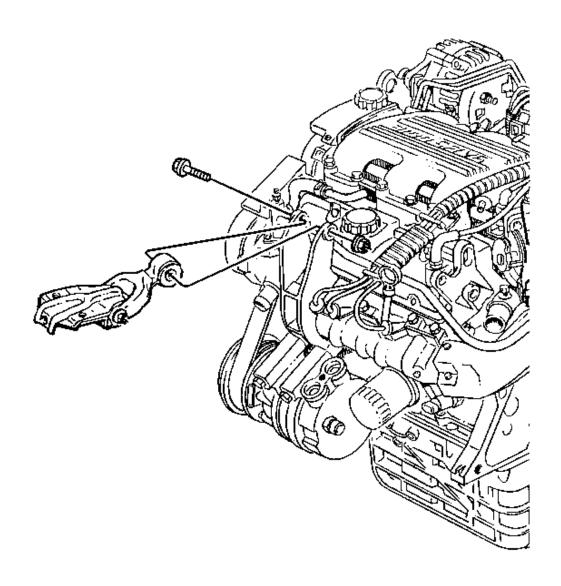
Fig. 33: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket, Nut & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine mount strut to the left engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.

**Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right** 

Removal Procedure

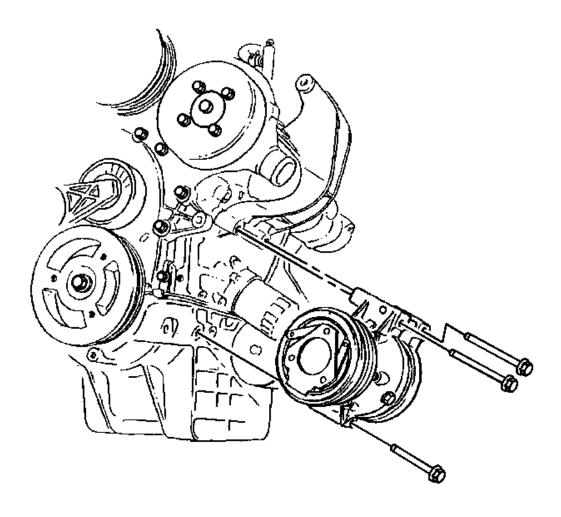
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 34: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket & Bolts - Right Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 1. Remove the right engine mount strut from the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 2. Remove the air conditioning compressor mounting bolts. Refer to **Compressor Replacement (3.1L)** in Heating Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.
- 3. Remove and set the air conditioning compressor aside.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 35: Locating Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the bolts from the right engine mount strut bracket.
- 5. Remove the right engine mount strut bracket.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

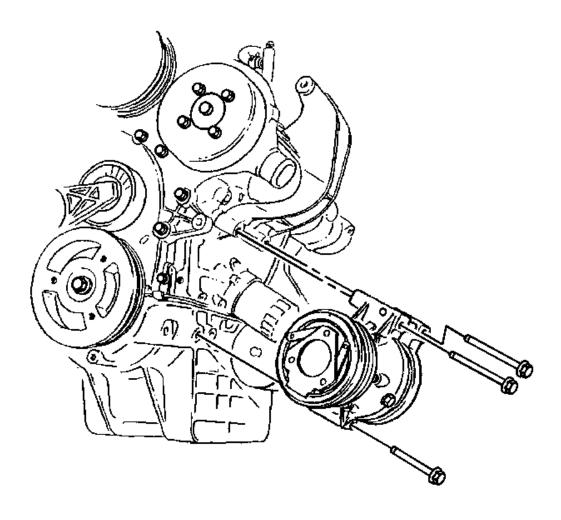


Fig. 36: Locating Air Conditioning Compressor Mounting Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Position the right engine mount strut bracket over the pin locator.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

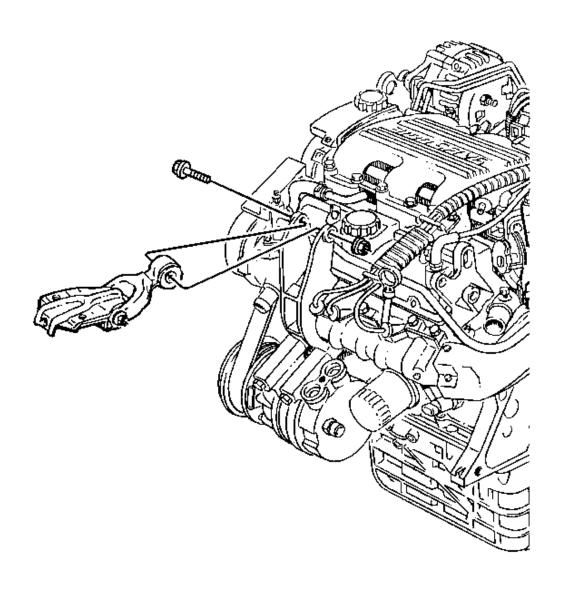
2. Install the bolts through the right engine mount strut bracket to the cylinder head.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

3. Install the air conditioner compressor. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.

**Tighten:** Tighten the air conditioning compressor mounting bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 37: Engine Mount Strut, Bracket & Bolts - Right Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

4. Install the right engine mount strut to the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.

**Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Upper Radiator Support** 

**Removal Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

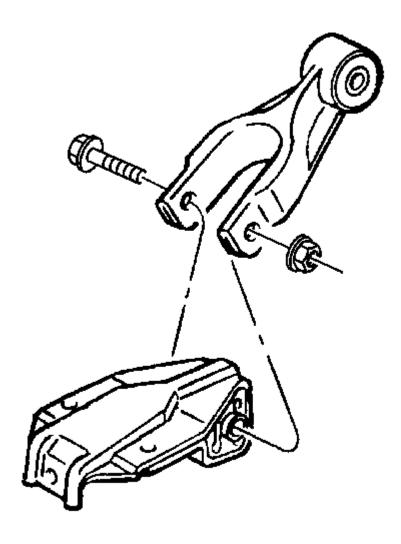


Fig. 38: Engine Mount Strut
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

Remove the engine mount strut from the engine mount strut bracket at the upper radiator support. Refer to
 <u>Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Left</u> and/or <u>Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right</u>.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

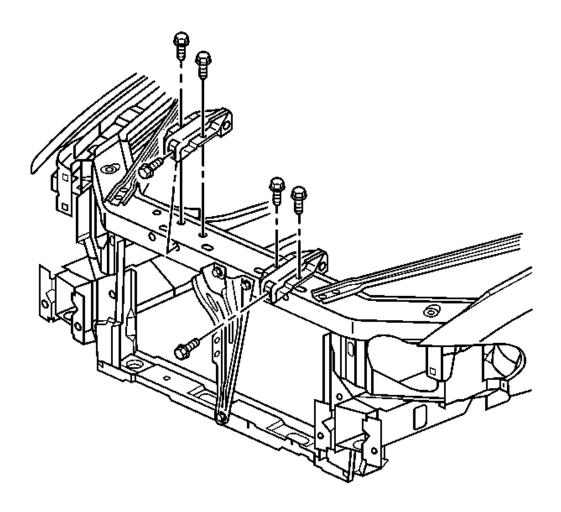
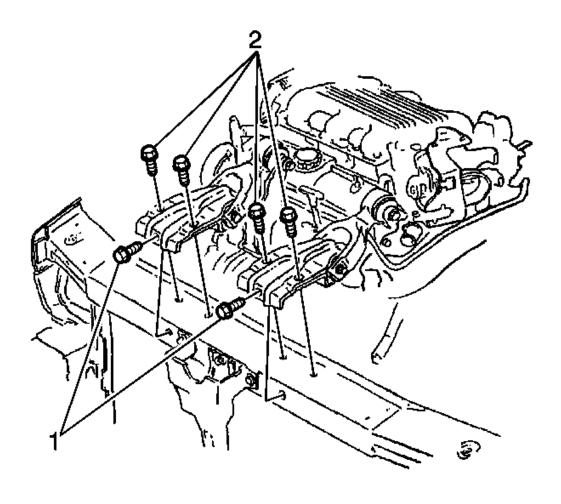


Fig. 39: Horizontal & Vertical Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the horizontal engine mount strut bracket bolt from the engine mount strut bracket.
- 3. Remove the vertical engine mount strut bracket bolts from the engine mount strut bracket.
- 4. Remove the engine mount strut bracket from the upper radiator support.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 40: Horizontal & Vertical Engine Mount Strut Bracket Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Position the engine mount strut bracket over the upper radiator support. Make sure that the engine mount strut bracket and the engine mount strut are aligned to the proper holes of the upper radiator support. The proper torque sequence is shown (1, 2).

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

- 2. Install and tighten the engine mount strut bracket bolts. The following is a mandatory torque sequence:
  - 1. Tighten the horizontal engine mount strut bracket bolt (1) to the engine mount strut bracket.

**Tighten:** Tighten the horizontal engine mount strut bracket bolt to 26 N.m (19 lb ft).

2. Tighten the vertical engine mount strut bracket bolts (2) to the engine mount strut bracket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the vertical engine mount strut bracket bolts to 26 N.m (19 lb ft).

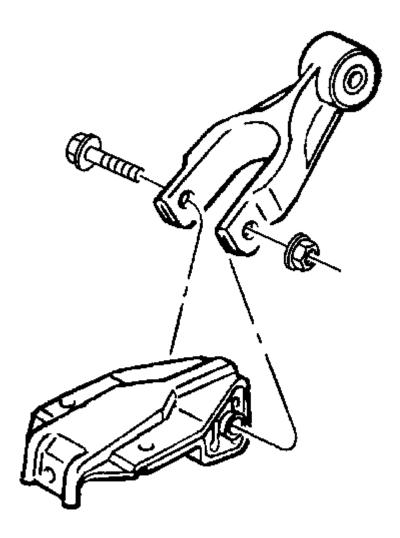


Fig. 41: Engine Mount Strut
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine mount strut to the engine mount strut bracket at the upper radiator support. Refer to <a href="Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Left">Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Left</a> and/or <a href="Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right">Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right</a>.

Oil Filter Adapter and Bypass Valve Assembly Replacement

#### Removal Procedure

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:45 p. m. | Page 88 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|---------|--|
|---|---------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 2. Remove the oil filter. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.

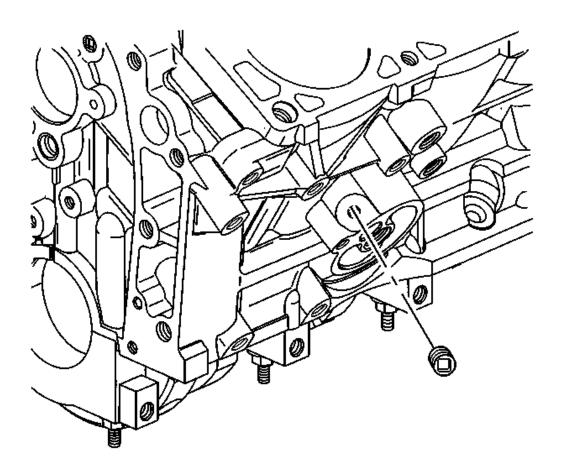
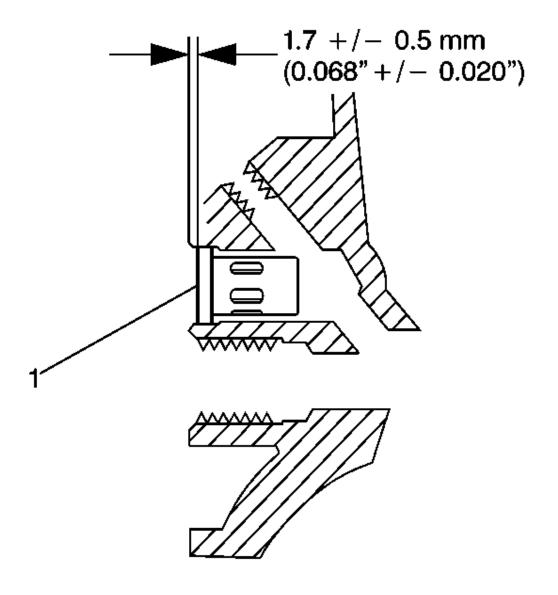


Fig. 42: Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove oil filter bypass hole plug.

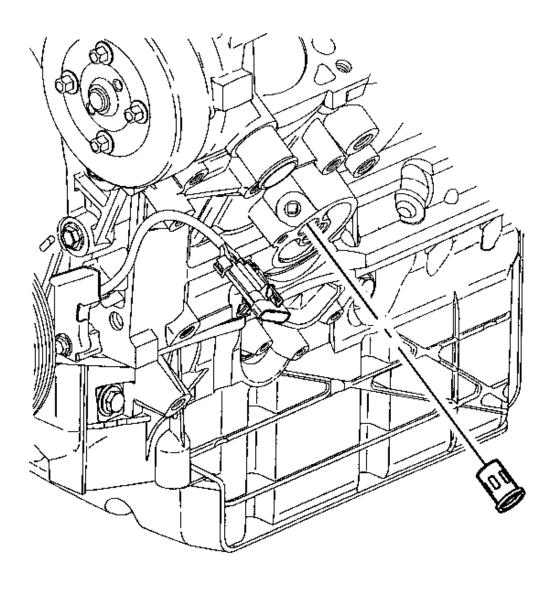
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 43: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Insert a flat-bladed tool into the oil filter bypass hole and force the bypass valve (1) out.

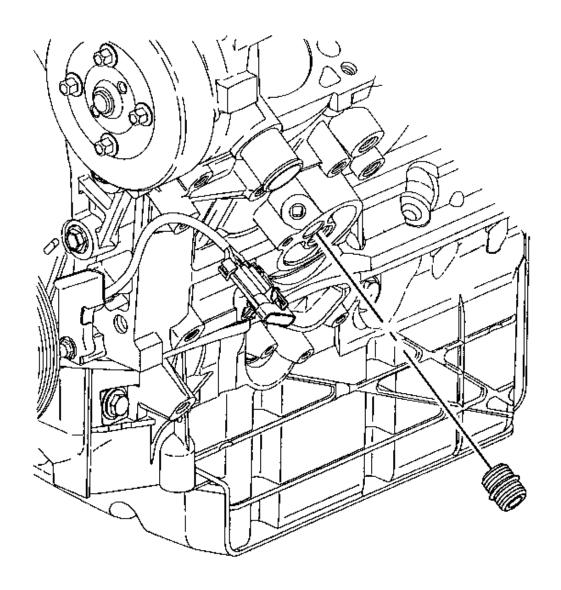
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 44: Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Remove the oil filter bypass valve.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

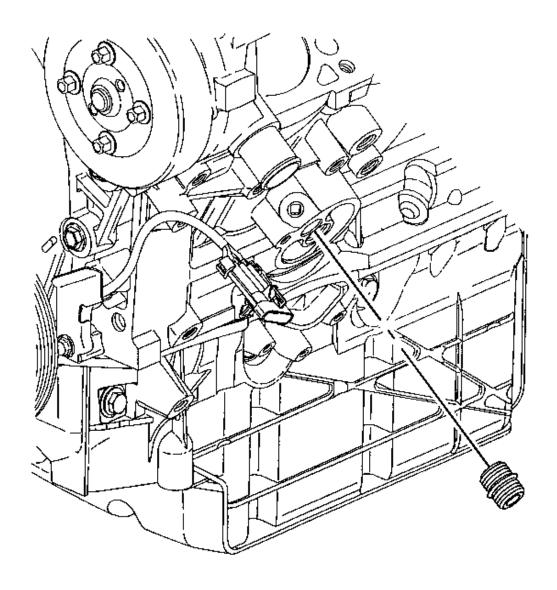


<u>Fig. 45: Identifying Oil Filter Adapter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. If necessary, remove the oil filter fitting.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



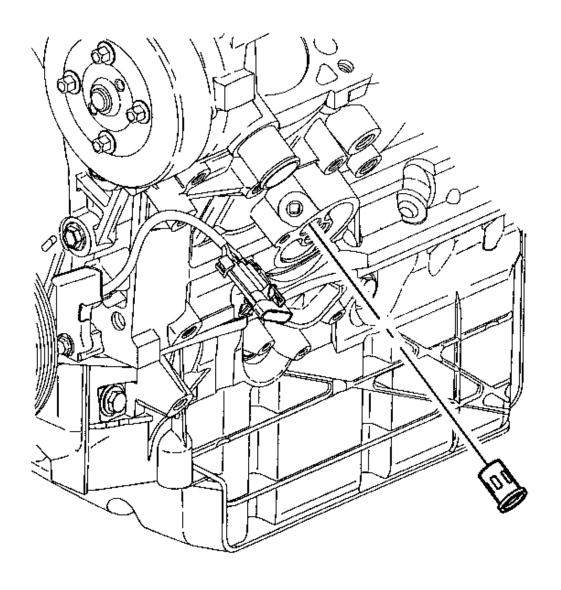
<u>Fig. 46: Identifying Oil Filter Adapter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. If removed, install the oil filter fitting.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter fitting to 39 N.m (29 lb ft).

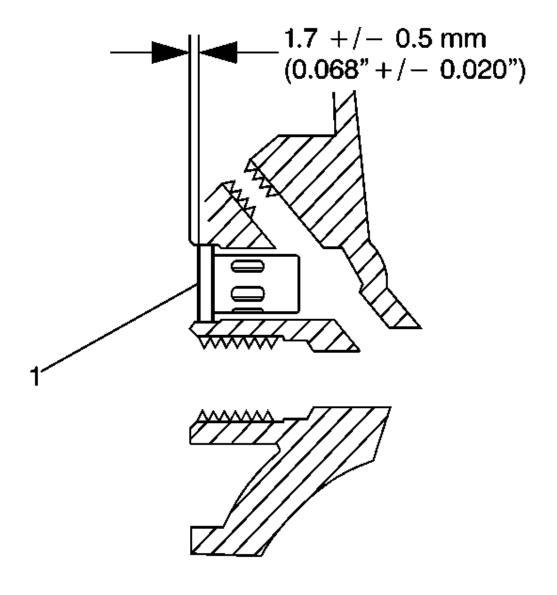
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 47: Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the oil filter bypass valve.

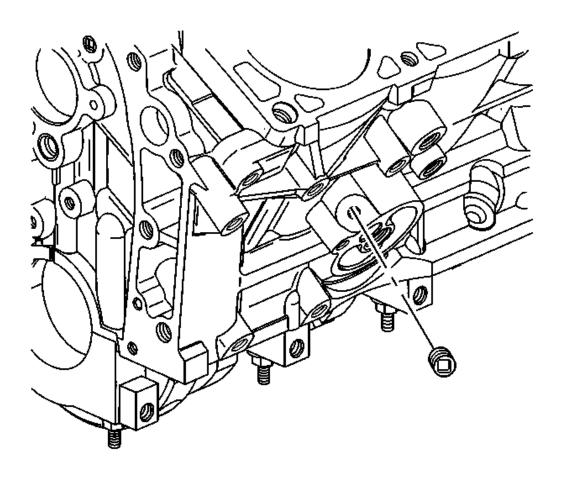
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 48: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the oil filter bypass valve (1) to the proper depth.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



#### Fig. 49: Oil Filter Bypass Hole Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install oil filter bypass hole plug.

**Tighten:** Tighten the plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

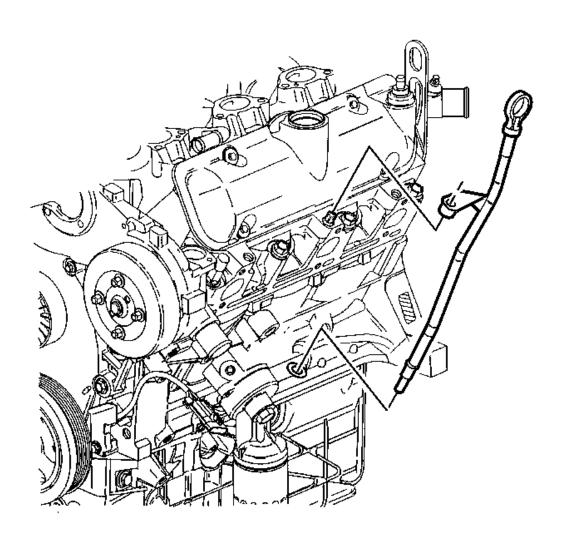
- 5. Install the oil filter. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 6. Lower the vehicle.
- 7. Check and fill engine oil as necessary. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.

#### Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement

#### Removal Procedure

1. Disconnect the spark plug wire from the number 6 cylinder spark plug.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



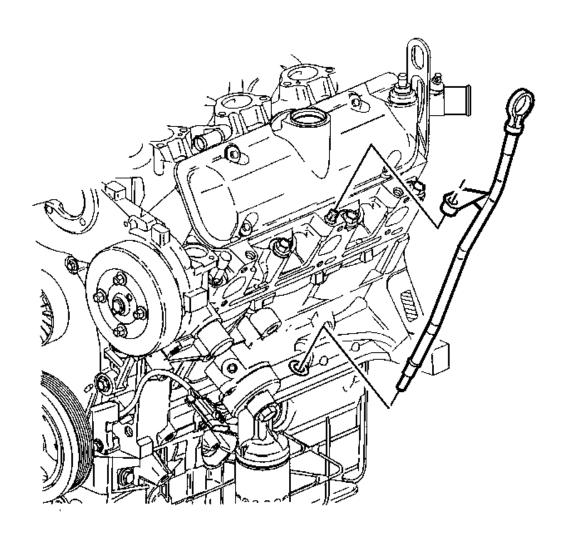
<u>Fig. 50: Removing/Installing Oil Level Indicator & Oil Level Indicator Tube</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the oil level indicator.
- 3. Remove the oil level indicator tube bracket bolt.
- 4. Remove the oil level indicator tube.

#### **Installation Procedure**

- 1. Clean the oil level indicator tube.
- 2. Apply sealant around the oil level indicator tube 12.7 mm (0.50 in) below the bead. Use GM sealant P/N 12345493 (Canadian P/N 10953488) or the equivalent.
- 3. Install the oil level indicator tube into the engine block.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 51: Removing/Installing Oil Level Indicator & Oil Level Indicator Tube</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil level indicator tube bracket bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 5. Install the oil level indicator.
- 6. Connect the spark plug wire to the number 6 cylinder spark plug.

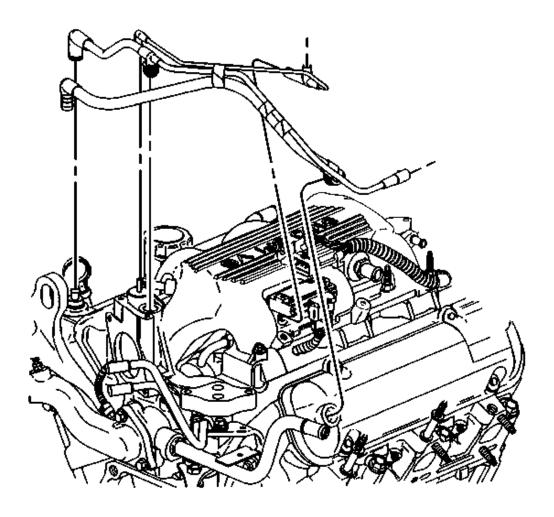
#### Intake Manifold Replacement - Upper

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the air cleaner intake duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 3. Remove the accelerator controls cable bracket with the accelerator control and the cruise control cables. Refer to **Accelerator Controls Cable Bracket Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 4. Remove the vacuum hoses from the following:
  - Fuel pressure regulator
  - Evaporative emissions (EVAP) canister purge valve
  - Manifold vacuum source
  - Brake booster to the upper intake manifold
  - Windshield washer system

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



#### <u>Fig. 52: Vacuum Hoses</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Disconnect the electrical connectors from the following:
  - Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve
  - Mass air flow (MAF) sensor
  - Idle air control (IAC) valve
  - Throttle position (T/P) sensor
  - Evaporative emission (EVAP) canister purge valve
- 6. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 7. Remove the left side spark plug wires from the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 8. Remove the following wiring harnesses from the retainers:
  - Camshaft position (CMP) sensor wiring harness
  - Left side spark plug wire harness
  - Engine wiring harness

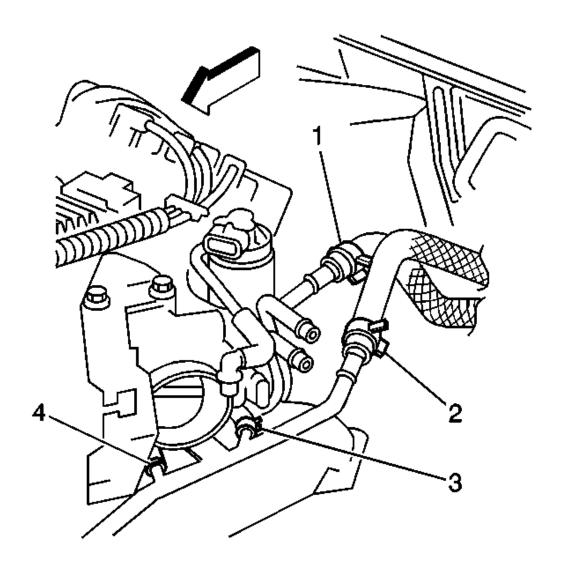
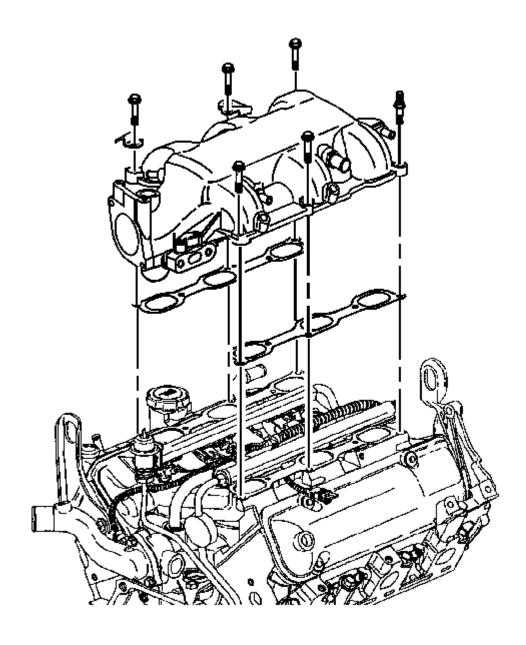


Fig. 53: View Of Throttle Body Hoses, Heater Outlet Hose & Thermostat Bypass Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe coolant hoses (3,4) from the throttle body.
- 10. Remove the ignition coil bracket with the coils. Refer to **Ignition Coil(s) Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

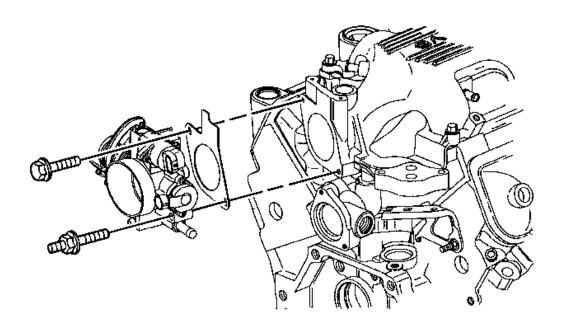
- 11. Remove the EVAP canister purge valve. Refer to **Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 12. Remove the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor and the bracket. Refer to **Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 13. Remove the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve. Refer to **Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.



2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# Fig. 54: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 14. Remove the upper intake manifold bolts and the stud.
- 15. Remove the upper intake manifold.
- 16. Remove the upper intake manifold gaskets.



#### Fig. 55: Throttle Body Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 17. If replacing the upper intake manifold, remove the throttle body. Refer to **Throttle Body Assembly Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 18. Clean the upper intake gasket mating surfaces.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

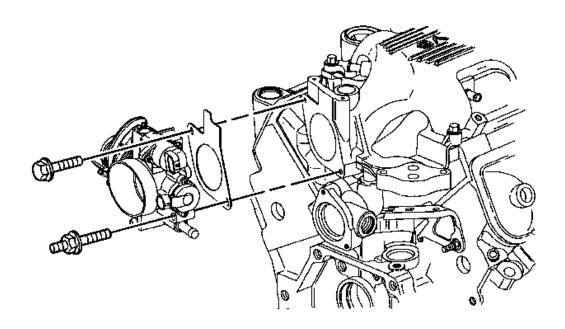
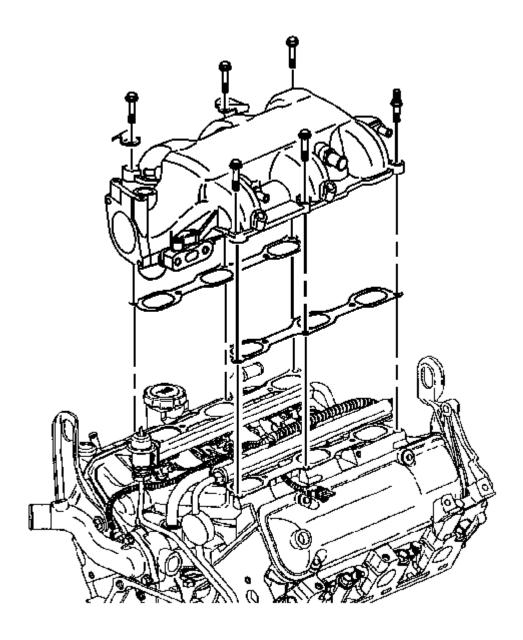


Fig. 56: Throttle Body Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. If removed, install the throttle body. Refer to <u>Throttle Body Assembly Replacement</u> in Engine Controls - 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 57: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install the upper intake manifold gaskets.
- 3. Install the upper intake manifold.

# NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

4. Install the upper intake manifold bolts and the stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts and the stud to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 5. Install the EGR valve. Refer to **Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 6. Install the MAP sensor bracket and the sensor. Refer to <u>Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 7. Install the EVAP canister purge valve. Refer to **Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 8. Install the ignition coil bracket with the coils. Refer to **Ignition Coil(s) Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

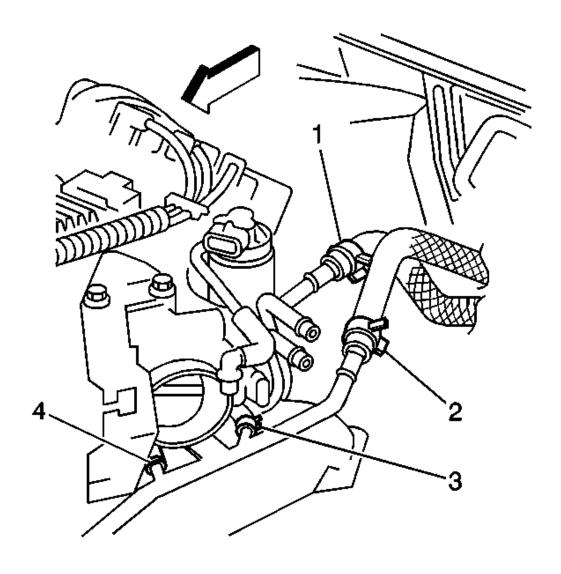


Fig. 58: View Of Throttle Body Hoses, Heater Outlet Hose & Thermostat Bypass Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Install the thermostat bypass pipe coolant hoses (3,4) to the throttle body.
- 10. Install the following wiring harnesses to the retainers:
  - Engine wiring harness
  - Left side spark plug wire harness
  - Camshaft position (CMP) sensor wiring harness
- 11. Install the left side spark plug wires to the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 12. Connect the electrical connectors to the following:
  - Evaporative emission (EVAP) canister purge valve
  - Throttle position (T/P) sensor
  - Idle air control (IAC) valve
  - Mass air flow (MAF) sensor
  - Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve

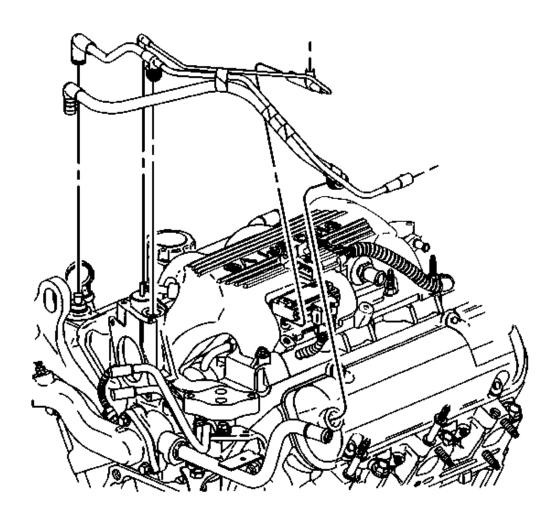


Fig. 59: Vacuum Hoses Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Install the vacuum hoses to the following:
  - Windshield washer system

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

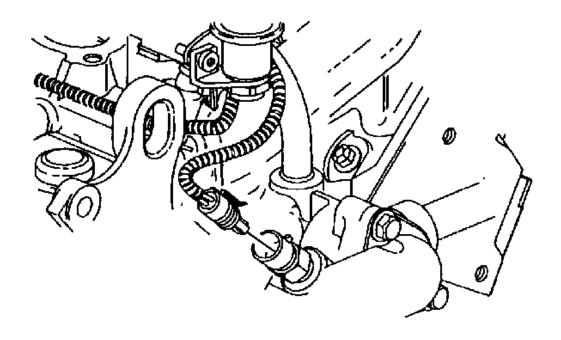
- Brake booster to the upper intake manifold
- Manifold vacuum source
- Evaporative emissions (EVAP) canister purge valve
- Fuel pressure regulator
- 14. Install the accelerator controls cable bracket with the accelerator control and the cruise control cables. Refer to **Accelerator Controls Cable Bracket Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 15. Install the air cleaner intake duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 16. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 17. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.

### Intake Manifold Replacement - Lower

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the upper intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Upper**.
- 3. Remove the left valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Left.
- 4. Remove the right valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Right.

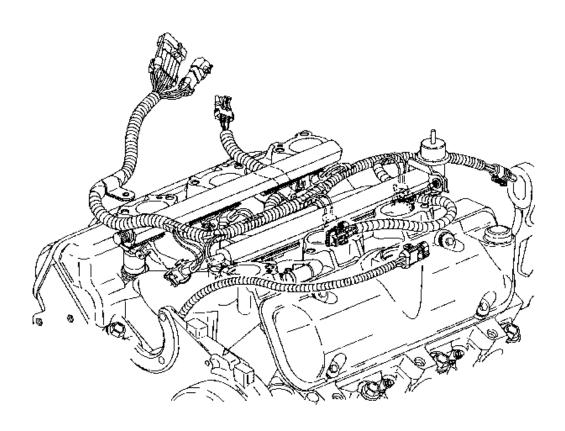
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 60: ECT Sensor Electrical Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Disconnect the engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor electrical connector.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 61: MAP Sensor Wiring Harness</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. Disconnect and remove the fuel injector and the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor wiring harnesses.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

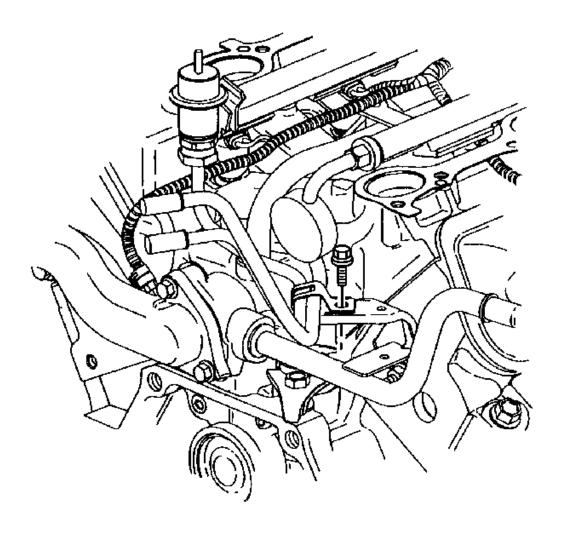


Fig. 62: Fuel Pipe Clip & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Remove the fuel pipe clip bolt.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

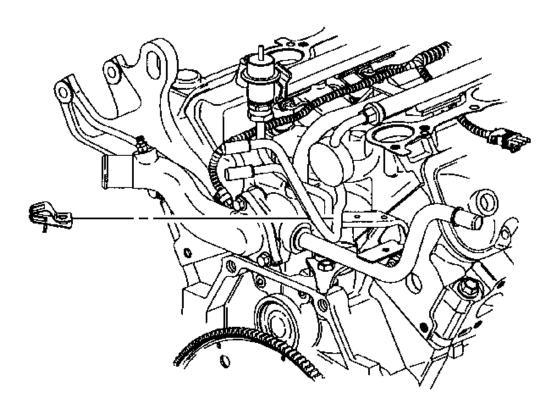


Fig. 63: Fuel Pipe & Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

8. Remove the fuel pipe clip.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

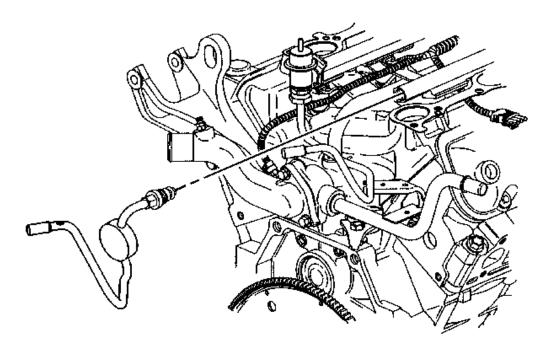


Fig. 64: Fuel Feed Pipe At Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Remove the fuel feed pipe from the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement - Filter to Engine</u> in Engine Controls - 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

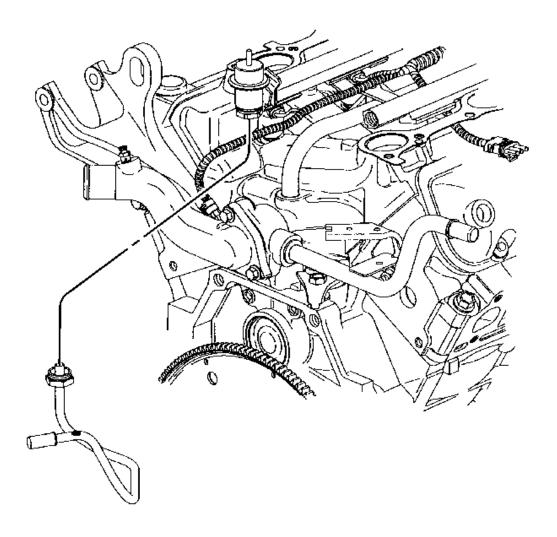
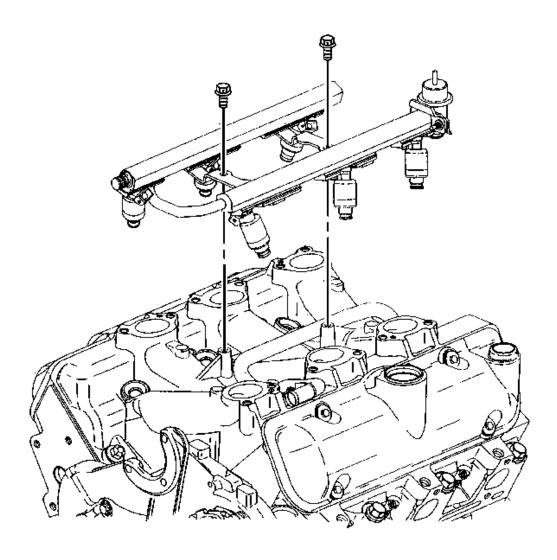


Fig. 65: Fuel Return Pipe At Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. Remove the fuel return pipe from the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement - Filter to Engine</u> in Engine Controls - 3.1L.

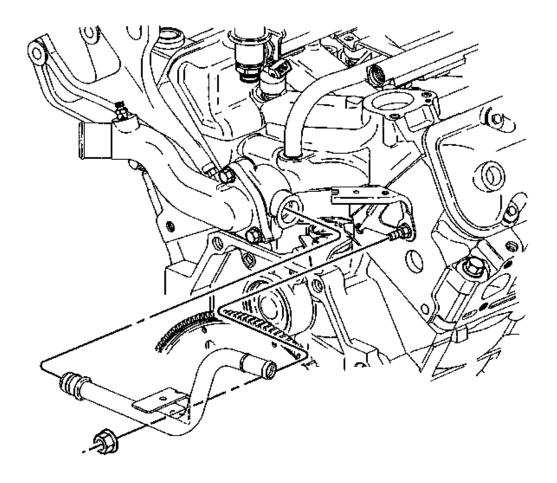
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 66: Fuel Rail With Injectors</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 11. Remove the fuel injector rail. Refer to **Fuel Rail Assembly Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 12. Remove the power steering pump from the front engine cover and reposition. Refer to **Power Steering Pump Replacement (3.1L)** in Power Steering System.

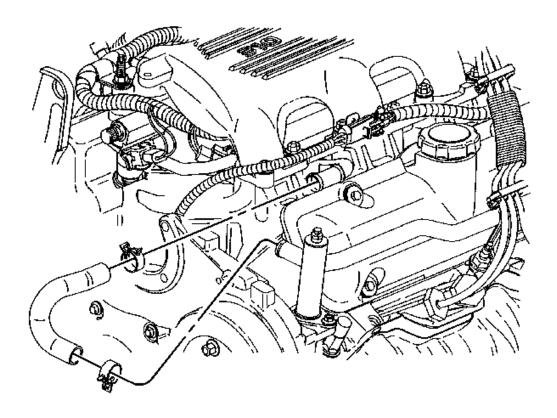
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 67: Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Remove the heater inlet pipe nut.
- 14. Remove the heater inlet pipe with heater hose from the lower intake manifold and reposition.
- 15. Remove the radiator inlet hose from the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 68: Thermostat Bypass Hose At Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Lower Intake Manifold Pipe</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

16. Remove the thermostat bypass hose from the thermostat bypass pipe and lower intake manifold pipe.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

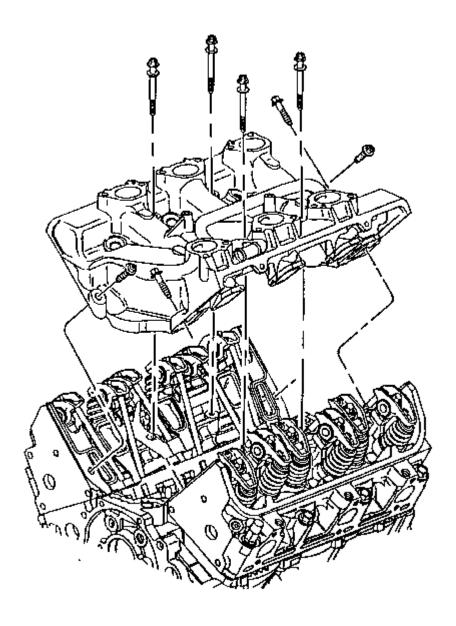


Fig. 69: View Of Lower Intake Manifold & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 17. Remove the lower intake manifold bolts.
- 18. Remove the lower intake manifold.
- 19. Remove the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

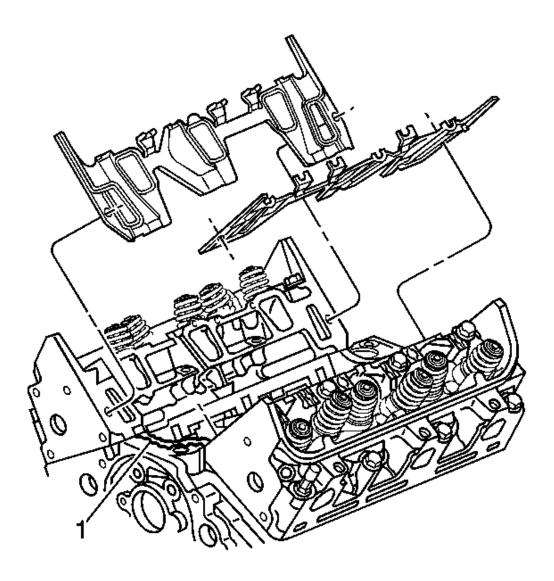


Fig. 70: View Of Lower Intake Manifold Gaskets & Seals Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 20. Remove the lower intake manifold gaskets and seals.
- 21. Clean the lower intake manifold gasket mating surfaces.
- 22. Remove and clean all the RTV sealant from the lower intake manifold and the engine block (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

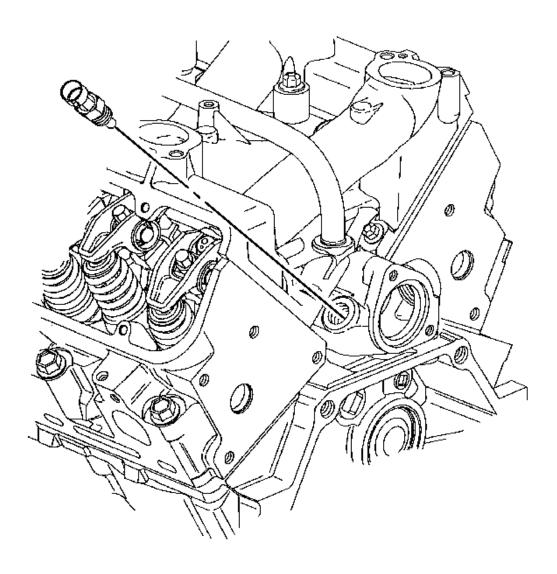


Fig. 71: ECT Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

23. Remove the ECT sensor.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

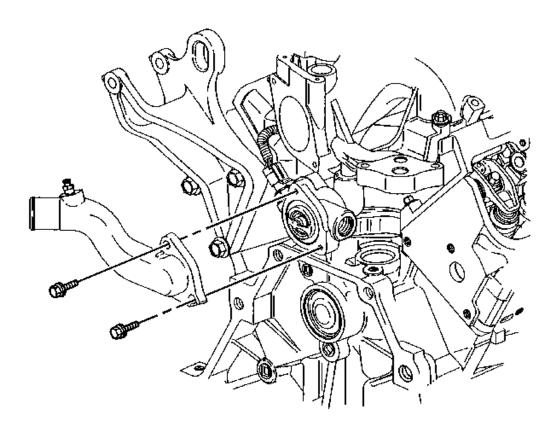


Fig. 72: Water Outlet & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 24. Remove the water outlet bolts.
- 25. Remove the water outlet.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

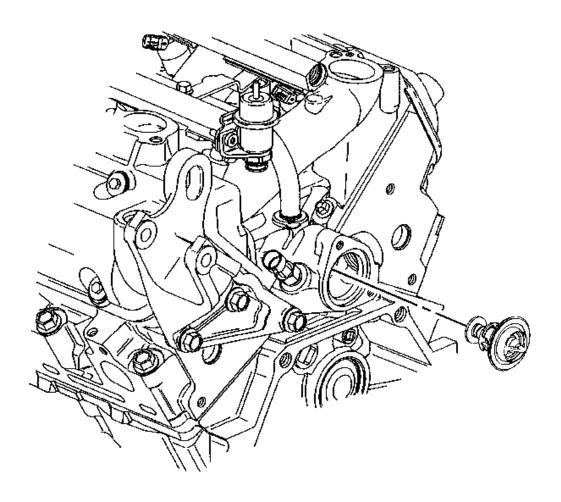


Fig. 73: Thermostat
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

26. Remove the thermostat.

**Installation Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

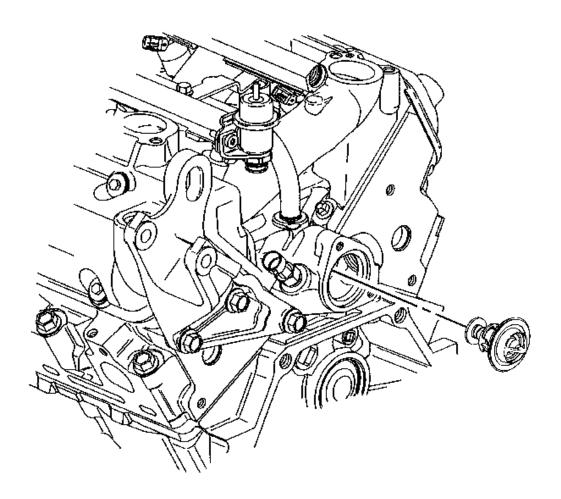


Fig. 74: Thermostat
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the thermostat.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

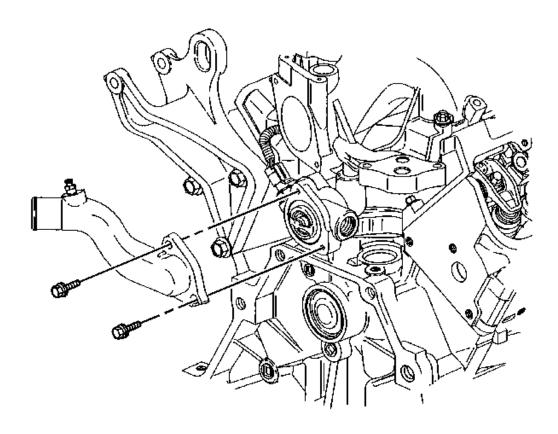


Fig. 75: Water Outlet & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the water outlet.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the water outlet bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

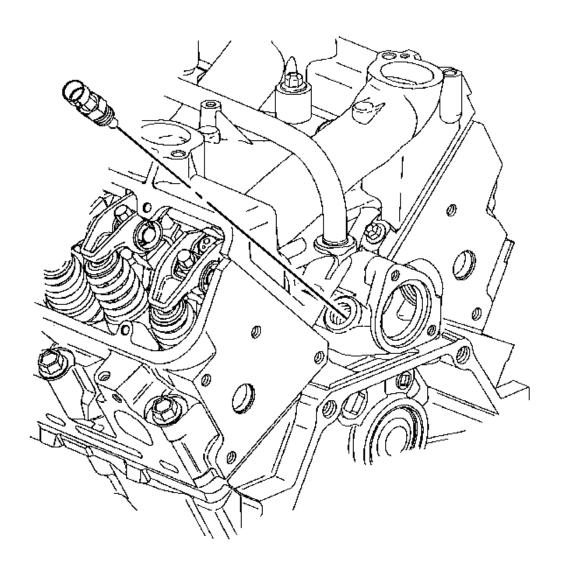
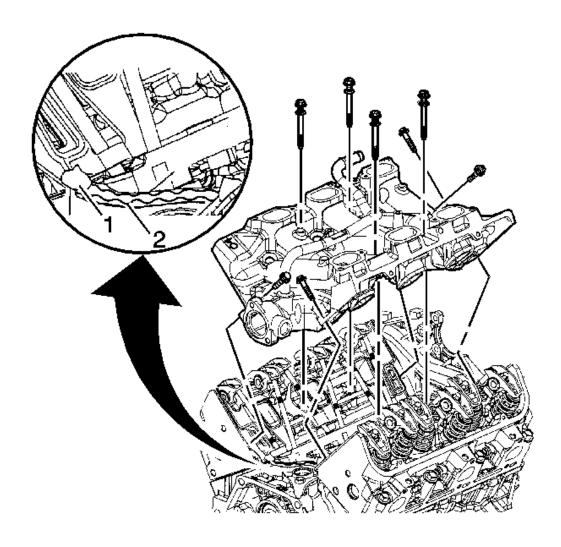


Fig. 76: ECT Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the ECT sensor.

**Tighten:** Tighten the sensor to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 77: Lower Intake Manifold</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil, and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean surfaces.

- 5. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.
- 6. With gaskets in place apply a small drop 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) of RTV sealer GM P/N 12346141 (Canadian P/N 10953433) or equivalent to the 4 corners of intake manifold to block joint (1).
- 7. Connect the 2 small drops with a bead of RTV sealer that is between 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) wide and 3.0-5.0 mm (0.12-0.20 in) thick (2).
- 8. Install the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

9. Install the lower intake manifold.

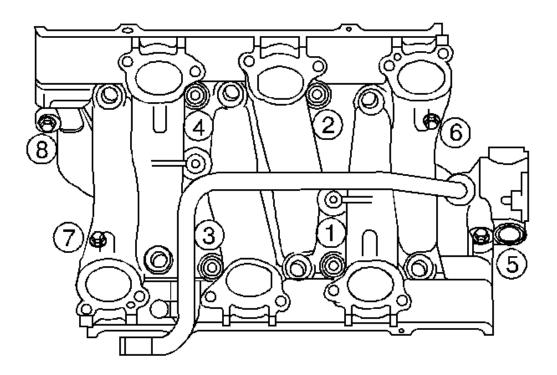


Fig. 78: Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE:

Maximum gasket performance is achieved when using new fasteners, which contain a thread locking patch. If the fasteners are not replaced, a thread locking chemical must be applied to the fastener threads. Failure to replace the fasteners or apply a thread locking chemical MAY reduce gasket sealing capability.

IMPORTANT: All lower intake manifold bolts need to be cleaned, free of any foreign material, and reused only if new bolts are unavailable. Use GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or equivalent and apply to the old intake manifold bolt threads.

IMPORTANT: Manufacturer recommends the center bolts be fully torqued before the diagonal bolts to assure proper seal ability.

IMPORTANT: Lower intake manifold bolts in location 6 and 7 should be torqued to

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

specification using a crows foot type tool.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

10. Install the lower intake manifold bolts.

### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts in sequence to 7 N.m (62 lb in) on the first pass.
- 2. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1,2,3,4) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the final pass.
- 3. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5,6,7,8) in sequence to 25 N.m (18 lb ft) on the final pass.

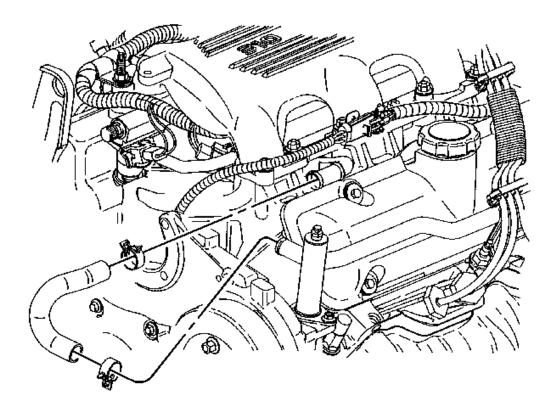


Fig. 79: Thermostat Bypass Hose At Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Lower Intake Manifold Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 11. Connect the thermostat bypass hose to the thermostat bypass pipe and lower intake manifold pipe.
- 12. Connect the radiator inlet hose to the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

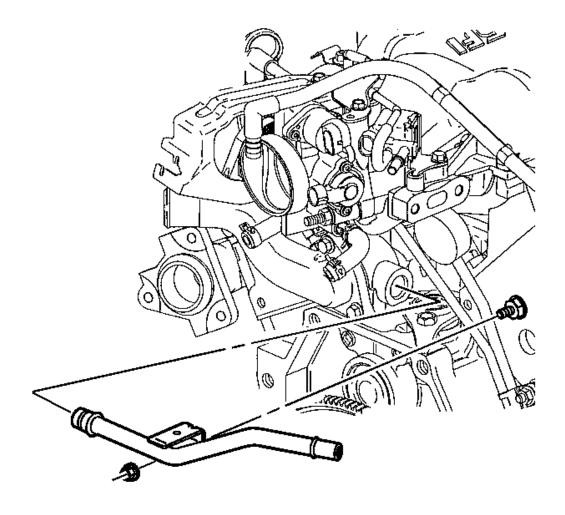


Fig. 80: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Install the heater inlet pipe.
- 14. Install the heater inlet pipe nut.

**Tighten:** Tighten the heater inlet pipe nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

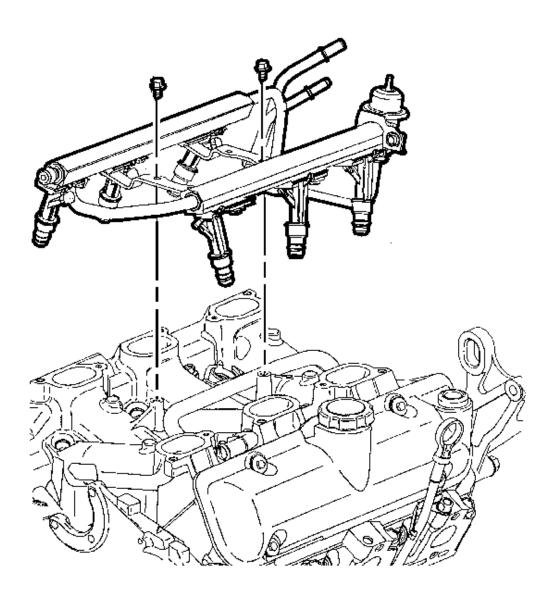


Fig. 81: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Do not press on the fuel pressure regulator valve when installing the fuel injector rail assembly.

- 15. Install the fuel rail assembly.
  - 1. Install the fuel injector O-rings using GM P/N 12345616 (Canadian P/N 993182) or equivalent.
  - 2. Install the injector nozzles into the lower intake manifold injector bores.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Press on the injector rail using the palms of both hands until the injectors are fully seated.
- 16. Install the fuel injector bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fuel injector rail bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

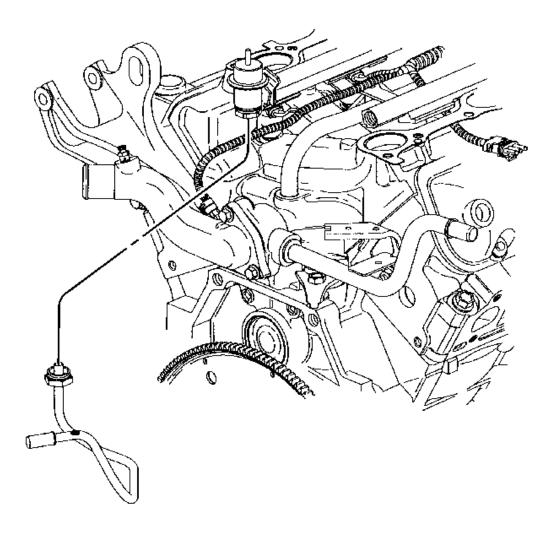


Fig. 82: Fuel Return Pipe At Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

17. Connect the fuel return pipe to the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Hose/Pipes Replacement - Filter to Engine</u> in Engine Controls - 3.1 L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

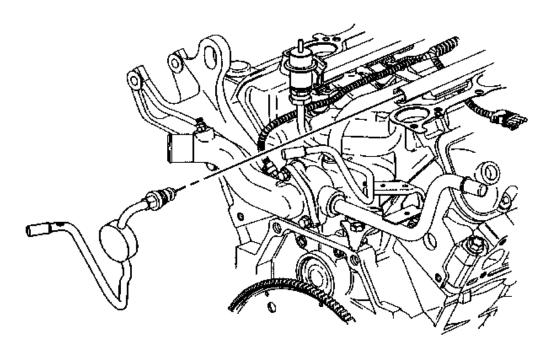


Fig. 83: Fuel Feed Pipe At Fuel Injector Rail Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

18. Connect the fuel feed pipe to the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Rail Assembly Replacement</u> in Engine Controls.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

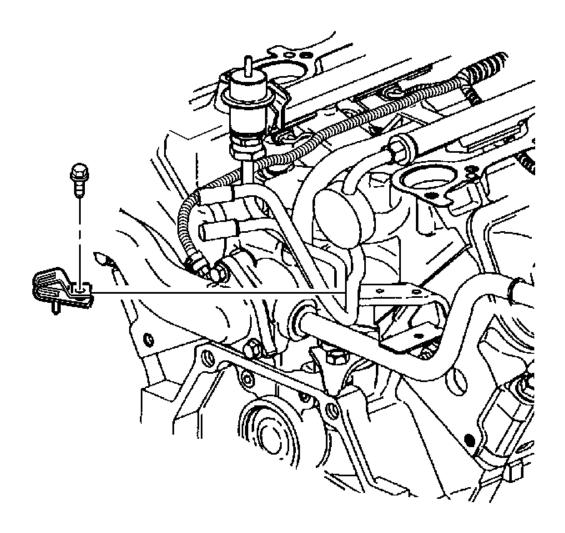
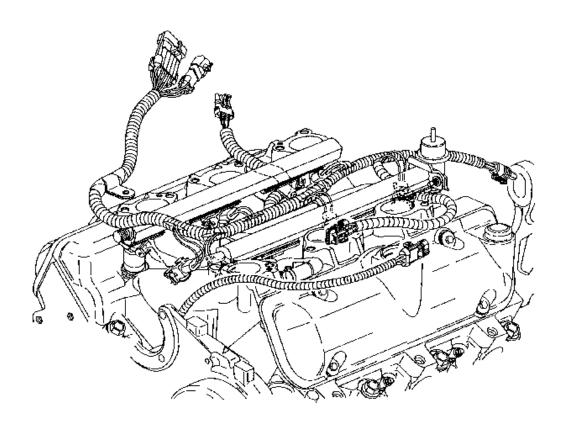


Fig. 84: Fuel Feed & Return Pipe Retaining Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 19. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip.
- 20. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

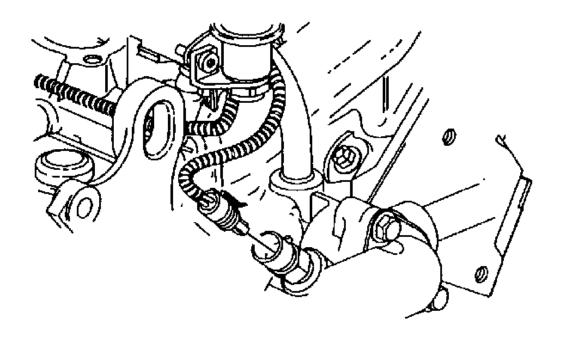
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 85: MAP Sensor Wiring Harness</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

21. Install and connect the fuel injector and manifold air pressure (MAP) wiring harness.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 86: ECT Sensor Electrical Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 22. Connect the engine coolant temperature (ECT) wiring harness.
- 23. Install the right (rear) valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Right.
- 24. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 25. Install the left (front) valve rocker arm cover. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Left.
- 26. Install the upper intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Upper**.
- 27. Connect the battery ground (negative) cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) Valve Replacement

Removal Procedure

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

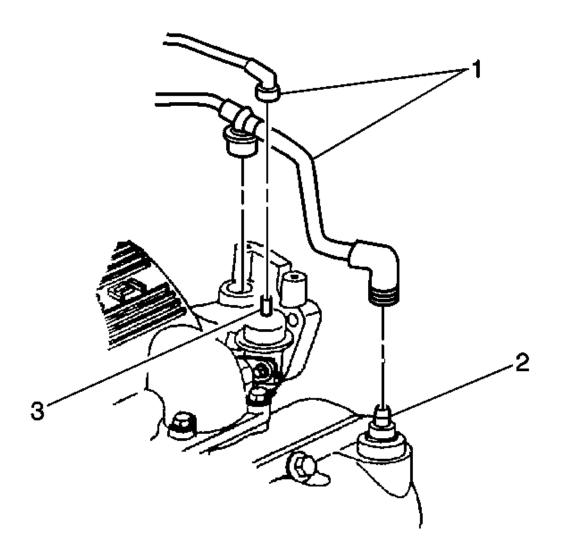


Fig. 87: PVC Valve, Vacuum Hoses & Fuel Pressure Regulator Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Disconnect the vacuum hoses (1) from the fuel pressure regulator (3) and the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve (2).
- 2. Remove the PCV valve (2).

### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

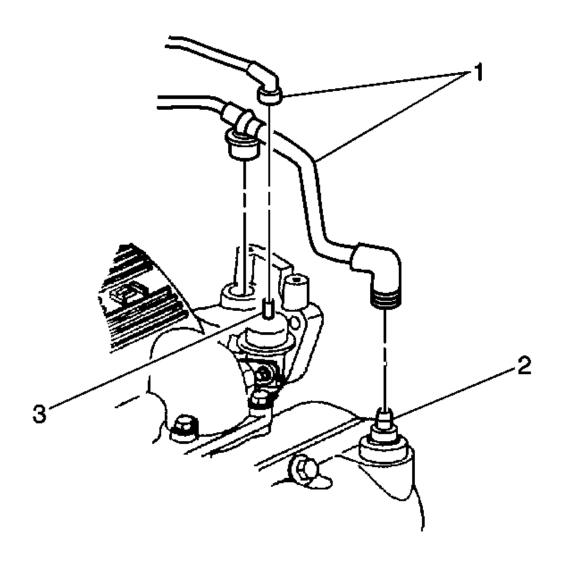


Fig. 88: PVC Valve, Vacuum Hoses & Fuel Pressure Regulator Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the PCV valve (2).
- 2. Connect the vacuum hoses (1) to the fuel pressure regulator (3) and the PCV valve (2).

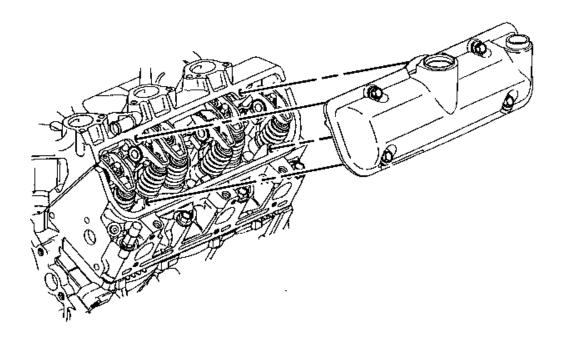
### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Left

### Removal Procedure

- 1. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **<u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 2. Remove the left spark plug wires. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Remove the thermostat bypass hose and the pipe. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 4. Remove the positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve from the left valve rocker arm cover.

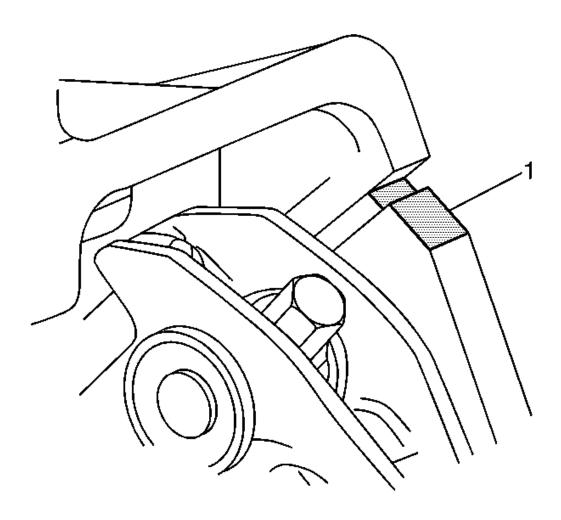


# Fig. 89: Left Valve Rocker Arm Cover & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the left valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 6. Remove the left valve rocker arm cover.
- 7. Remove the left valve rocker arm cover gasket.
- 8. Clean the valve rocker arm cover.
- 9. Clean the valve rocker arm cover gasket mating surfaces.

### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

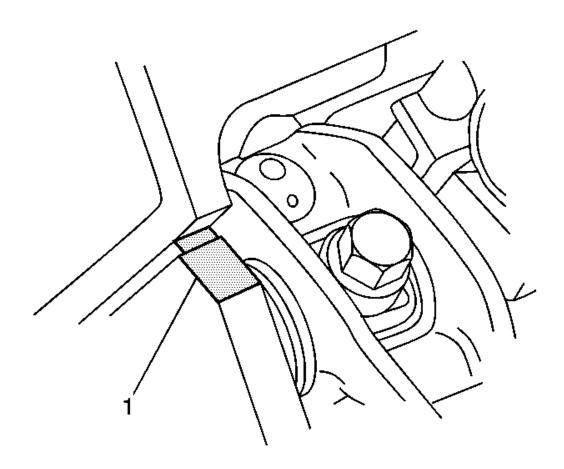


<u>Fig. 90: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Apply sealant GM P/N 12346286 (Canadian P/N 10953472) or equivalent at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint.

1. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint at the rear of the lower intake manifold (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 91: Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint At Front Of Lower Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 2. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint at the front of the lower intake manifold (1).
- 3. Install a new left valve rocker arm cover gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

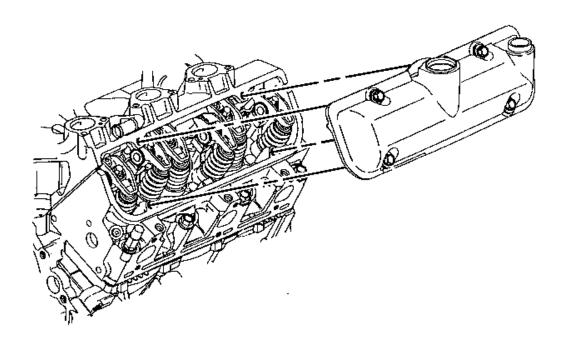


Fig. 92: Left Valve Rocker Arm Cover & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the left valve rocker arm cover.

### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the left valve rocker arm cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

- 6. Install the PCV valve to the left valve rocker arm cover.
- 7. Install the thermostat bypass pipe. Refer to **Thermostat Bypass Pipes Replacement** in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Install the left spark plug wires. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 9. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 10. Inspect for leaks.

### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right

### Removal Procedure

1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:46 p. m. | Page 142 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 2. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 3. Remove the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 4. Remove the generator bracket. Refer to **Generator Bracket Replacement** in Engine Electrical.
- 5. Remove the right spark plug wires. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 6. Remove the EVAP purge valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid</u> <u>Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 7. Remove the ignition coil bracket with the coils. Refer to **Ignition Coil(s) Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 8. Remove the Ignition Coil bracket Studs.
- 9. Remove the vacuum hose from the grommet in the right valve rocker arm cover.

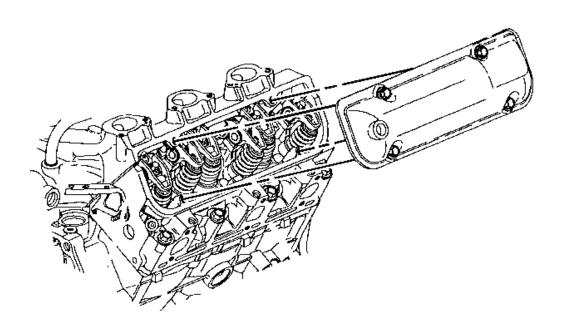
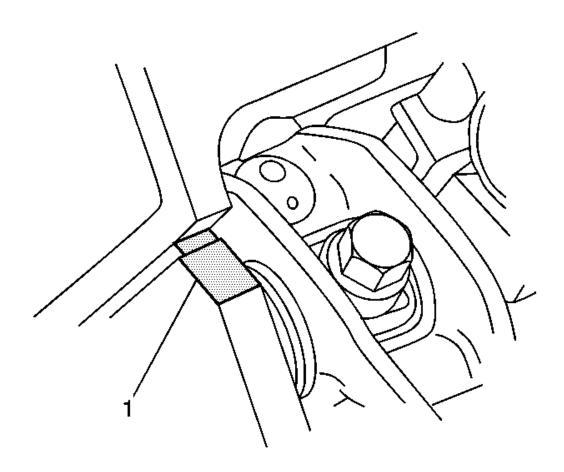


Fig. 93: View Of Valve Rocker Cover & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 10. Remove the right valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 11. Remove the right valve rocker arm cover.
- 12. Remove the right valve rocker arm cover gasket.
- 13. Clean the valve rocker arm cover.
- 14. Clean the valve rocker arm cover gasket mating surfaces.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

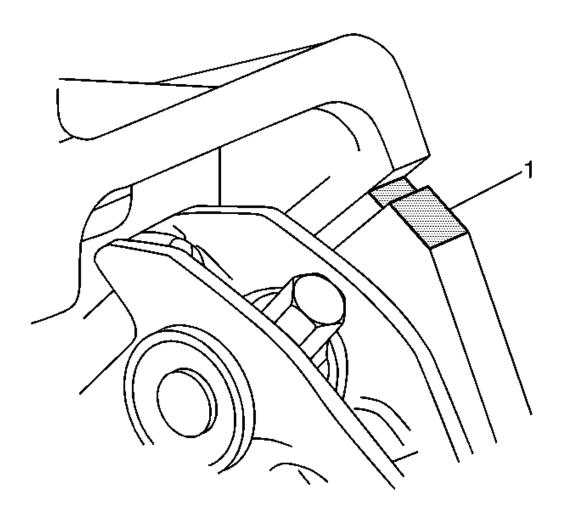


<u>Fig. 94: Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint At Front Of Lower Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

IMPORTANT: Apply sealant GM P/N 12346286 (Canadian P/N 10953472) or equivalent at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint.

1. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint at the rear of the lower intake manifold (1).

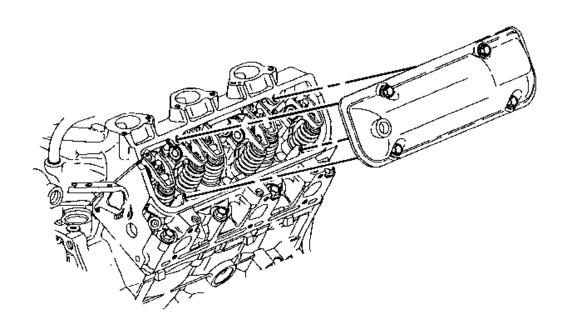
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 95: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Apply sealant at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joint at the front of the lower intake manifold (1).
- 3. Install a new right valve rocker arm cover gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



# Fig. 96: View Of Valve Rocker Cover & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the right valve rocker arm cover.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the right valve rocker arm cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

- 6. Install the vacuum hose to the grommet in the right valve rocker arm cover.
- 7. Install the ignition coil bracket studs.
- 8. Install the ignition coil bracket with the coils. Refer to **Ignition Coil(s) Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 9. Install the EVAP purge valve. Refer to <u>Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 10. Install the right spark plug wires. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 11. Install the generator bracket. Refer to **Generator Bracket Replacement** in Engine Electrical.
- 12. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 13. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 14. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to **Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure** in

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Engine Electrical.

15. Inspect for leaks.

Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement

**Tools Required** 

J 45059 Angle Meter. See **Special Tools**.

#### Removal Procedure

1. Remove the left or the right valve rocker arm covers. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Left</u> or <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement - Right</u>.

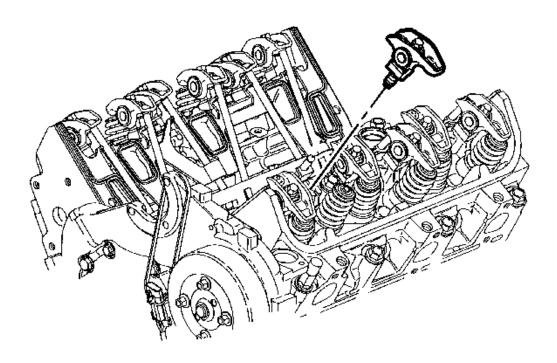


Fig. 97: View Of Valve Rocker Arm
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the rocker arm bolts.

IMPORTANT: Place the valve train parts in a rack in order to ensure that they are installed in the same location from which they were removed.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# IMPORTANT: Use care when removing the pushrods. Ensure that they do not fall down into the lifter valley.

- 3. Remove the rocker arms.
- 4. Remove the pushrods.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Coat the ends of the pushrods with prelube GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869) or the equivalent.

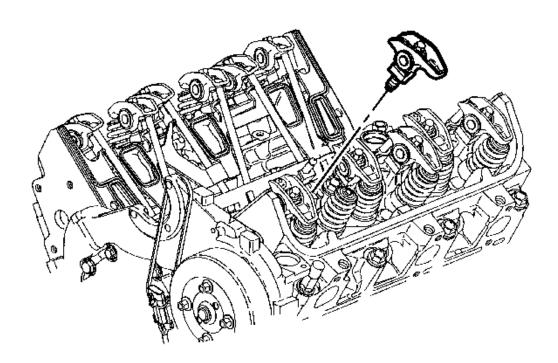


Fig. 98: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: The intake pushrods measure 144 mm (5.68 in) long.

The exhaust pushrods measure 152.5 mm (6.0 in) long.

2. Install the pushrods and the rocker arms to their original location.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the valve rocker arm bolts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the bolts to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).
- 2. Use the J 45059 rotate the bolts an additional 30 degrees. See Special Tools.
- 4. Install the left or the right valve rocker arm covers. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Left</u> or <u>Valve Rocker Arm Cover Replacement Right</u>.

Valve Stem Oil Seal and Valve Spring Replacement

## **Tools Required**

- J 22794 Spark Plug Port Adapter. See **Special Tools**.
- J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor

#### Removal Procedure

#### IMPORTANT:

- Before you remove the valve locks, rotate the engine so that the
  piston in the cylinder you are working on is at top dead center (TDC).
  This will eliminate the possibility of the valve accidentally falling
  inside the cylinder.
- Break the spark plug loose, and clean any dirt or debris from the spark plug recess area before removing.
- Do not remove the spark plug when the engine is hot.
- 1. Remove the spark plug from the cylinder that is being serviced. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 2. Remove the rocker arm. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.
- 3. Install the **J 22794** to the spark plug port. See **Special Tools**. Apply compressed air in order to hold the valves in place.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

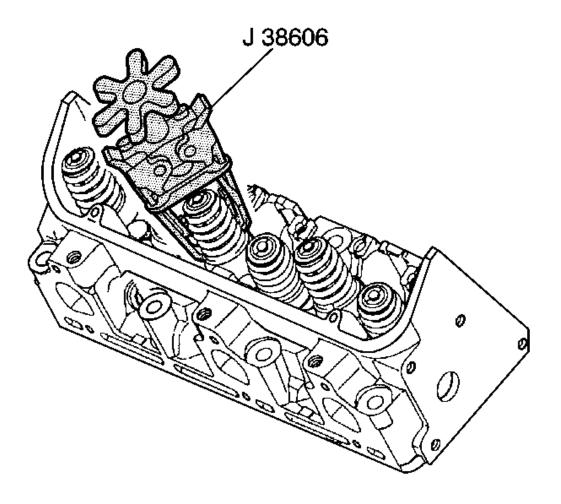
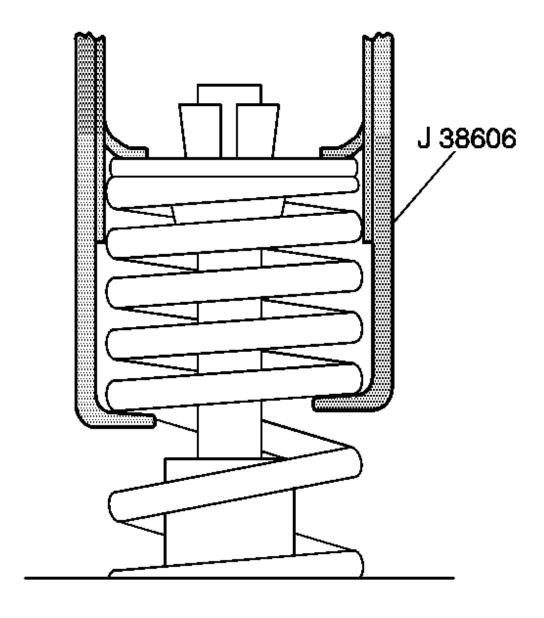


Fig. 99: Compressing Valve Springs
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the J 38606 on the valve spring.

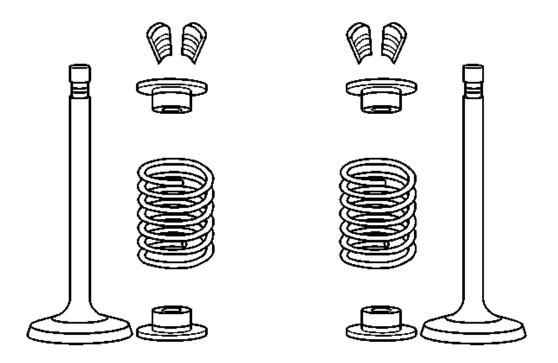
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 100: Compressing Valve Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Compress the valve spring with the J 38606.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

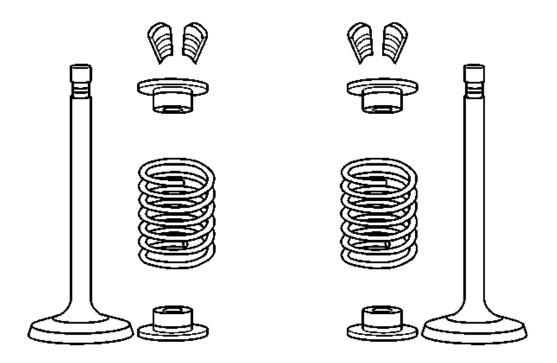


<u>Fig. 101: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Remove the valve locks.
- 7. Remove the valve cap.
- 8. Remove the valve spring.
- 9. Inspect the valve spring for damage. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.
- 10. Remove the valve stem oil seal.

## **Installation Procedure**

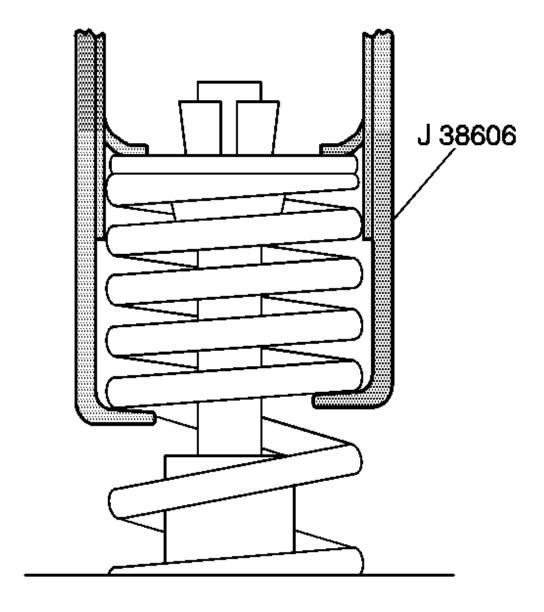
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 102: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the valve stem oil seal.
- 2. Install the valve spring.
- 3. Install the valve cap.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 103: Compressing Valve Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Compress the valve using the J 38606.
- 5. Install the valve locks. If necessary, hold the valve locks in place with grease.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

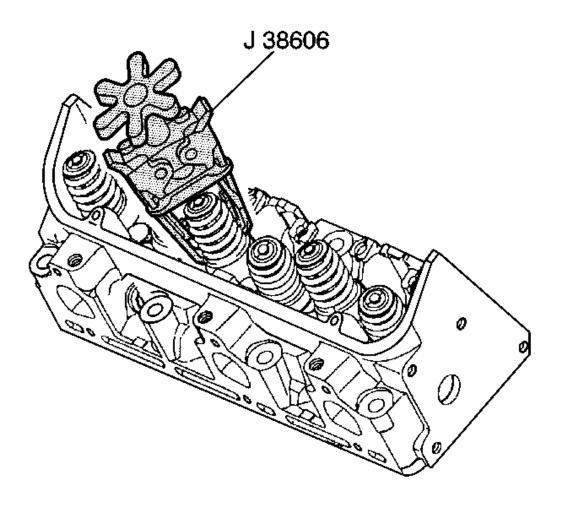


Fig. 104: Compressing Valve Springs
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Release the valve spring using the **J 38606**.
- 7. Ensure that the valve locks are seated.
- 8. Release the air pressure and remove the J 22794 from the spark plug port.
- 9. Install the valve rocker arm. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.
- 10. Install the spark plug. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

## Valve Lifter Replacement

#### Removal Procedure

1. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement - Lower**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

2. Remove the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.

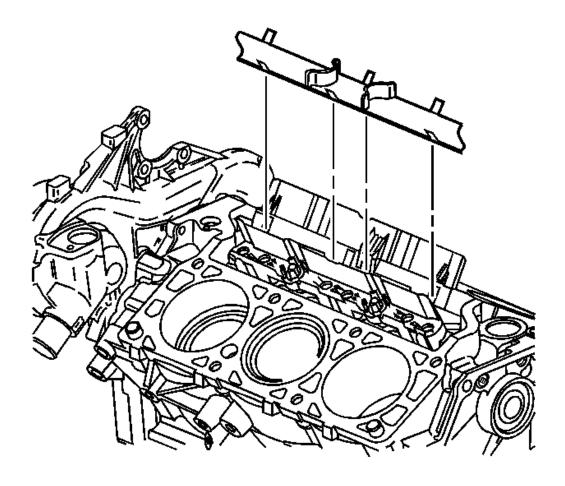
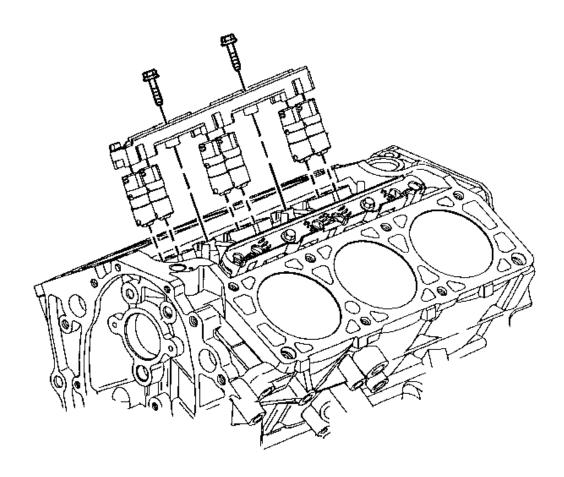


Fig. 105: Intake Manifold Oil Splash Shield Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the intake manifold oil splash shield

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



## Fig. 106: View Of Lifter Guide Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the lifter guide bolts.
- 5. Remove the valve lifter guides.
- 6. Remove the valve lifters.
- 7. Clean all gasket surfaces with degreaser.
- 8. Clean the valve train parts.
- 9. Inspect the valve lifters and the cam lobes for wear. Refer to <u>Valve Lifters Cleaning and Inspection</u>.

## **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

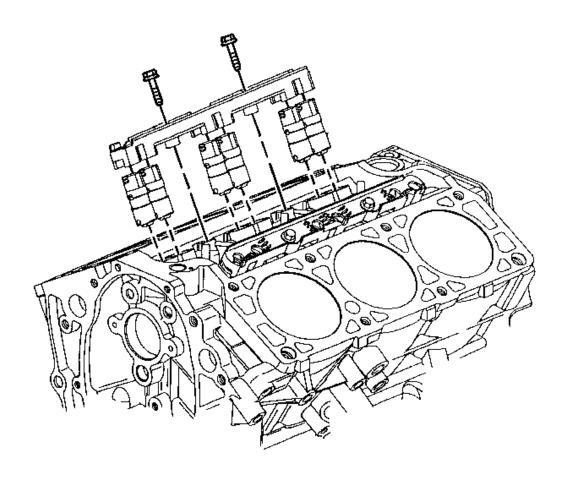


Fig. 107: View Of Lifter Guide Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

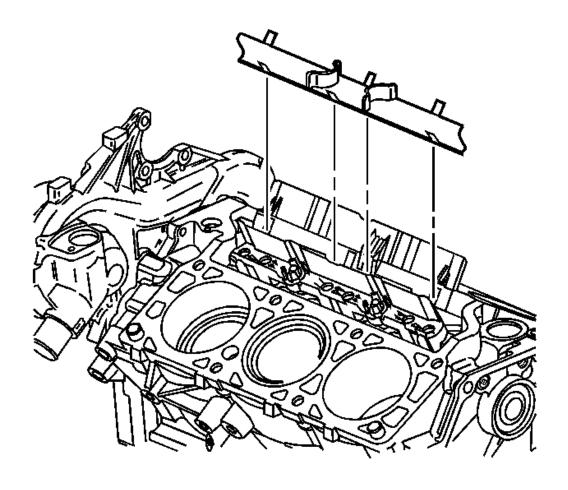
- 1. Coat the valve lifters with prelube GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869) or equivalent.
- 2. Install the valve lifters to the same location from which they were removed.
- 3. Install the valve lifter guides.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve lifter guide bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



# Fig. 108: Intake Manifold Oil Splash Shield Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Install the intake manifold oil splash shield
- 6. Install the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.
- 7. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Lower**.

## **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**

## **Tools Required**

- J 24420-C Harmonic Balancer Puller
- J 29113 Crankshaft Balancer Installer. See **Special Tools**.
- J 37096 Flywheel Holder
- **J 45059** Angle Meter

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

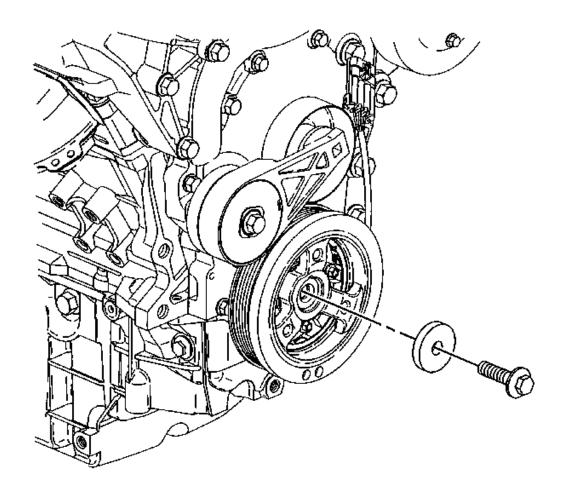
#### Removal Procedure

NOTE:

The inertial weight section of the crankshaft balancer is assembled to the hub with a rubber type material. The correct installation procedures (with the proper tool) must be followed or movement of the inertial weight section of the hub will destroy the tuning of the crankshaft balancer.

- 1. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 3. Remove the right front tire and wheel. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 4. Remove the right engine splash shield. Refer to **Splash Shield Replacement Engine** in Body Front End.
- 5. Install the jack stands to the frame.
- 6. Loosen the left frame bolts and remove the right side frame bolts. Refer to **Frame Replacement** in Frame and Underbody.
- 7. Using the jack stands, lower the right side of the frame to access the crankshaft balancer.
- 8. Remove the torque converter covers. Refer to <u>Torque Converter Cover Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65 E.
- 9. Install the **J 37096** to the flywheel to prevent flywheel rotation. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 109: Crankshaft Balancer Bolt & Washer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. Remove the crankshaft balancer bolt and the washer.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

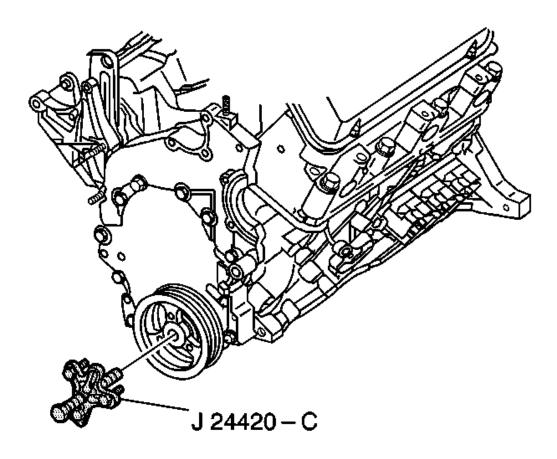


Fig. 110: Crankshaft Balancer & J 24420-C Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

11. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Use the J 24420-C.

## **Installation Procedure**

1. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346286 (Canadian P/N 10953472) or the equivalent to the keyway of the balancer.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

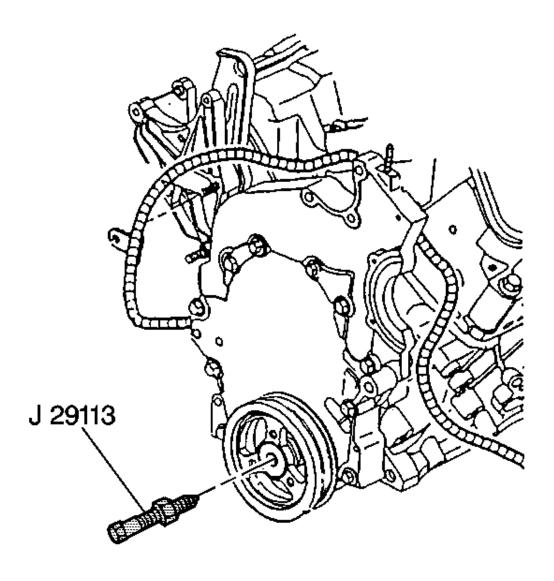


Fig. 111: Crankshaft Balancer & J 29113 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install the crankshaft balancer. Use the J 29113 . See <u>Special Tools</u>.
- 3. Remove the **J 29113**.
- 4. Install the **J 37096** to the flywheel to prevent flywheel rotation.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

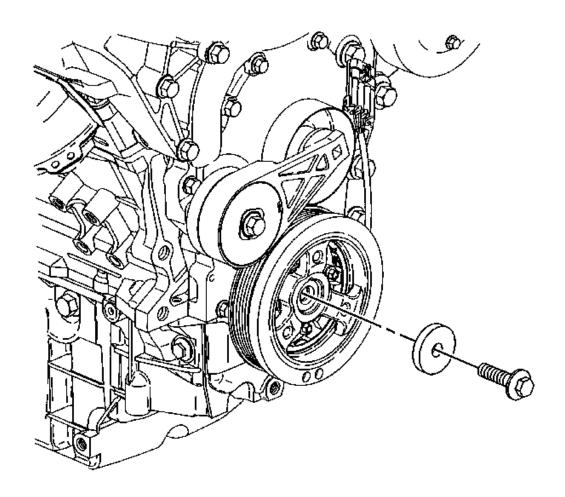


Fig. 112: Crankshaft Balancer Bolt & Washer Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the crankshaft balancer washer and the bolt.

## Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the bolt to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).
- 2. Use the J 45059 to rotate the crankshaft balancer bolt an additional 72 degrees. See Special Tools.
- 6. Remove the **J 37096** from the flywheel.
- 7. Install the torque converter covers. Refer to <u>Torque Converter Cover Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65 E.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 8. Raise the frame to the original position.
- 9. Install and tighten the frame bolts. Refer to <u>Frame Replacement</u> in Frame and Underbody.
- 10. Install the right engine splash shield. Refer to **Splash Shield Replacement Engine** in Body Front End.
- 11. Install the right front tire and wheel. Refer to <u>Tire and Wheel Removal and Installation</u> in Tires and Wheels.
- 12. Lower the vehicle.
- 13. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 14. Perform a CKP system variation learn procedure. Refer to **CKP System Variation Learn Procedure** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

### Oil Pan Replacement

#### **Tools Required**

J 39505 Torque Wrench Adapter. See **Special Tools**.

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Remove the left and the right engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 3. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 4. Install the engine support fixture. Refer to **Engine Support Fixture**.
- 5. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to **Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle** in General Information.
- 6. Remove the A/C compressor mounting bolts, reposition and secure the A/C compressor. Refer to **Compressor Replacement (3.1L)** in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
- 7. Remove the 3-way catalytic converter pipe from the right exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 8. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

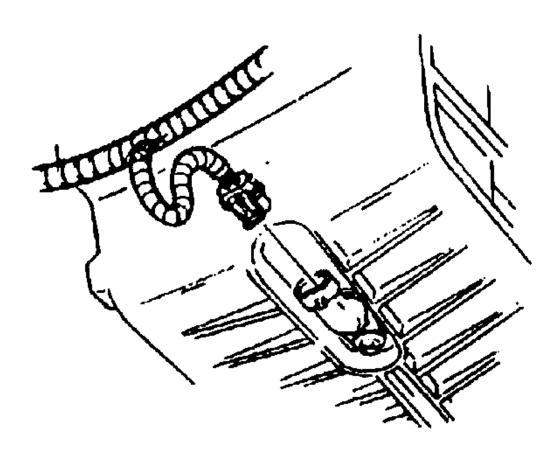


Fig. 113: Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Disconnect the oil level sensor electrical connector.
- 10. Remove the starter motor. Refer to **Starter Motor Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 11. Remove the transaxle brace from the oil pan. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle-4T65-E.
- 12. Loosen the transaxle mount lower nuts. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Mount Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle-4T65-E.
- 13. Remove the engine mount lower nuts. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 14. Lower the vehicle.
- 15. Use the engine support fixture to raise the engine.
- 16. Raise the vehicle.
- 17. Remove the steering shaft intermediate pinch bolt. Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement</u> in Steering Wheel and Column.
- 18. Remove the engine mount bracket with the engine mount from the oil pan. Refer to **Engine Mount**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## **Bracket Replacement.**

- 19. Remove the right lower ball joint from the steering knuckle. Refer to **Lower Ball Joint Replacement** in Front Suspension.
- 20. Remove the right outer tie rod from the steering knuckle. Refer to **Rack and Pinion Outer Tie Rod End Replacement** in Power Steering System.
- 21. Install jackstands to the frame assembly.
- 22. Remove the right side frame bolts.
- 23. Loosen the left side frame bolts.
- 24. Using the jackstands lower the right side of the frame.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

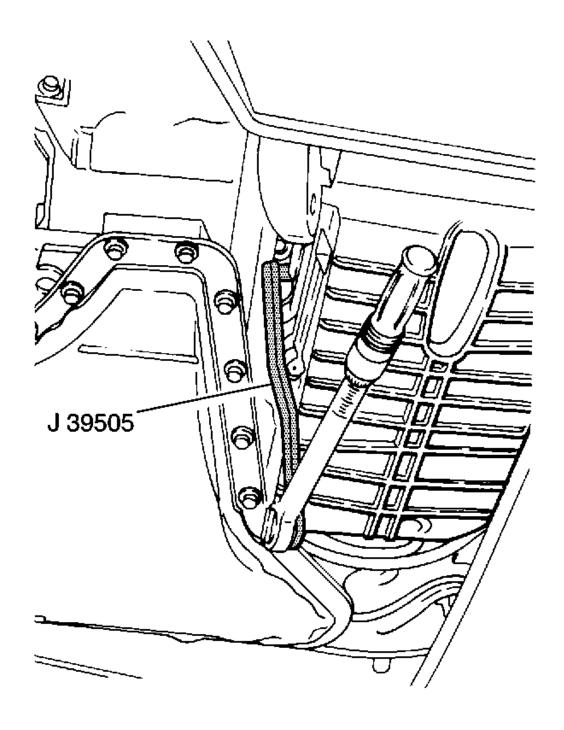
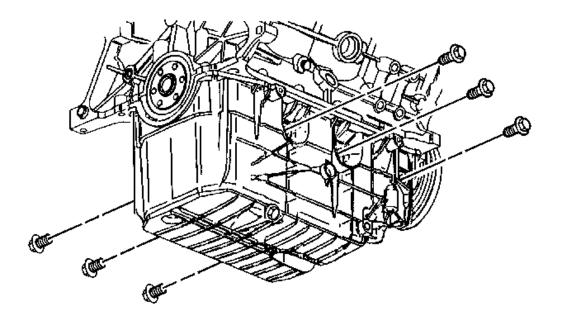


Fig. 114: View Of J 39505 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

25. Use the J 39505 in order to remove the right oil pan side bolts. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 115: Left Oil Pan Side Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

26. Remove the left oil pan side bolts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

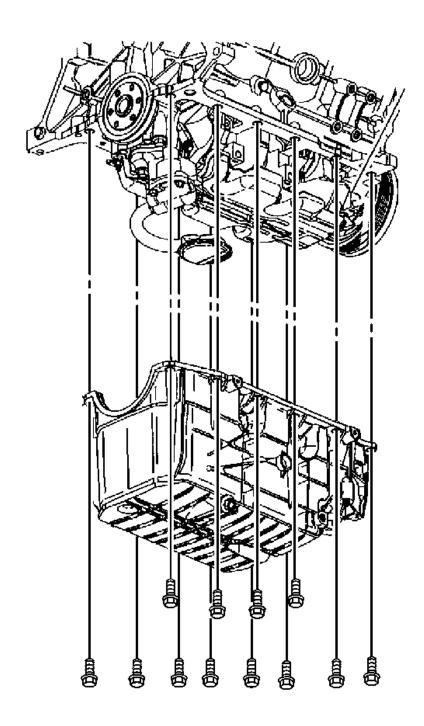


Fig. 116: Oil Pan & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 27. Remove the oil pan bolts.
- 28. Remove the oil pan.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 29. Remove the oil pan gasket.
- 30. Clean the oil pan and the engine block gasket mating surface.

#### **Installation Procedure**

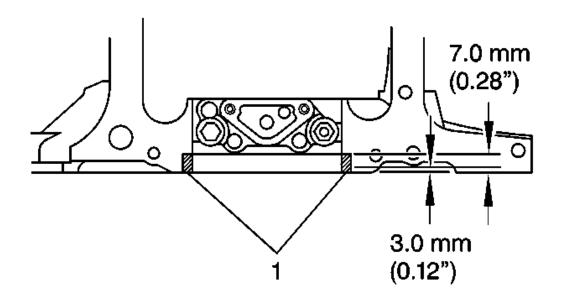


Fig. 117: Illustrating Proper Sealer Application Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Apply sealant GM P/N 1052942 (Canadian P/N 10953466) at the rear main bearing cap and the engine block (1).
- 2. Install the oil pan gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

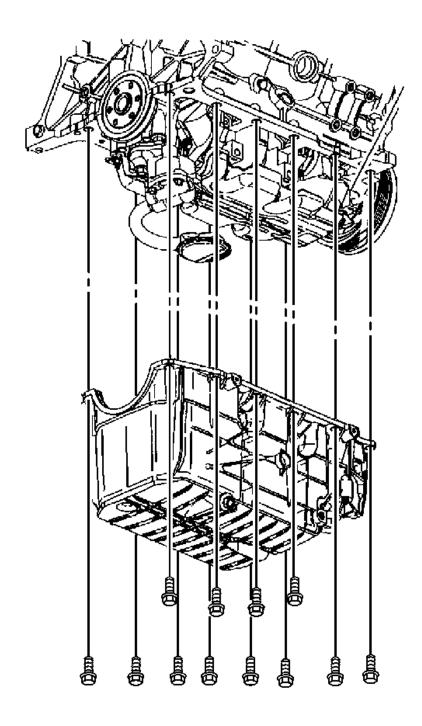


Fig. 118: Oil Pan & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

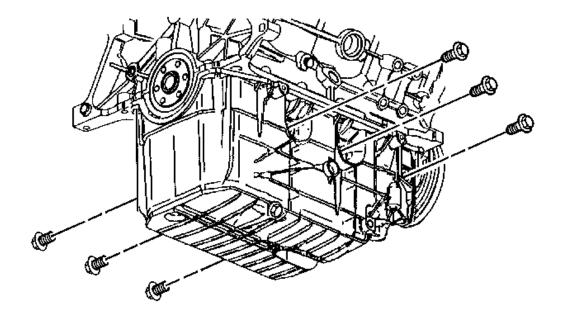
3. Install the oil pan.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil pan bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 119: Left Oil Pan Side Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the left oil pan side bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

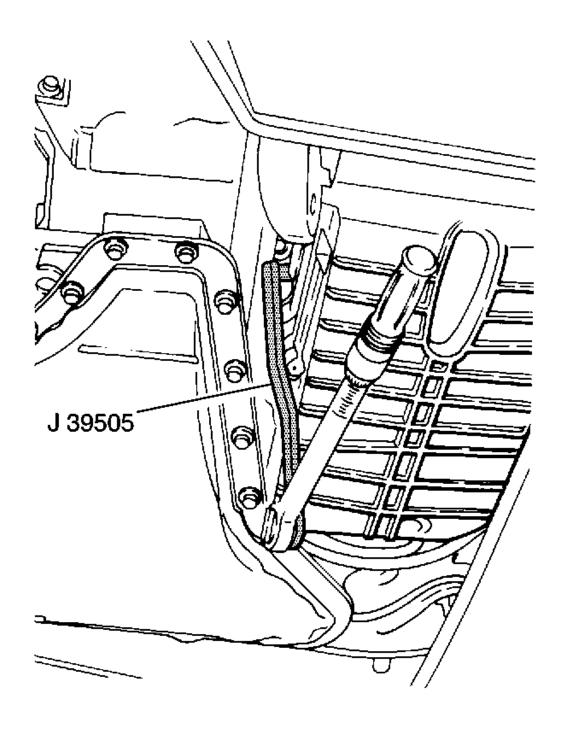


Fig. 120: View Of J 39505 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

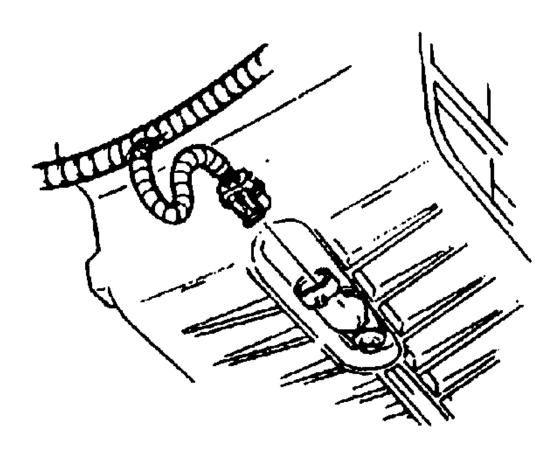
6. Use the J 39505 in order to install the right oil pan side bolts. See Special Tools.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

- 7. Use the jackstands to raise the frame to the original position
- 8. Install the right side frame bolts and tighten the left side frame bolts. Refer to **Frame Replacement** in Frame and Underbody.
- 9. Remove the jackstands from the frame assembly.
- 10. Install the right lower ball joint to the steering knuckle. Refer to <u>Lower Ball Joint Replacement</u> in Front Suspension.
- 11. Install the right outer tie rod to the steering knuckle. Refer to **Rack and Pinion Outer Tie Rod End Replacement** in Power Steering System.
- 12. Install the engine mount bracket with the engine mount to the oil pan. Refer to **Engine Mount Bracket Replacement**.
- 13. Install the steering shaft intermediate pinch bolt. Refer to <u>Intermediate Steering Shaft Replacement</u> in Steering Wheel and Column.
- 14. Lower the vehicle.
- 15. Use the engine support fixture to lower the engine.
- 16. Raise and the vehicle.
- 17. Install the transaxle mount lower nuts. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Mount Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle-4T65-E.
- 18. Install the engine mount lower nuts. Refer to **Engine Mount Replacement**.
- 19. Install the transaxle brace to the oil pan. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle-4T65-E.
- 20. Install the starter motor. Refer to **Starter Motor Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



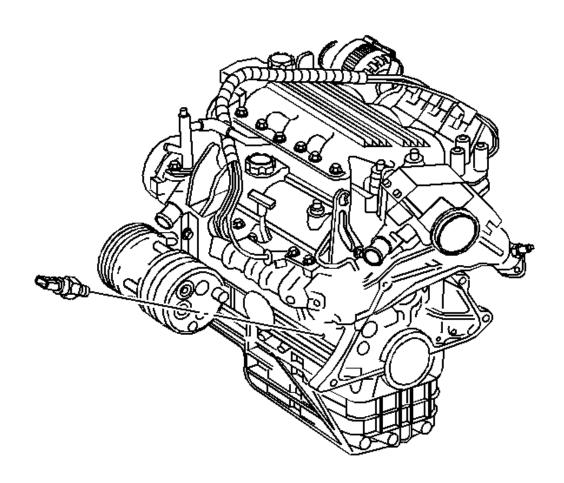
<u>Fig. 121: Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 21. Connect the oil level sensor electrical connector.
- 22. Install the 3-way catalytic converter pipe to the right exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter</u> <u>Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 23. Install the A/C compressor. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.
- 24. Lower the vehicle.
- 25. Remove the engine support fixture.
- 26. Install the left and the right engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 27. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 28. Fill the engine with new engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 29. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 30. Inspect for leaks.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Engine Oil Pressure Sensor and/or Switch Replacement**

#### **Removal Procedure**



<u>Fig. 122: View Of Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 3. Disconnect the engine oil pressure sensor electrical connector.
- 4. Remove the engine oil pressure sensor.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

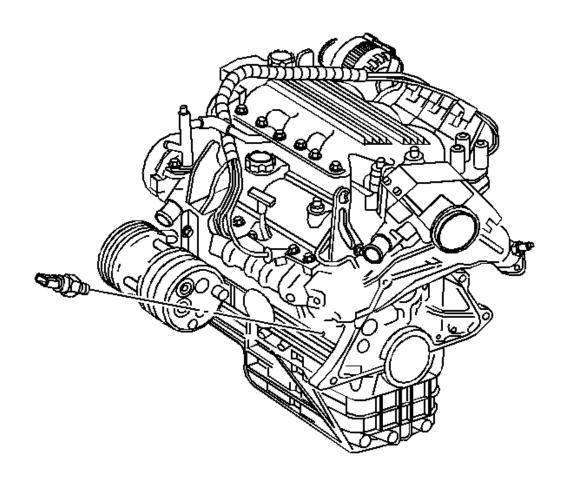


Fig. 123: View Of Oil Pressure Switch
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the engine oil pressure indicator switch.

**Tighten:** Tighten the switch to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

- 2. Connect the engine oil pressure sensor electrical connector.
- 3. Lower the vehicle.
- 4. Check and fill the crankcase as necessary. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 5. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.

#### Engine Oil Level Sensor and/or Switch Replacement

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:47 p. m. | Page 178 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Removal Procedure**

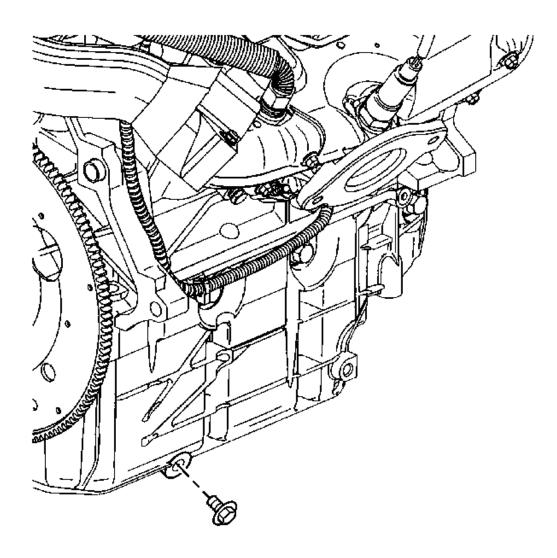
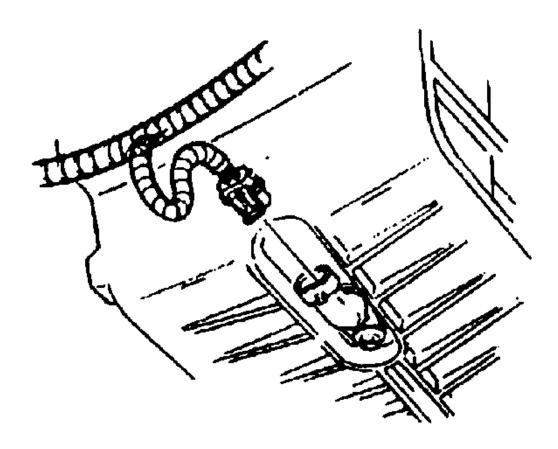


Fig. 124: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 2. Remove the engine oil drain plug and drain the engine oil.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

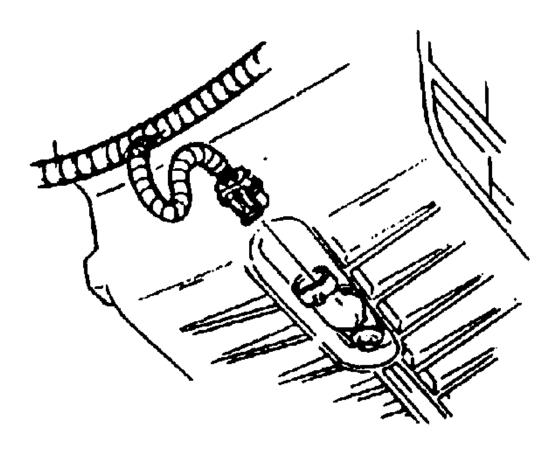


<u>Fig. 125: Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Disconnect the engine oil level sensor electrical connector.
- 4. Remove the bolt from the engine oil level sensor.
- 5. Remove the engine oil level sensor from the oil pan.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 126: Oil Level Sensor Electrical Connector</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine oil level sensor to the oil pan.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine oil level sensor bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

3. Connect the engine oil level sensor electrical connector.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

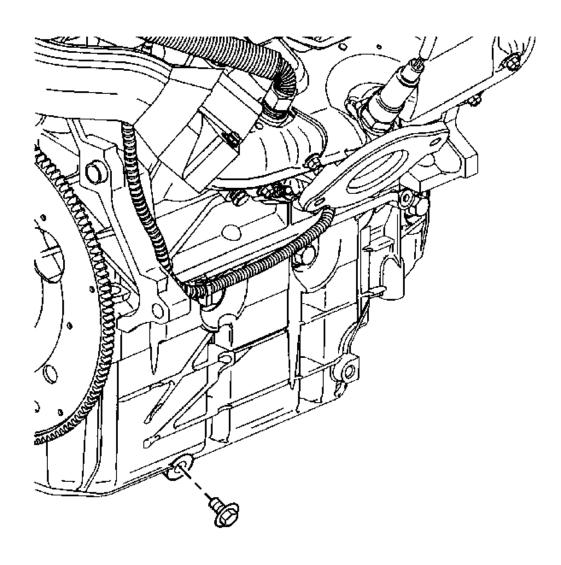


Fig. 127: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the engine oil pan drain plug.

**Tighten:** Tighten the plug to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

- 5. Lower the vehicle.
- 6. Fill the crankcase with engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.

#### Oil Pump Replacement

#### **Removal Procedure**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:47 p. m. | Page 182 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

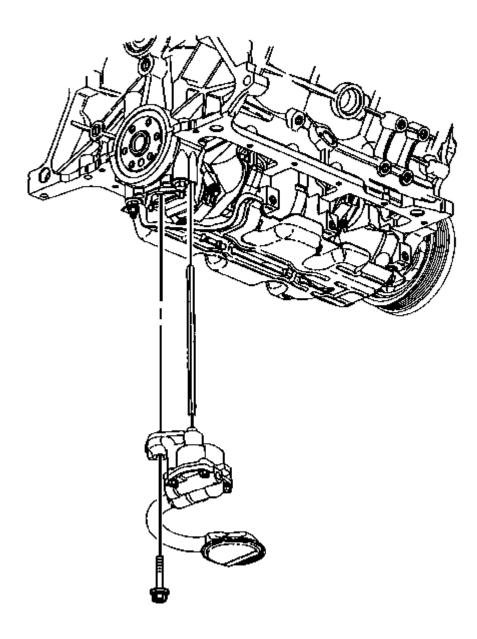


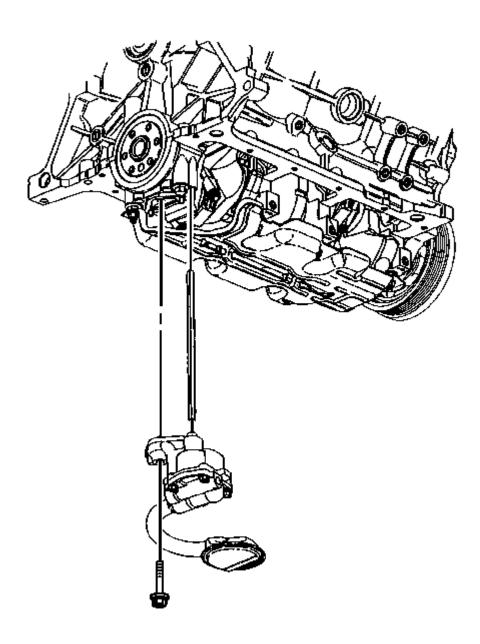
Fig. 128: Removing/Installing Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the oil pump bolt.
- 3. Remove the oil pump and the oil pump driveshaft.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 4. Inspect the driveshaft at both ends for rounding of the corners.
- 5. Inspect the oil pump. Refer to Oil Pump Cleaning and Inspection.

#### **Installation Procedure**



<u>Fig. 129: Removing/Installing Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# IMPORTANT: Rotate the driveshaft as necessary in order to obtain the engagement with the oil pump drive unit.

1. Install the oil pump driveshaft and the oil pump.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil pump mounting bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 41 N.m (30 lb ft).

3. Install the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.

#### Oil Pump Drive Replacement

#### Removal Procedure

1. Remove the upper intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement - Upper**.

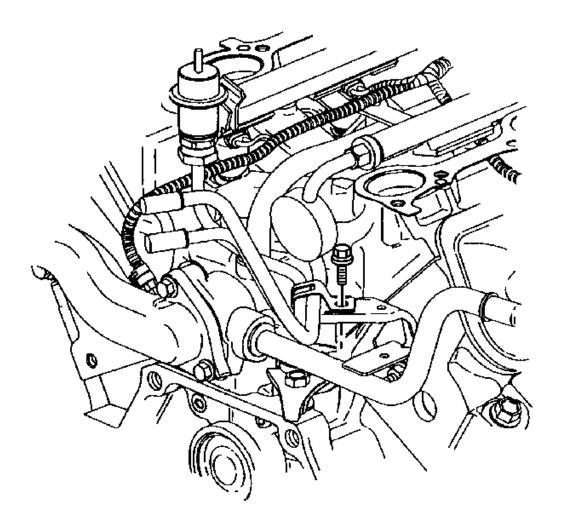


Fig. 130: Fuel Pipe Clip & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the fuel pipe clip bolt and the clip.
- 3. Remove the fuel feed and the fuel return pipes from the fuel injector rail. Refer to **Fuel Rail Assembly Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

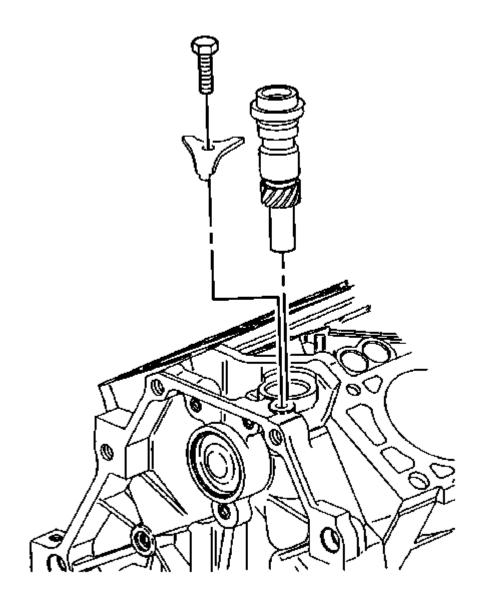


Fig. 131: Oil Pump, Drive Bolt, & Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the oil pump drive bolt.
- 5. Remove the oil pump drive clamp.
- 6. Remove the oil pump drive.
- 7. Remove the oil pump drive seal.

#### **Installation Procedure**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:47 p. m. | Page 187 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

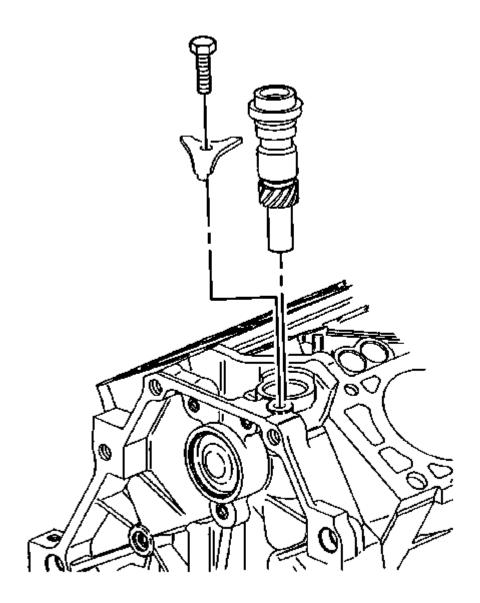


Fig. 132: Oil Pump, Drive Bolt, & Clamp Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the oil pump drive seal. Coat the seal or bore in the engine block with engine oil.
- 2. Coat the drive gear on the oil pump drive with prelube GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869) or the equivalent.
- 3. Install the oil pump drive.
- 4. Install the oil pump drive clamp.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the oil pump drive bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 36 N.m (27 lb ft).

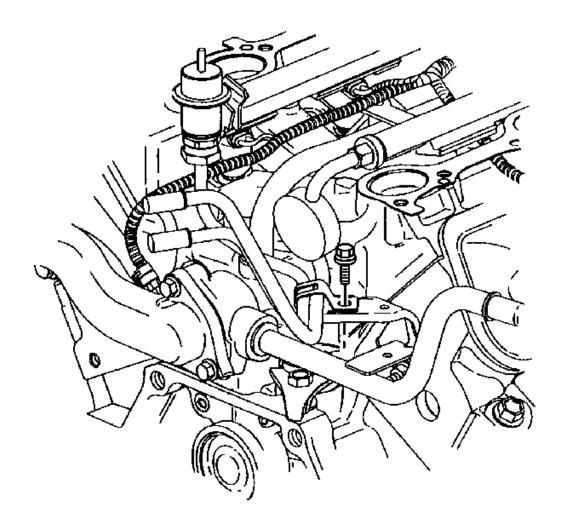


Fig. 133: Fuel Pipe Clip & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the fuel feed and the fuel return pipes to the fuel injector rail. Refer to <u>Fuel Rail Assembly</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L
- 7. Install the fuel pipe clip and the bolt.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

8. Install the upper intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement - Upper**.

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Replacement**

**Tools Required** 

J 35468 Cover Aligner and Seal Installer. See Special Tools.

#### **Removal Procedure**

1. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.

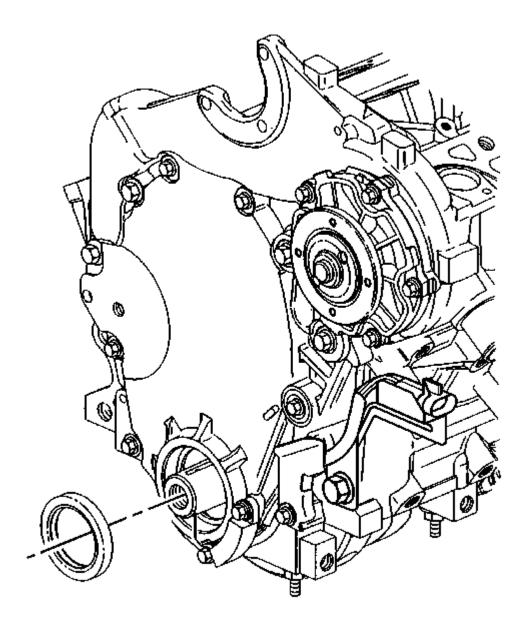


Fig. 134: Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Pry out the crankshaft front oil seal with a flat-bladed tool such as a large screwdriver. Refer to the instructions supplied with the replacement part.
- 3. Inspect the crankshaft, the crankshaft balancer and the engine front cover for wear and/or damage. Replace or repair the crankshaft, the crankshaft balancer and/or engine front cover as necessary.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Installation Procedure**

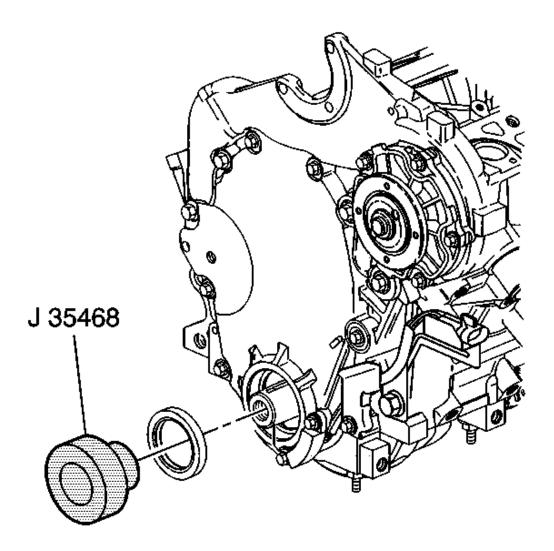


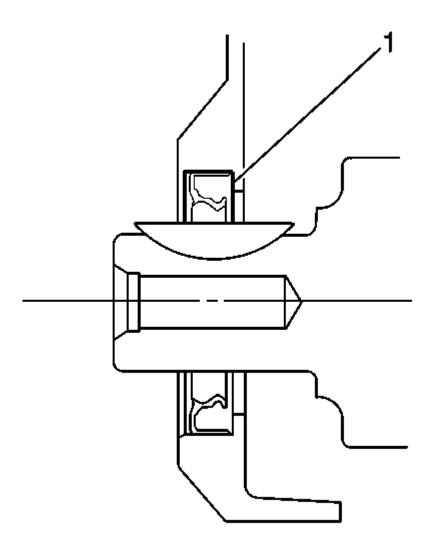
Fig. 135: Crankshaft Front Oil Seal & J 35468 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Lubricate the crankshaft front oil seal with engine oil in order to make installation easier.

## IMPORTANT: Ensure that the crankshaft front oil seal lip faces the engine.

2. Install the crankshaft front oil seal using the J 35468. See Special Tools.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 136: Correct Installation Position Of Oil Seal To Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Ensure the crankshaft front oil seal is installed flush to the engine front cover (1).
- 4. Install the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.
- 5. Inspect for leaks.

#### **Engine Front Cover Replacement**

#### Removal Procedure

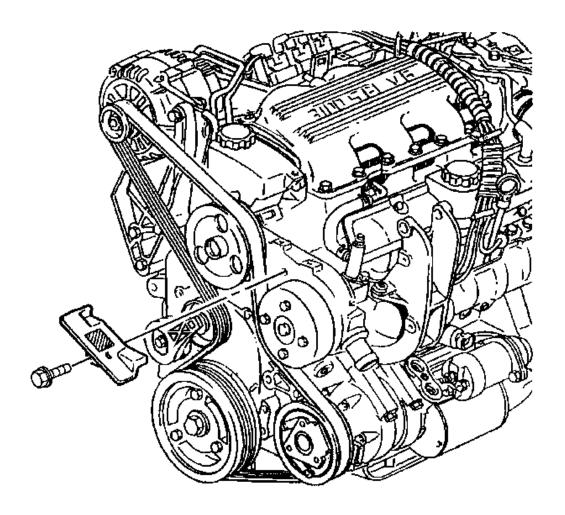


Fig. 137: Locating Drive Belt Shield Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **<u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 4. Remove the coolant recovery reservoir. Refer to **Coolant Recovery Reservoir Replacement** in Engine Cooling.
- 5. Remove the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.
- 6. Remove the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 7. Remove the power steering pump with lines. Move the power steering pump aside. Refer to **Power Steering Pump Replacement (3.1L)** in Power Steering System.

- 8. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 9. Remove the radiator outlet hose from the coolant pump. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet** (3.1L) in Engine Cooling.
- 10. Remove the drive belt shield bolt and the shield.
- 11. Remove the water pump pulley bolts.
- 12. Remove the water pump pulley.

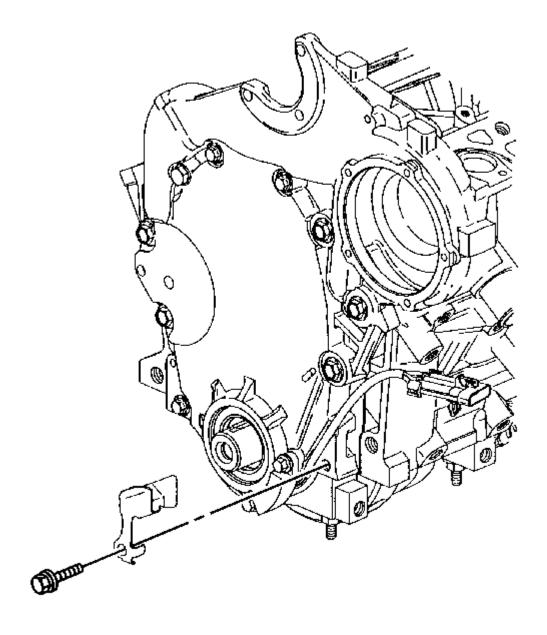
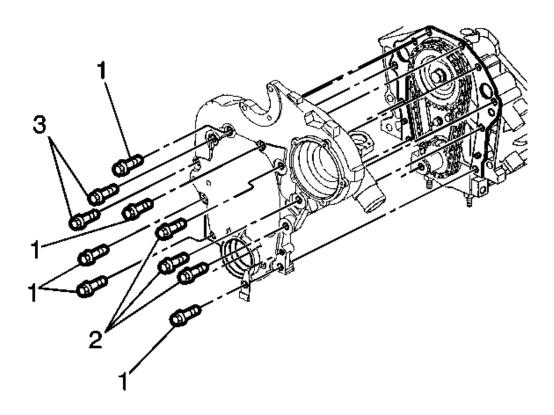


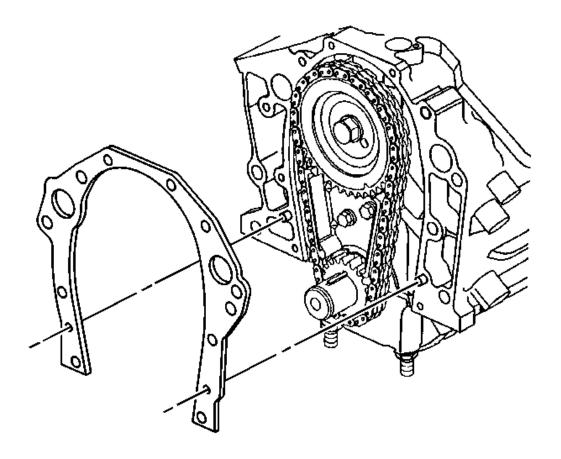
Fig. 138: View Of Lower Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Disconnect the crankshaft position sensor electrical connector.
- 14. Remove the lower crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket bolt and the bracket from the engine front cover.



<u>Fig. 139: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 15. Remove the engine front cover bolts (1,2,3).
- 16. Remove the engine front cover.



<u>Fig. 140: Engine Front Cover Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 17. Remove the engine front cover gasket.
- 18. Clean the engine front cover and engine block gasket mating surfaces.
- 19. Inspect the engine front cover for damage to the engine front cover, crankshaft front oil seal or the gasket mating surface.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

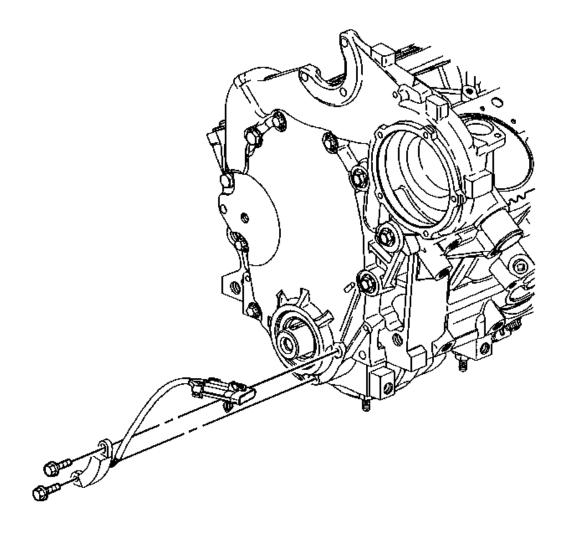


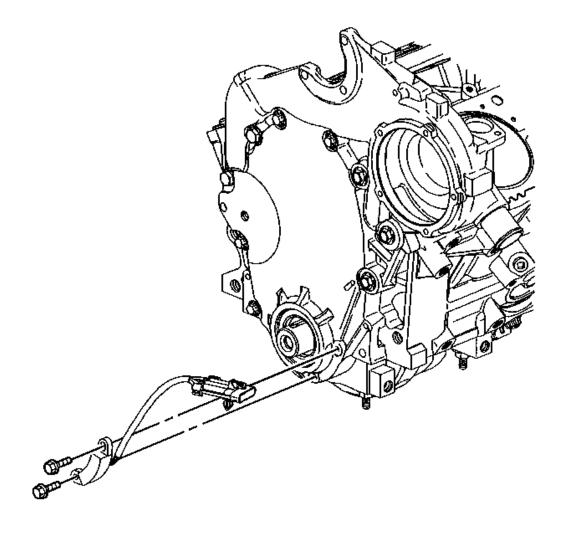
Fig. 141: Crankshaft Position Sensor At Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 20. If replacing the engine front cover, remove the crankshaft position sensor from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Replacement (7X)</u> or <u>Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Replacement (24X)</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 21. If replacing the engine front cover, remove the water pump from the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Water Pump Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Cooling.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. If removed, install the water pump to the engine front cover. Refer to **Water Pump Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.

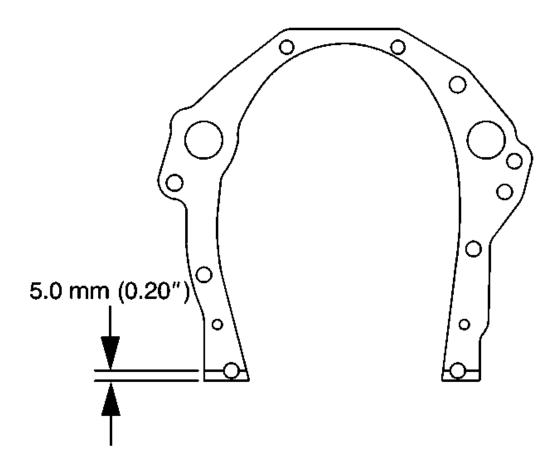
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 142: Crankshaft Position Sensor At Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. If removed, install the crankshaft position sensor to the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Crankshaft Position</u> (CKP) Sensor Replacement (7X) or <u>Crankshaft Position</u> (CKP) Sensor Replacement (24X) in Engine Controls - 3.1L.

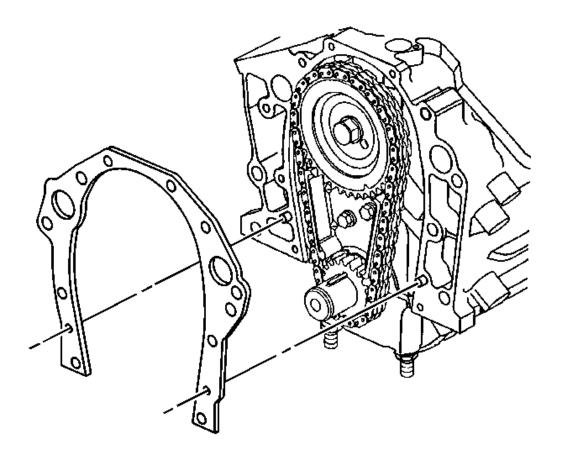
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 143: Applying Sealer To Lower Tabs Of Engine Front Cover Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

3. Coat both sides of the lower tabs of the engine front cover gasket with sealant GM P/N 12346004 (Canadian P/N 10953480) or equivalent.

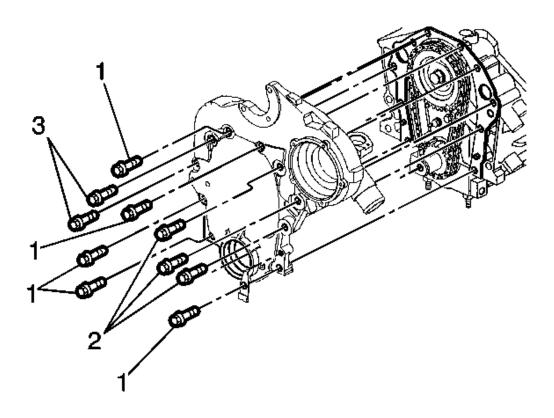
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 144: Engine Front Cover Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the engine front cover gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 145: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the engine front cover.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the engine front cover bolts (1, 2, 3).

#### Tighten:

- Tighten the small engine front cover bolts (1) to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).
- Tighten the large engine front cover bolts (2,3) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

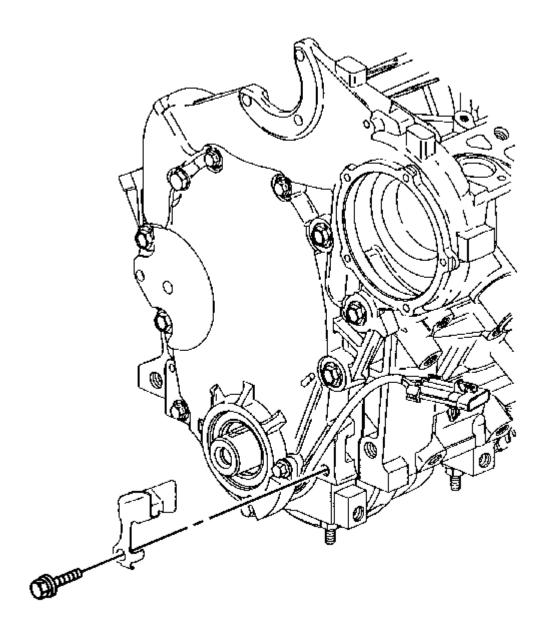


Fig. 146: View Of Lower Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Harness Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Install the lower crankshaft position sensor wiring harness bracket and the bolt to the engine front cover.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).

8. Connect the crankshaft position sensor electrical connector.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:47 p. m. | Page 204 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

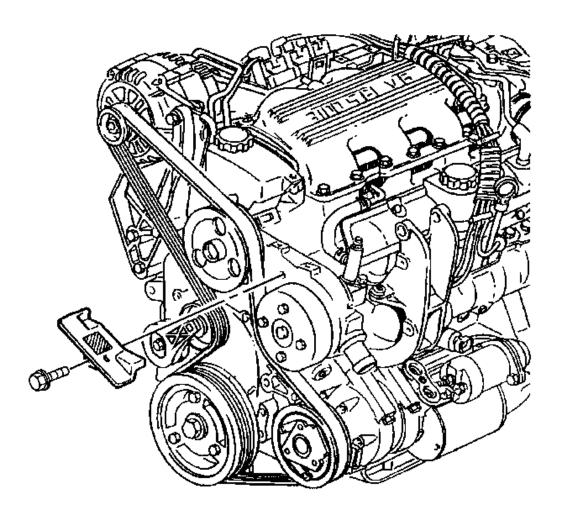


Fig. 147: Locating Drive Belt Shield Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Install the drive belt shield.
- 10. Install the drive belt shield bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

- 11. Install the water pump pulley.
- 12. Install the water pump pulley bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

13. Install the radiator outlet hose to the coolant pump. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement - Outlet** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

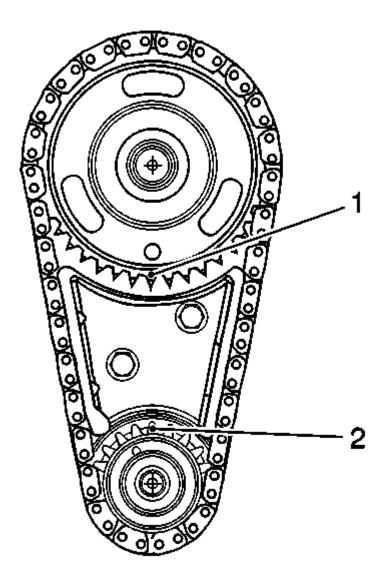
#### (3.1L) in Engine Cooling.

- 14. Install the thermostat bypass pipe to the engine front cover. Refer to <u>Thermostat Bypass Pipes</u> <u>Replacement</u> in Engine Cooling.
- 15. Install the power steering pump with lines. Refer to **Power Steering Pump Replacement (3.1L)** in Power Steering System.
- 16. Install the drive belt tensioner. Refer to **Drive Belt Tensioner Replacement**.
- 17. Install the crankshaft balancer. Refer to **Crankshaft Balancer Replacement**.
- 18. Fill the crankcase with new engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 19. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 20. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 21. Perform a CKP system variation learn procedure. Refer to **CKP System Variation Learn Procedure** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Replacement**

#### Removal Procedure

1. Remove the engine front cover. Refer to **Engine Front Cover Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 148: Crankshaft & Camshaft Sprocket Alignment Marks</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Rotate the crankshaft until the timing marks in the following locations are aligned:
  - The timing chain dampener to the crankshaft sprocket (2).
  - The timing chain dampener to the camshaft sprocket locator hole (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

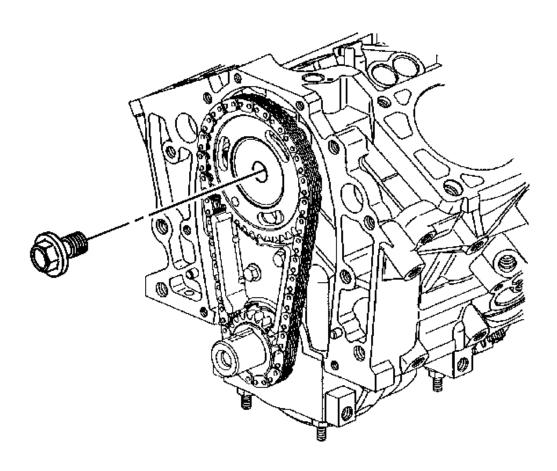
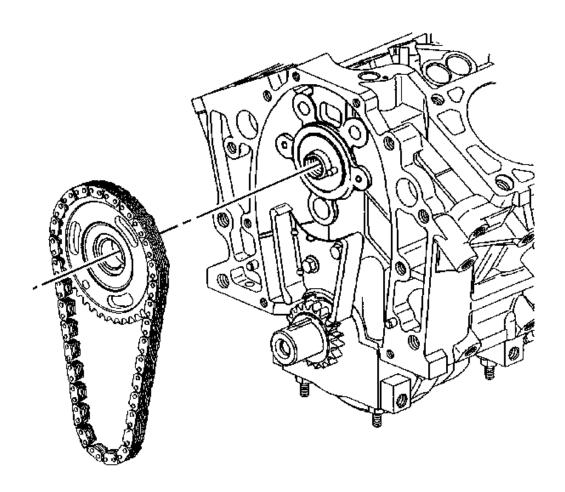


Fig. 149: View Of Camshaft Sprocket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 150: View Of Camshaft Sprocket With Timing Chain</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the camshaft sprocket with the timing chain.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

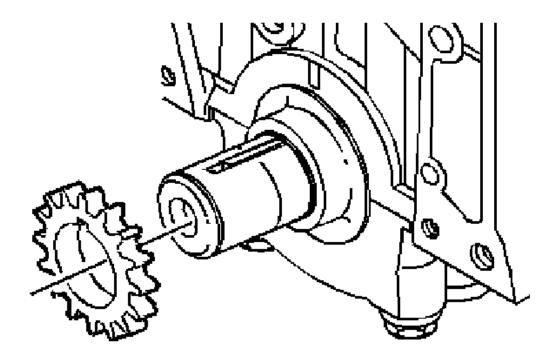
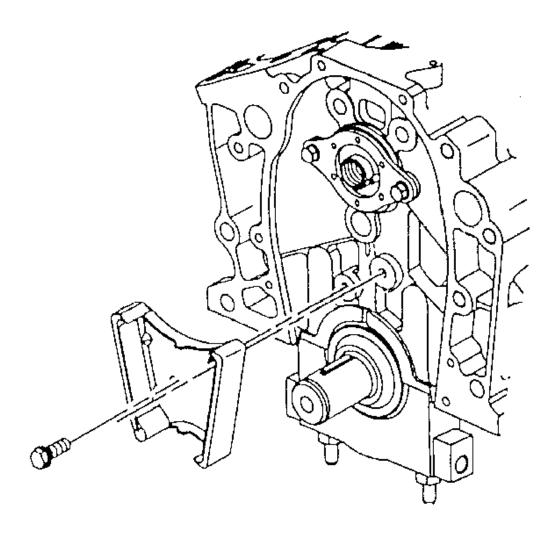


Fig. 151: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Remove the crankshaft sprocket.



<u>Fig. 152: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Remove the timing chain dampener bolts.
- 7. Remove the timing chain dampener.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

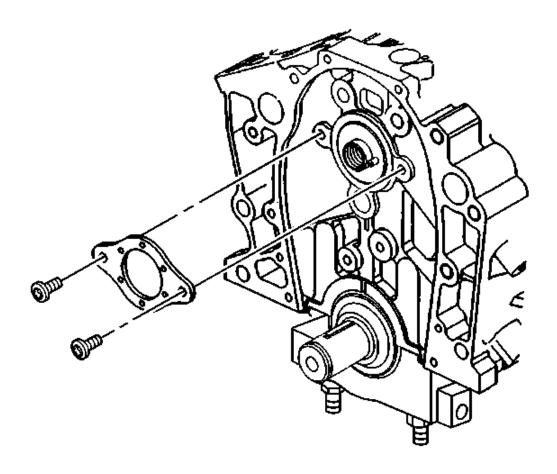


Fig. 153: Locating Camshaft Thrust Plate Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. If necessary remove the camshaft thrust plate screws.
- 9. Remove the camshaft thrust plate.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

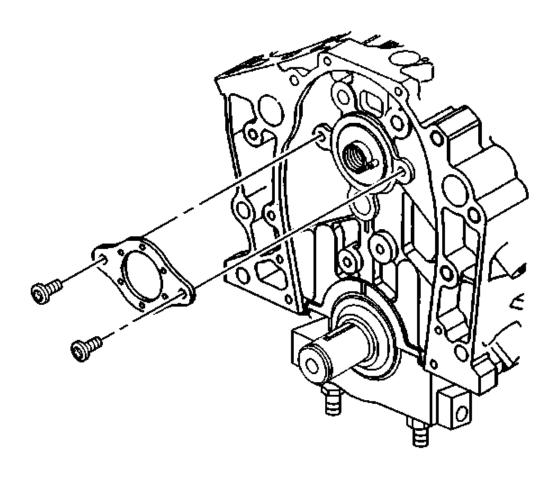


Fig. 154: Locating Camshaft Thrust Plate Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

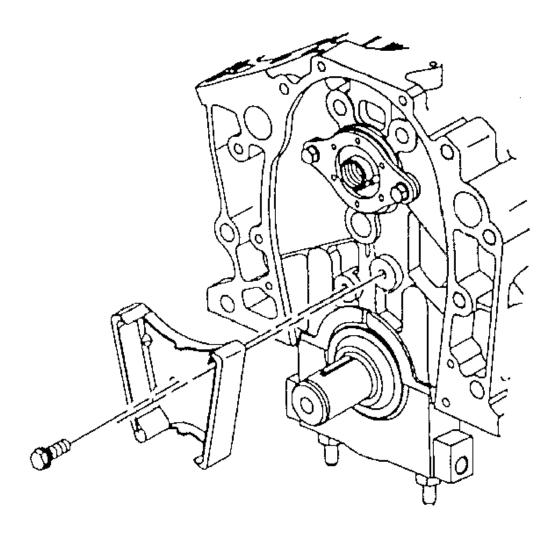
1. If removed install the camshaft thrust plate.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the camshaft thrust plate screws.

**Tighten:** Tighten the screws to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

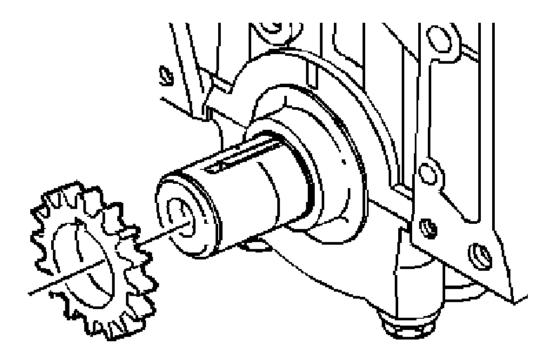
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 155: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the timing chain dampener and the bolts to the block.

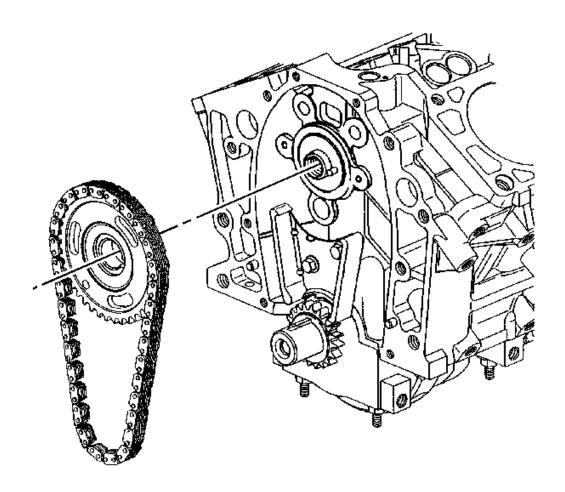
**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 21 N.m (15 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 156: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Install the crankshaft sprocket.
- 5. Apply Engine Oil Supplement (EOS) GM P/N 1052367 (Canadian P/N 992869) or the equivalent to the sprocket thrust surface.

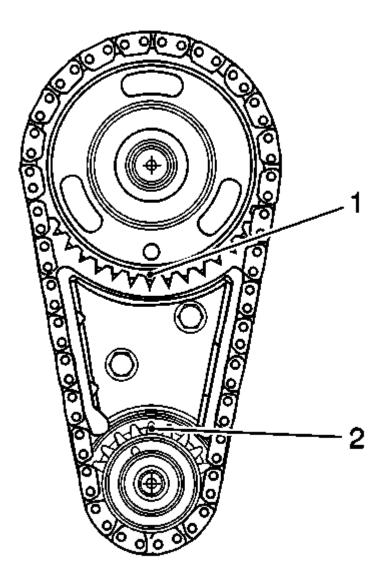
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 157: View Of Camshaft Sprocket With Timing Chain</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. Hold the camshaft sprocket with the chain hanging down, and install the chain to the crankshaft gear.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 158: Crankshaft & Camshaft Sprocket Alignment Marks</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Align the crankshaft timing mark to the timing mark on the bottom of the timing chain dampener (2).
- 8. Hold the camshaft sprocket with the timing chain hanging down and install the timing chain to the crankshaft gear.
- 9. Align the timing mark on the camshaft gear with the timing mark on top of the timing chain dampener (1).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

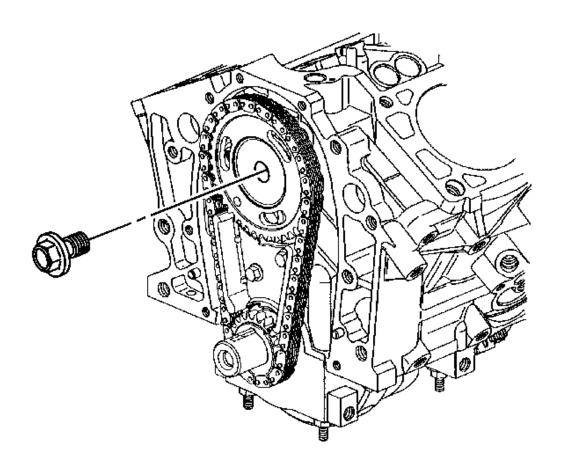


Fig. 159: View Of Camshaft Sprocket Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

## IMPORTANT: Draw the camshaft sprocket onto the camshaft using the mounting bolt.

10. Install the camshaft sprocket bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 140 N.m (103 lb ft).

- 11. Coat the crankshaft and the camshaft sprocket with engine oil.
- 12. Install the engine front cover. Refer to **Engine Front Cover Replacement**.

#### **Cylinder Head Replacement - Left**

#### **Tools Required**

J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools.

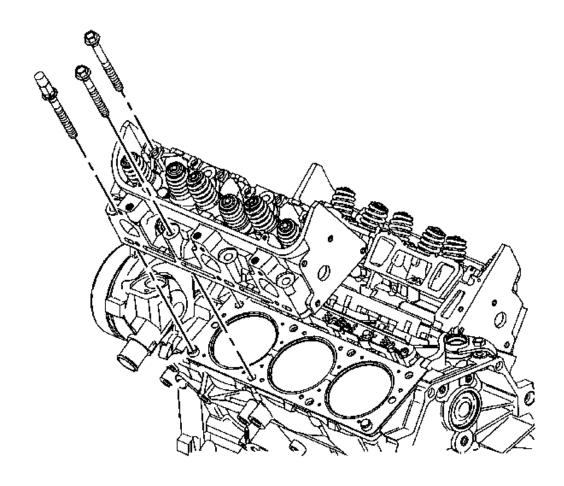
| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:47 p. m. | Page 218 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 2. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **<u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Lower**.
- 6. Remove the valve rocker arms and the pushrods. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement</u>.
- 7. Remove the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Exhaust.
- 8. Remove the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right**.
- 9. Remove the oil level indicator tube. Refer to **Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement**.
- 10. Remove the left spark plug wires from the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 11. Remove the left spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 12. Remove the left exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Replacement Left (3.1L)** in Engine Exhaust.

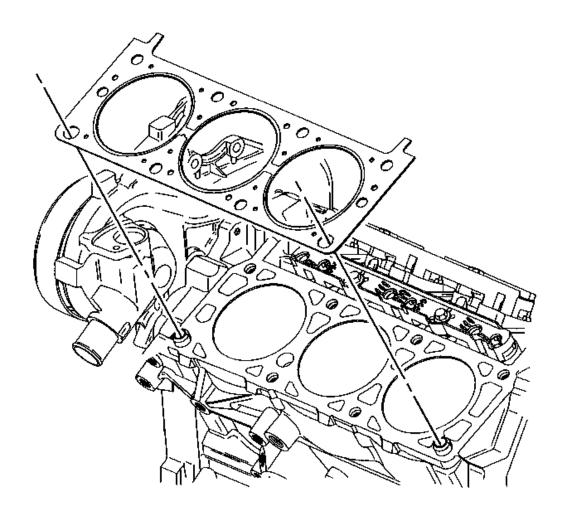
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 160: Left Cylinder Head & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Remove the left cylinder head bolts and discard the bolts.
- 14. Remove the left cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

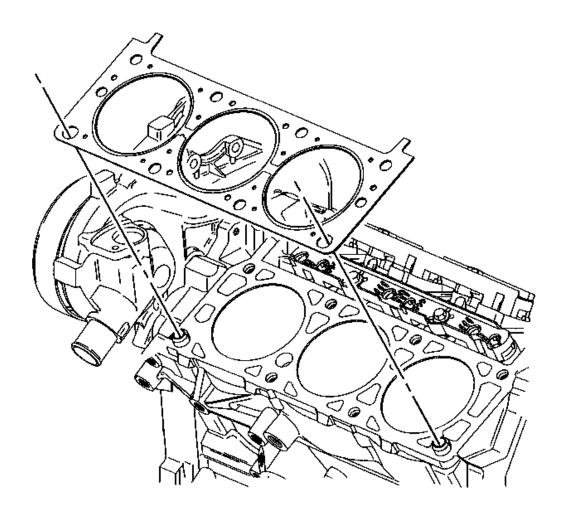


<u>Fig. 161: Left Cylinder Head Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 15. Remove the left cylinder head gasket.
- 16. Clean and inspect the left cylinder head and the gasket mating surfaces. Refer to **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**.

**Installation Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 162: Left Cylinder Head Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install a new left cylinder head gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

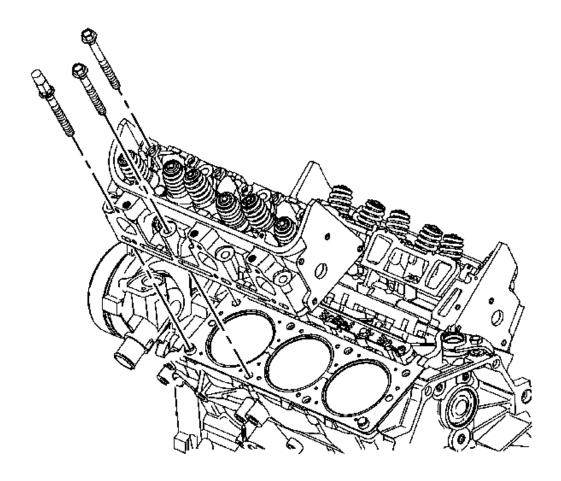


Fig. 163: Left Cylinder Head & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the left cylinder head over the locator pins and the gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

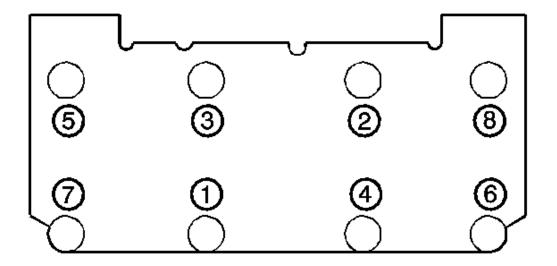


Fig. 164: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the new cylinder head bolts.

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the bolts in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 2. Use the J 45059 to rotate the cylinder head bolts in sequence an additional 95 degrees. See Special Tools.
- 4. Install the left exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Replacement Left (3.1L)** in Engine Exhaust.
- 5. Install the left spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 6. Install the left spark plug wires to the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 7. Install the oil level indicator tube. Refer to Oil Level Indicator and Tube Replacement.
- 8. Install the right engine mount strut bracket. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Bracket Replacement - Right**.
- 9. Install the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Exhaust.
- 10. Install the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement.
- 11. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Lower**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 12. Fill the crankcase with engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 13. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 14. Inspect for leaks.

#### Cylinder Head Replacement - Right

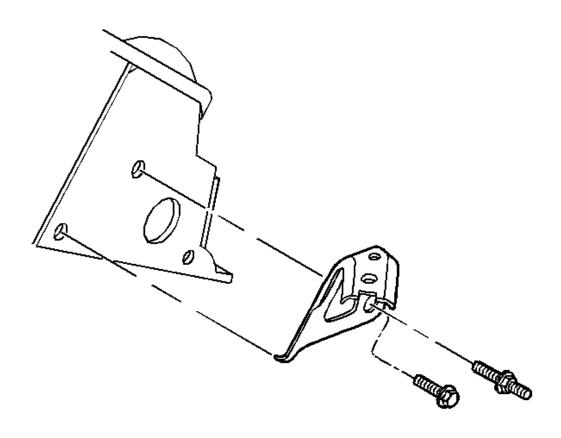
#### **Tools Required**

J 45059 Angle Meter. See **Special Tools**.

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 2. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **<u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 4. Lower the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the lower intake manifold. Refer to Intake Manifold Replacement Lower.
- 6. Remove the valve rocker arms and pushrods. Refer to <u>Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement</u>.
- 7. Remove the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement (3.1L)**.
- 8. Remove the right spark plug wires from the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 165: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Remove the fuel line bracket bolts/studs and the bracket.
- 10. Remove the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 11. Remove the right spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 12. Remove the right exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Replacement Right** in Engine Exhaust.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

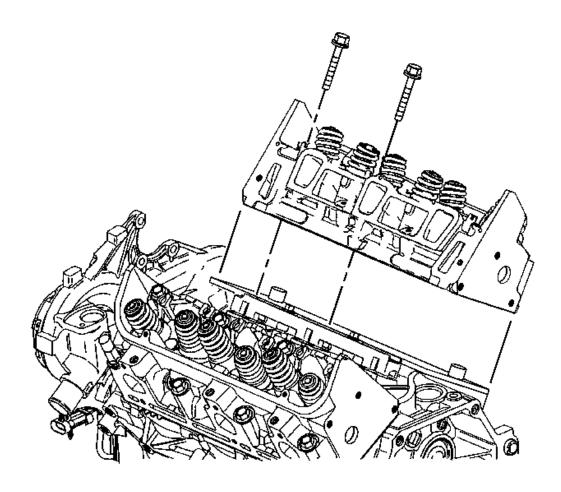
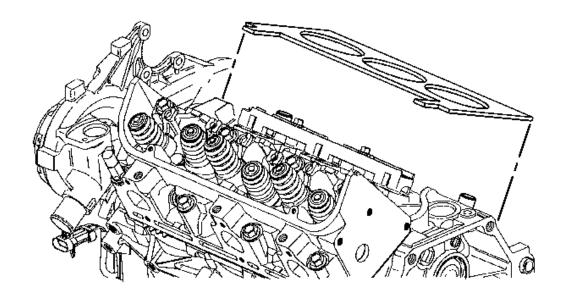


Fig. 166: Right Cylinder Head & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 13. Remove the right cylinder head bolts and discard the bolts.
- 14. Remove the right cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

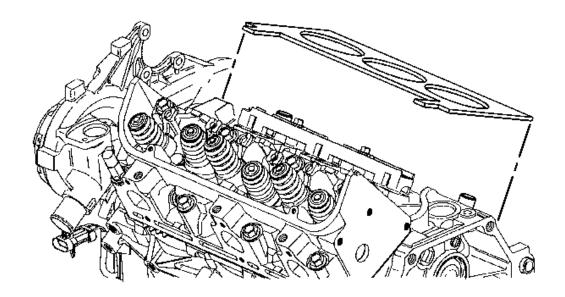


<u>Fig. 167: Right Cylinder Head Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 15. Remove the right cylinder head gasket.
- 16. Clean and inspect the right cylinder head and the gasket mating surfaces. Refer to **Cylinder Head** Cleaning and Inspection.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 168: Right Cylinder Head Gasket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install a new right cylinder head gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

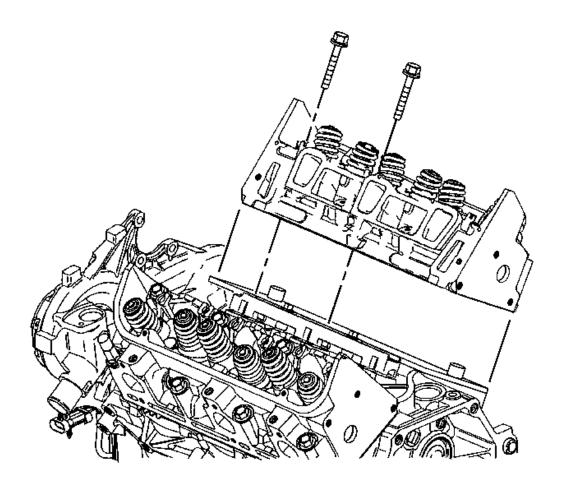


Fig. 169: Right Cylinder Head & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the right cylinder head over the locator pins and the gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

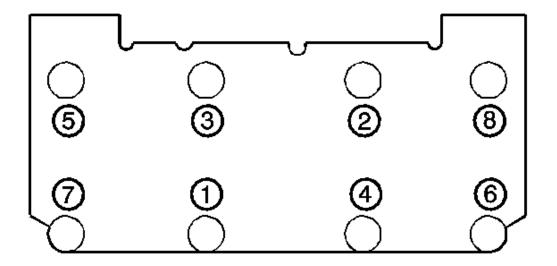


Fig. 170: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the new cylinder head bolts

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the bolts in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 2. Use the J 45059 to rotate the cylinder head bolts in sequence an additional 95 degrees. See Special Tools.
- 4. Install the right exhaust manifold. Refer to **Exhaust Manifold Replacement Right**.
- 5. Install the right spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 6. Install the generator. Refer to **Generator Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

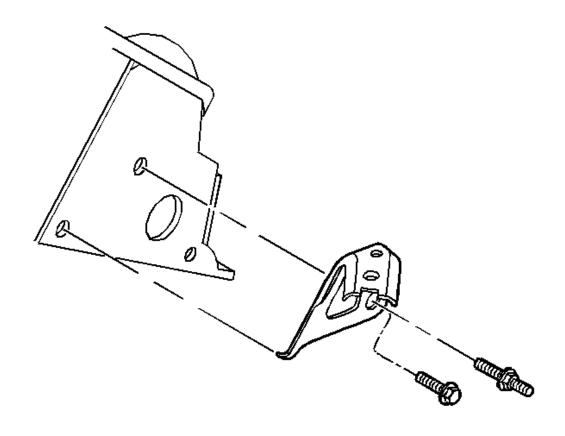


Fig. 171: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Install the fuel line bracket.
- 8. Install the fuel pipe bracket bolt and stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt and stud to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

- 9. Install the right spark plug wires to the spark plugs. Refer to **Spark Plug Wire Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 10. Install the exhaust crossover pipe. Refer to **Exhaust Crossover Pipe Replacement (3.1L)**.
- 11. Install the pushrods and valve rocker arms. Refer to **Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Replacement**.
- 12. Install the lower intake manifold. Refer to **Intake Manifold Replacement Lower**.
- 13. Fill the crankcase with engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 14. Fill the cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 15. Inspect for leaks.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## **Connecting Rod Bearing Replacement**

## **Tools Required**

- J 5239 Connecting Rod Bolt Guide Set. See **Special Tools**.
- J 45059 Angle Meter

**Removal Procedure** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

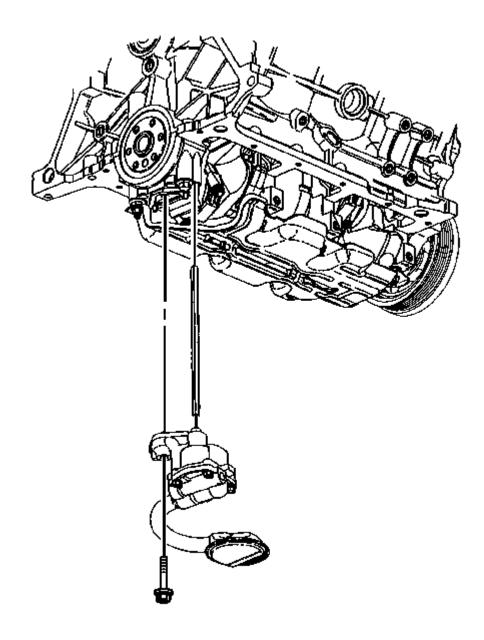
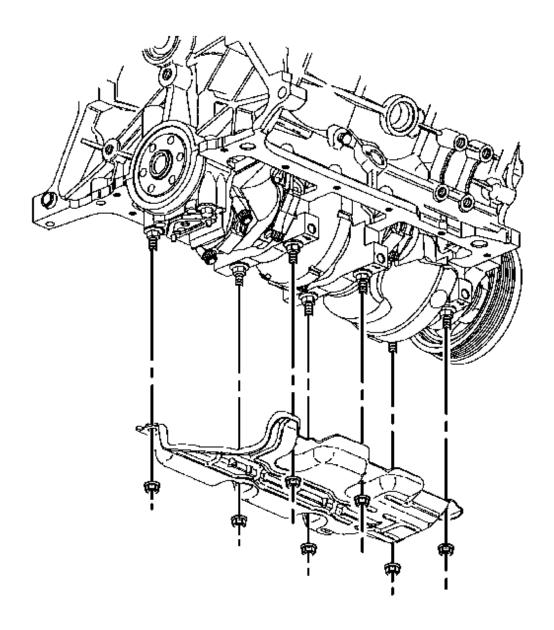


Fig. 172: Removing/Installing Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs from the cylinders that are being serviced. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 3. Position the connecting rod to be serviced to Bottom Dead Center (BDC) by rotating the crankshaft.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 4. Remove the oil pump bolt.
- 5. Remove the oil pump and the oil pump driveshaft.



<u>Fig. 173: Locating Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

7. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector.

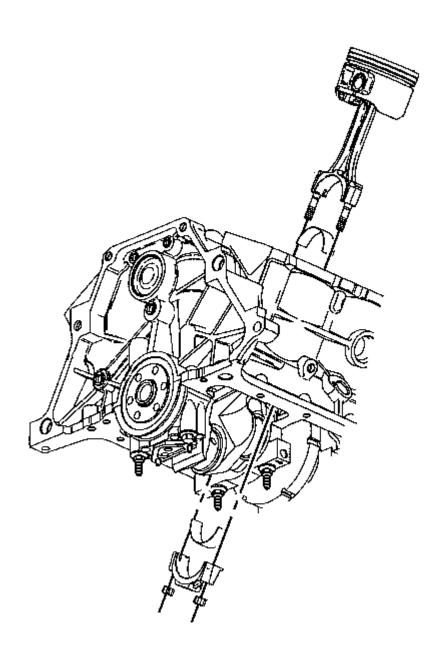


Fig. 174: Connecting Rod Cap, Nuts & Lower Connecting Rod Bearing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

8. Remove the connecting rod cap nuts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

9. Remove the connecting rod cap and the lower connecting rod bearing.

# IMPORTANT: Keep the bearings with the original connecting rod and cap. Do this in order to reassemble the connecting rod.

- 10. Remove the lower connecting rod bearing from the connecting rod cap.
- 11. Install the **J 5239** to the connecting rod. See **Special Tools**.
- 12. Use the **J 5239** to push up the connecting rod and the piston to access the upper connecting rod bearing.
- 13. Remove the upper connecting rod bearing.
- 14. Wipe the oil from the bearings.
- 15. Inspect the connecting rod bearings. Refer to <u>Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearings Cleaning and</u> Inspection.
- 16. Measure the bearing clearance. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

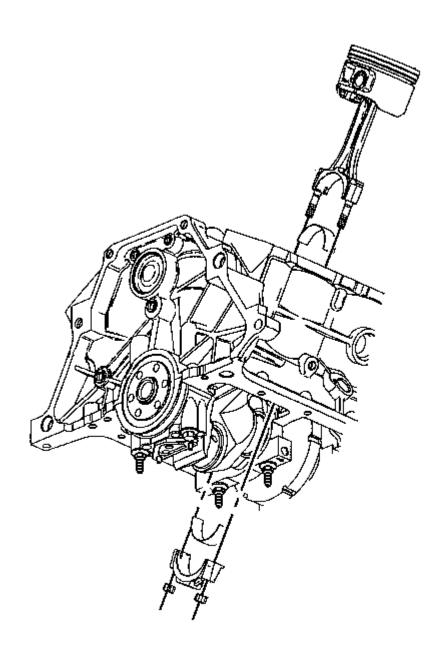


Fig. 175: Connecting Rod Cap, Nuts & Lower Connecting Rod Bearing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Do not scrape, shim, or file bearing inserts. If the bearing surface of the

insert is touched with bare fingers, the skin oil and acids will etch the

bearing surface.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# IMPORTANT: Ensure that the connecting rod cap bolt holes and the connecting rod cap mating surfaces are clean and dry.

- 1. Use clean engine oil in order to lubricate the bearing surface.
- 2. Install the upper connecting rod bearing.
- 3. Use the J 5239 to pull down the piston, the connecting rod and the upper connecting rod bearing.
- 4. Remove the **J 5239**.
- 5. Install the lower connecting rod bearing to the connecting rod cap.
- 6. Install the connecting rod cap.

## NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

7. Install the connecting rod cap nuts.

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the nuts to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 2. Use the J 45059 to rotate the nuts an additional 75 degrees. See Special Tools.
- 8. Pry the connecting rod back and forth in order to check for binding. If necessary, loosen and then retighten the connecting rod cap nuts.

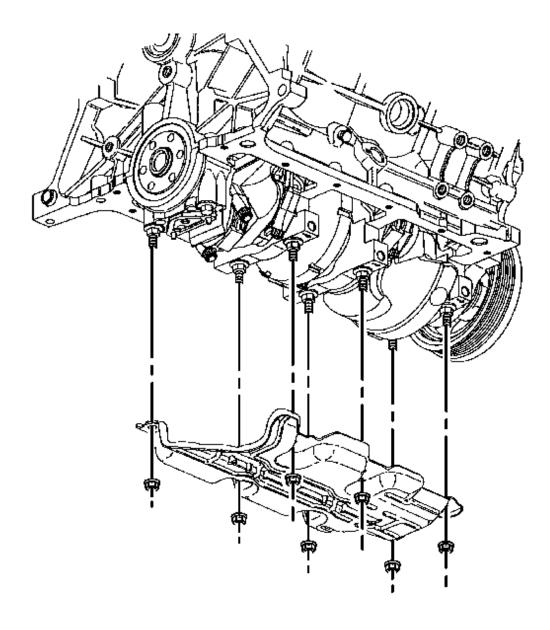
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 176: Measuring Connecting Rod Side Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Measure the connecting rod side clearance. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 177: Locating Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 10. Install the crankshaft oil deflector.
- 11. Install the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the nuts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

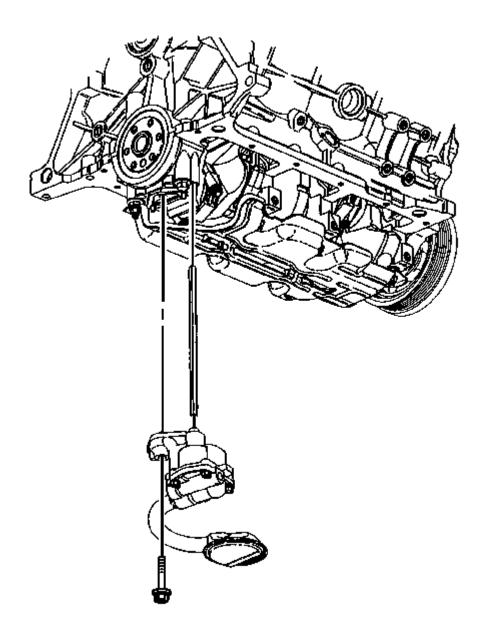


Fig. 178: Removing/Installing Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 12. Install the oil pump driveshaft and the oil pump.
- 13. Install the oil pump mounting bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 41 N.m (30 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 14. Install the spark plugs to the cylinders that was serviced. Refer to **Spark Plug Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 15. Install the oil pan. Refer to Oil Pan Replacement.
- 16. Inspect for proper oil pressure.
- 17. Inspect for leaks.

#### **Engine Flywheel Replacement**

#### **Tools Required**

J 37096 Flywheel Holder. See Special Tools.

#### Removal Procedure

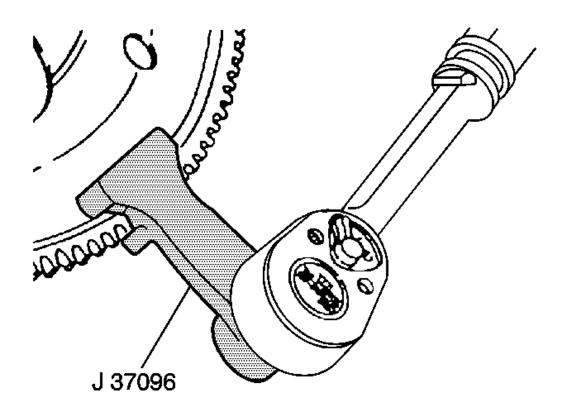


Fig. 179: Holding Flywheel Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the automatic transaxle. Refer to <u>Transmission Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.
- 2. Use the **J 37096** to secure the flywheel in order to prevent the crankshaft from rotating. See **Special**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Tools.

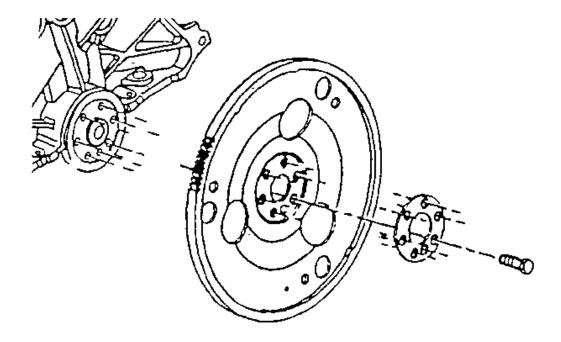


Fig. 180: Identifying Engine Flywheel & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Loosen the 6 flywheel bolts.
- 4. Remove 5 of the 6 flywheel bolts leaving 1 bolt at the top of the crankshaft rotation.
- 5. Grip the flywheel and remove the remaining bolt. Do not drop the flywheel when removing the final bolt.
- 6. Remove the engine flywheel retainer and the flywheel.
- 7. Clean the engine flywheel bolt threads and bolt holes.

#### **Installation Procedure**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

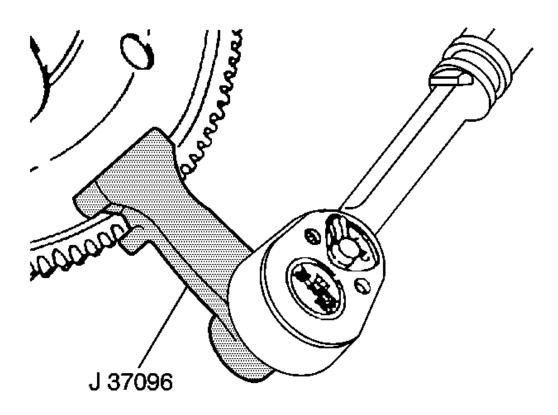


Fig. 181: Holding Flywheel
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the flywheel and the flywheel retainer.
- 2. Use the **J 37096** to secure the flywheel in order to prevent the crankshaft from rotating. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

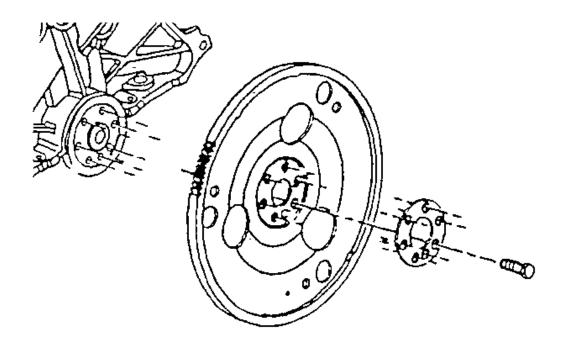


Fig. 182: Identifying Engine Flywheel & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the engine flywheel bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts to 71 N.m (52 lb ft).

- 4. Measure the flywheel runout:
  - 1. Install a dial indicator on the engine block and check the engine flywheel runout at three attaching bosses. Refer to **Engine Mechanical Specifications**.
  - 2. If the condition cannot be corrected, replace the engine flywheel.
- 5. Install the automatic transaxle. Refer to <u>Transmission Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.

#### Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Replacement

#### **Tools Required**

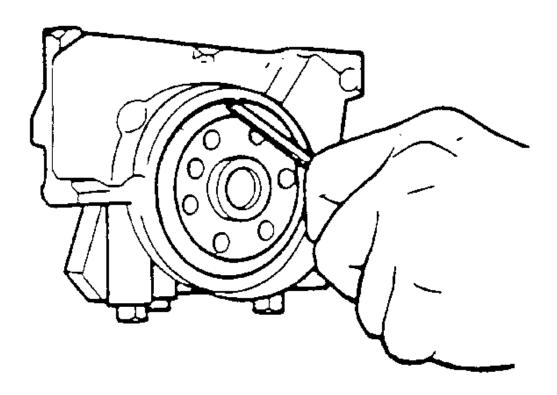
J 34686 Rear Main Seal Installer. See **Special Tools**.

#### Removal Procedure

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:48 p. m. | Page 246 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Remove the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 183: Removing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Do not nick the crankshaft sealing surface when removing the seal.

- 2. Remove the crankshaft rear oil seal.
  - 1. Insert a flat-bladed tool or similar tool through the dust lip at an angle.
  - 2. Pry the crankshaft rear oil seal out by moving the handle of the tool towards the end of the crankshaft.
  - 3. Repeat as necessary around the crankshaft rear oil seal.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Entirely coat the new crankshaft rear oil seal with engine oil.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

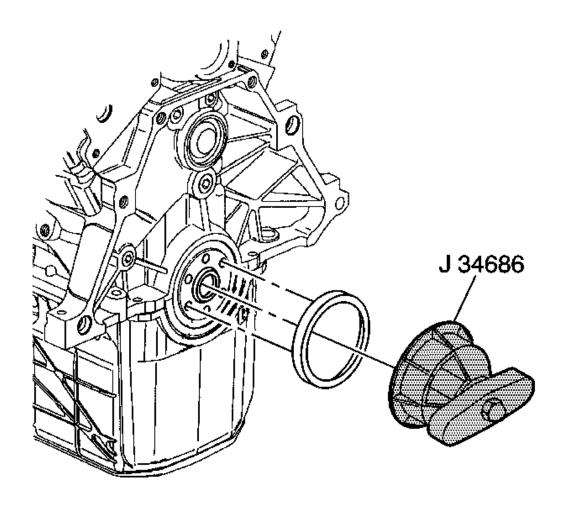


Fig. 184: crankshaft Rear Oil Seal & J 34686 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal onto the J 34686. See Special Tools.
- 3. Install the **J 34686** onto the rear of the crankshaft. Hand tighten the screws in order to ensure the seal will be installed squarely over the crankshaft.
- 4. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal to the crankshaft.
- 5. Tighten the wing nut on the **J 34686** until it bottoms.
- 6. Remove the J 34686 from the crankshaft.
- 7. Install the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.

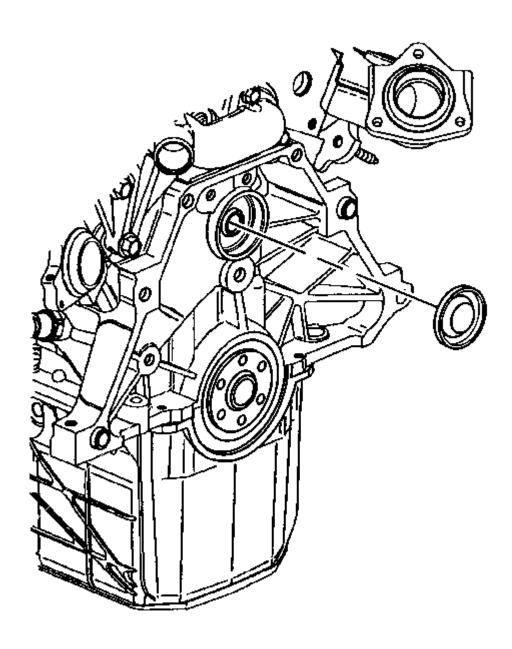
#### **Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Replacement**

#### Removal Procedure

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:48 p. m. | Page 248 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Remove the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.



<u>Fig. 185: View Of Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Installation Procedure**

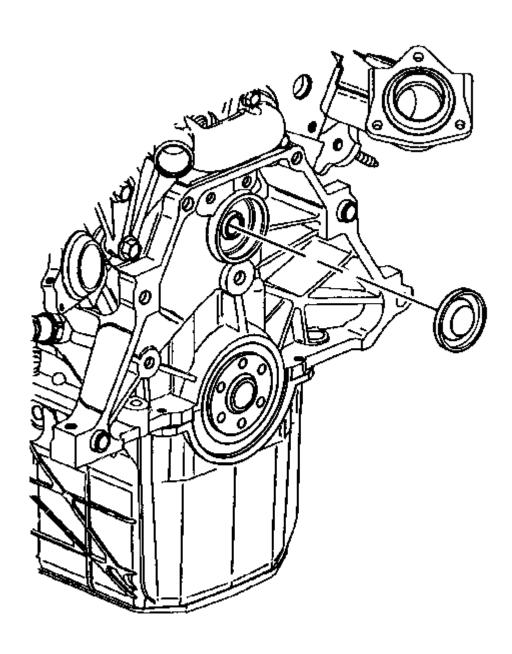


Fig. 186: View Of Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Coat the camshaft rear bearing hole plug with sealer. Use sealer GM P/N 12377901 (Canadian P/N 10953504) or the equivalent.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

2. Install the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

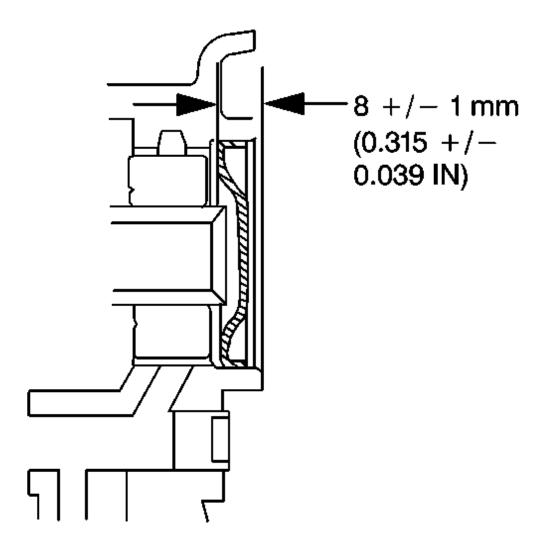


Fig. 187: Illustrating Proper Camshaft Rear Bearing Plug Specifications Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Ensure that the camshaft rear bearing plug is installed to specifications.
- 4. Install the engine flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Replacement**.

#### **Engine Replacement**

#### Removal Procedure

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

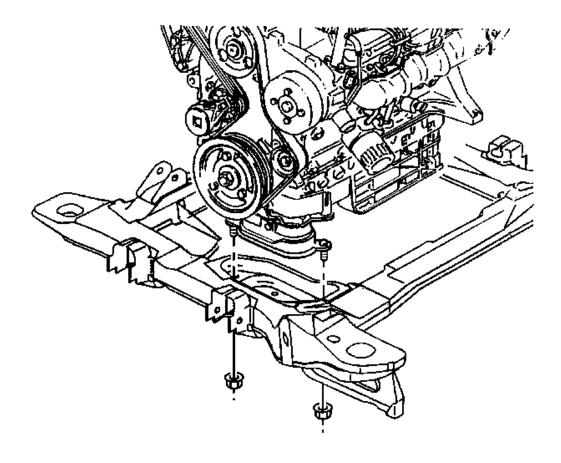
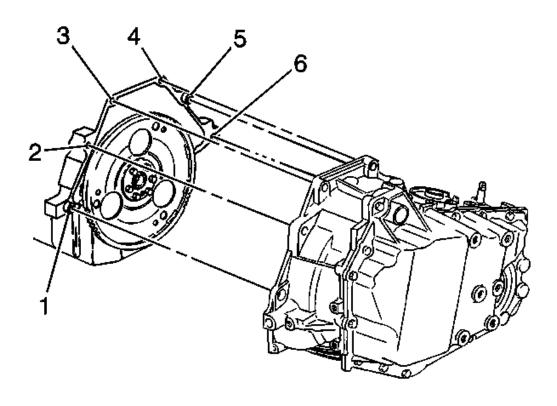


Fig. 188: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 2. Drain the cooling system. Refer to **<u>Draining and Filling Cooling System</u>** in Engine Cooling.
- 3. Drain the engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 4. Remove the air cleaner assembly. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 5. Remove the hood. Refer to **Hood Replacement** in Body Front End.
- 6. Remove the engine mount struts. Refer to Engine Mount Strut Replacement.
- 7. Remove the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 8. Disconnect the following electrical connectors:
  - Knock sensor
  - Camshaft position (CMP) sensor

- Crankshaft position (CKP) sensor
- Heated oxygen sensor (HO2S)
- Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
- Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve
- Evaporative emissions (EVAP) canister purge solenoid
- Throttle position (T/P) sensor
- Idle air control (IAC) valve
- Ignition coil
- Body wiring harness-to-engine harness
- 9. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to <u>Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle</u> in General Information.
- 10. Remove the 3-way catalytic converter pipe from the right exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic</u> <u>Converter Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 11. Remove the engine wiring harness grounds from the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the engine mount lower nuts.
- 13. Remove the torque converter covers. Refer to <u>Torque Converter Cover Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.
- 14. Remove the starter motor. Refer to **Starter Motor Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 15. Remove the A/C compressor. DO NOT discharge the A/C system. Support the compressor. Refer to **Compressor Replacement (3.1L)** in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.
- 16. Remove the torque converter bolts. Refer to <u>Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.
- 17. Remove the transaxle brace. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.



<u>Fig. 189: View of Transaxle To Engine Mounting</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 18. Remove the lower transaxle-to-engine bolt (6) and the stud (1).
- 19. Remove the radiator outlet hose from the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.
- 20. Lower the vehicle and support the transaxle.
- 21. Remove the accelerator control and the cruise control cable with the bracket from the throttle body. Refer to **Accelerator Controls Cable Bracket Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 22. Remove the heater outlet and inlet hoses from the engine.
- 23. Remove the vacuum hoses from the upper intake manifold.
- 24. Remove the brake booster vacuum hose from the upper intake manifold.
- 25. Remove the fuel lines from the fuel rail. Refer to **Quick Connect Fitting(s) Service (Metal Collar)** and **Quick Connect Fitting(s) Service (Plastic Collar)** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 26. Remove the radiator inlet hose from the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.
- 27. Remove the power steering pump and reposition. Refer to **Power Steering Pump Replacement (3.1L)** in Power Steering System.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 28. Install the engine lifting device to the engine.
- 29. Remove the upper transaxle-to-engine bolts (3,4,5) and the stud (2).
- 30. Remove the engine from the vehicle.
- 31. Remove the flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Removal**.
- 32. Install the engine to the engine stand.

#### **Installation Procedure**

- 1. Remove the engine from the engine stand.
- 2. Install the flywheel. Refer to **Engine Flywheel Installation**.

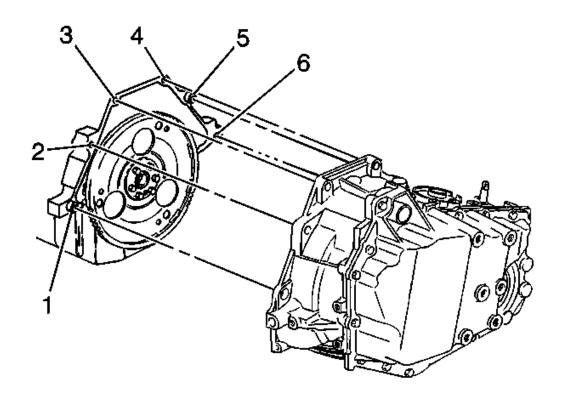


Fig. 190: View of Transaxle To Engine Mounting Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine to the vehicle.

#### NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the upper transaxle-to-engine bolts (3,4,5) and the stud (2).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolts (3,4,5) and the stud (2) to 75 N.m (55 lb ft).

- 5. Remove the engine lifting device.
- 6. Install the power steering pump. Refer to <u>Power Steering Pump Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Power Steering System.
- 7. Install the radiator inlet hose to the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Inlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.
- 8. Install the fuel lines to the fuel rail. Refer to **Quick Connect Fitting(s) Service (Metal Collar)** and **Quick Connect Fitting(s) Service (Plastic Collar)** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 9. Install the brake booster vacuum hose to the upper intake manifold.
- 10. Install the vacuum hoses to the upper intake manifold.
- 11. Install the heater inlet and outlet hoses to the engine.
- 12. Install the accelerator control and the cruise control cable with the bracket to the throttle body. Refer to **Accelerator Controls Cable Bracket Replacement** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 13. Raise the vehicle and remove the transaxle support.
- 14. Install the radiator outlet hose to the engine. Refer to **Radiator Hose Replacement Outlet (3.1L)** in Engine Cooling.
- 15. Install the lower transaxle-to-engine bolt (6) and the stud (1).

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt (6) and the stud (1) to 75 N.m (55 lb ft).

- 16. Install the transaxle brace. Refer to <u>Automatic Transmission Brace Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.
- 17. Install the torque converter bolts. Refer to <u>Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.
- 18. Install the A/C compressor. Refer to <u>Compressor Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.
- 19. Install the starter motor. Refer to **Starter Motor Replacement (3.1L)** in Engine Electrical.
- 20. Install the torque converter covers. Refer to <u>Torque Converter Cover Replacement</u> in Automatic Transaxle 4T65E.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

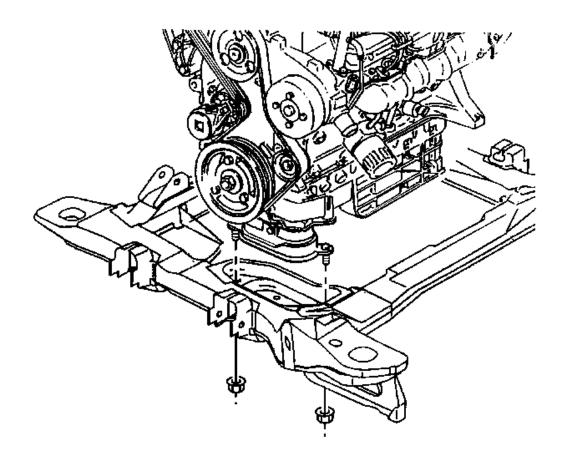


Fig. 191: Identifying Engine Mount Lower Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

21. Install the engine mount lower nuts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the nuts to 47 N.m (35 lb ft).

- 22. Install the engine wiring harness grounds to the transaxle.
- 23. Install the engine wiring harness ground nut to the transaxle stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the nut to 35 N.m (26 lb ft).

- 24. Install the 3-way catalytic converter pipe to the right exhaust manifold. Refer to <u>Catalytic Converter</u> <u>Replacement (3.1L)</u> in Engine Exhaust.
- 25. Lower the vehicle.
- 26. Connect the following electrical connectors:
  - Body wiring harness-to-engine harness

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Ignition coil
- Idle air control (IAC) valve
- Throttle position (T/P) sensor
- Evaporative emissions (EVAP) canister purge solenoid
- Exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve
- Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor
- Heated oxygen sensor (HO2S)
- Crankshaft position (CKP) sensor
- Camshaft position (CMP) sensor
- Knock sensor
- 27. Install the drive belt. Refer to **Drive Belt Replacement**.
- 28. Install the engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.
- 29. Install the hood. Refer to **Hood Replacement** in Body Front End.
- 30. Install the air cleaner assembly. Refer to Air Cleaner Assembly Replacement in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 31. Connect the negative battery cable. Refer to <u>Battery Negative Cable Disconnect/Connect Procedure</u> in Engine Electrical.
- 32. Fill the crankcase with engine oil. Refer to **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**.
- 33. Fill cooling system. Refer to **Draining and Filling Cooling System** in Engine Cooling.
- 34. Check and fill the power steering system as necessary. Refer to <u>Checking and Adding Power Steering</u> Fluid in Power Steering System.
- 35. Perform a CKP system variation learn procedure. Refer to **CKP System Variation Learn Procedure** in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 36. Inspect for leaks.

#### **Engine Oil and Oil Filter Replacement**

#### Removal Procedure

- 1. Raise and support the vehicle. Refer to Lifting and Jacking the Vehicle in General Information.
- 2. Position the oil drain pan under the engine oil drain plug.

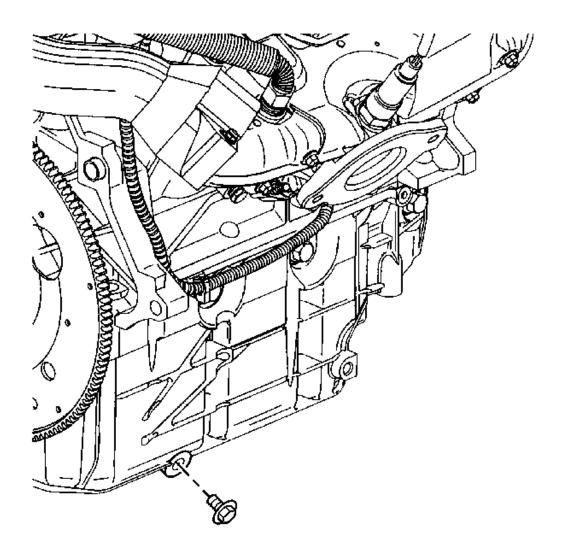


Fig. 192: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the engine oil drain plug.
- 4. Clean and inspect the engine oil drain plug, repair or replace if necessary.
- 5. Clean and inspect the engine oil drain plug sealing surface on the oil pan, repair or replace oil pan if necessary.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

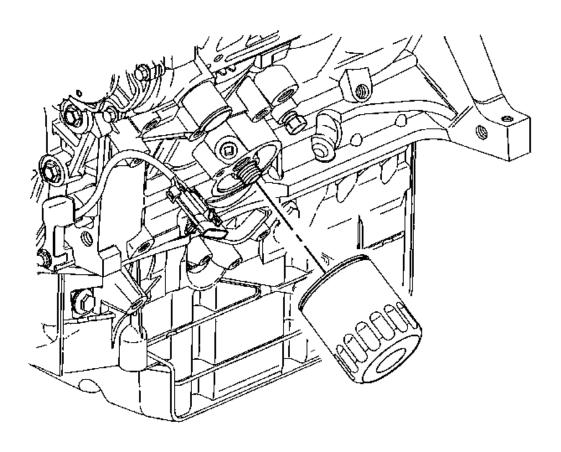


Fig. 193: View Of Oil Filter
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Remove the oil filter.
- 7. Clean and inspect the oil filter sealing area on the engine block, repair or replace if necessary.

#### **Installation Procedure**

1. Lightly oil the replacement oil filter gasket with clean oil and install the new oil filter.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

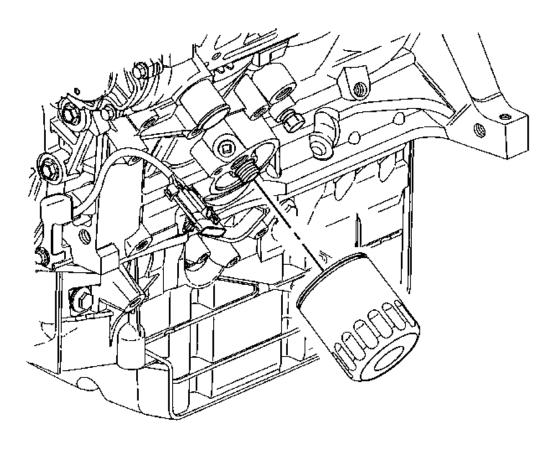


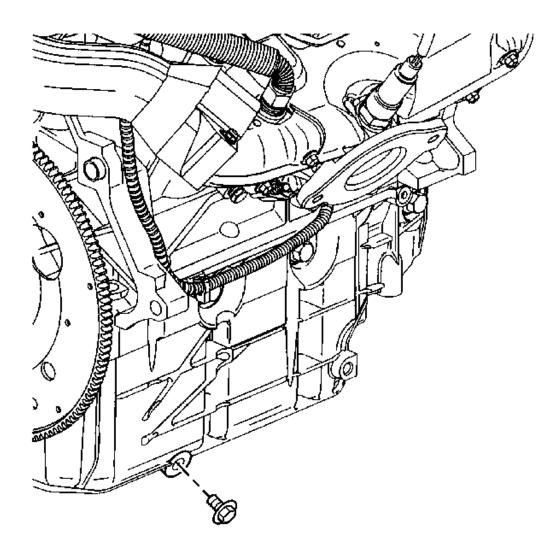
Fig. 194: View Of Oil Filter
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to <u>Fastener Notice</u> in Cautions and Notices.

#### 2. Install the new oil filter.

**Tighten:** Tighten the new oil filter to 3/4 to 1 full turn, after the oil filter gasket contacts the oil filter mounting surface.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



### Fig. 195: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine oil pan drain plug.

**Tighten:** Tighten the plug to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

- 4. Remove the oil drain pan.
- 5. Lower the vehicle.
- 6. Fill the engine with new engine oil.
- 7. Start the engine.
- 8. Inspect for oil leaks after engine start up.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 9. Turn off the engine and allow the oil a few minutes to drain back into the oil pan.
- 10. Remove the oil level indicator from the oil level indicator tube.
- 11. Clean off the indicator end of the oil level indicator with a clean paper towel or cloth.
- 12. Install the oil level indicator into the oil level indicator tube until the oil level indicator handle contacts the top of the oil level indicator tube.
- 13. Again, remove the oil level indicator from the oil level indicator tube keeping the tip of the oil level indicator down.
- 14. Check the level of the engine oil on the oil level indicator.
- 15. If necessary, adjust the oil level by adding or draining the engine oil.

#### **OFF-VEHICLE REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS**

**Draining Fluids and Oil Filter Removal** 

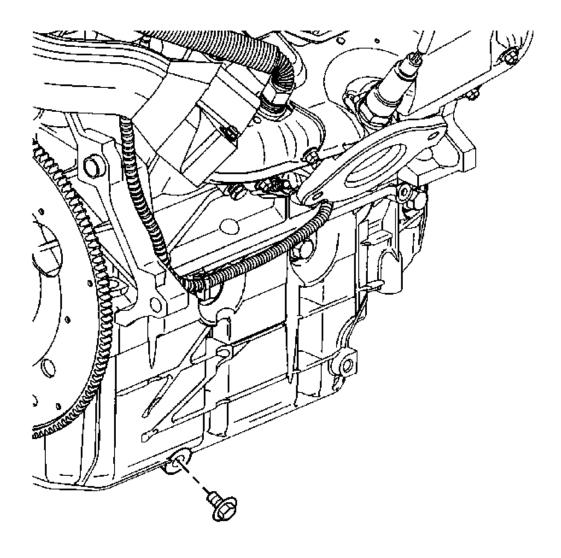
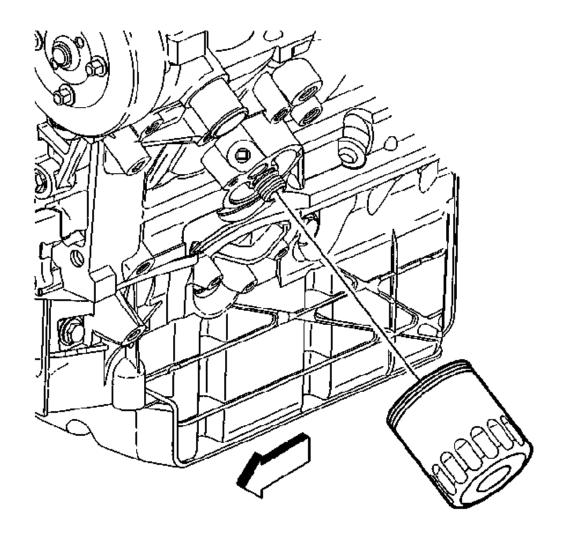


Fig. 196: View Of Engine Oil Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pan drain plug.
- 2. Drain the engine oil.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 197: Removing/Installing Oil Filter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the oil filter.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

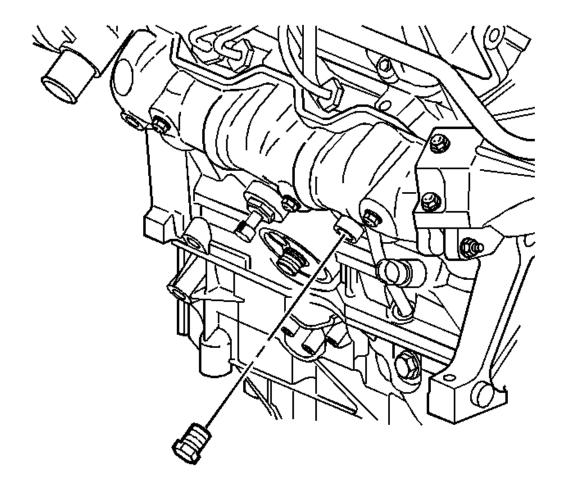


Fig. 198: Locating Left Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the coolant drain plug from the left side, if applicable.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

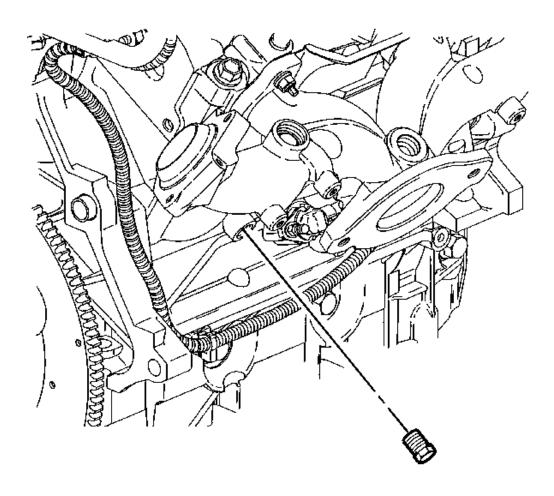


Fig. 199: Locating Right Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

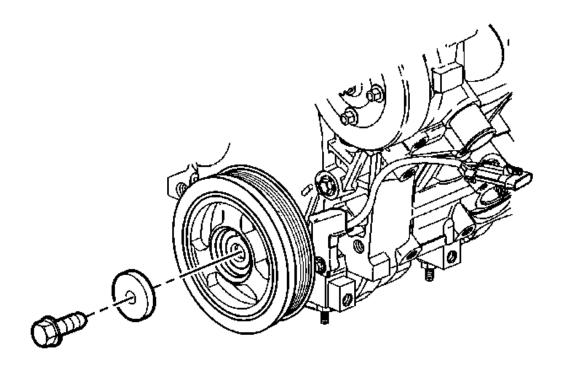
- 5. Remove the coolant drain plug from the right side.
- 6. Drain the coolant.

#### Crankshaft Balancer Removal

#### **Tools Required**

J 24420-C Harmonic Balancer Puller. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 200: Crankshaft Washer & Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the crankshaft balancer retaining bolt and washer.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

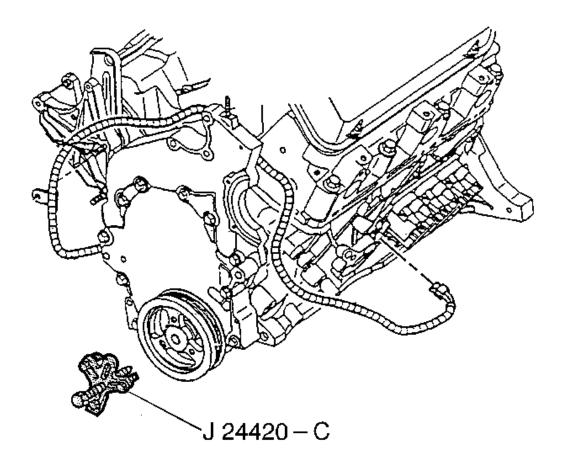


Fig. 201: Identifying J 24420-C Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the crankshaft balancer using the J 24420-C . See Special Tools.

**Engine Flywheel Removal** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

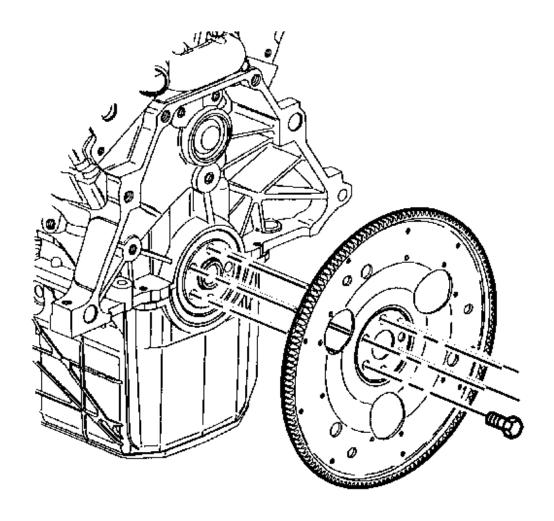
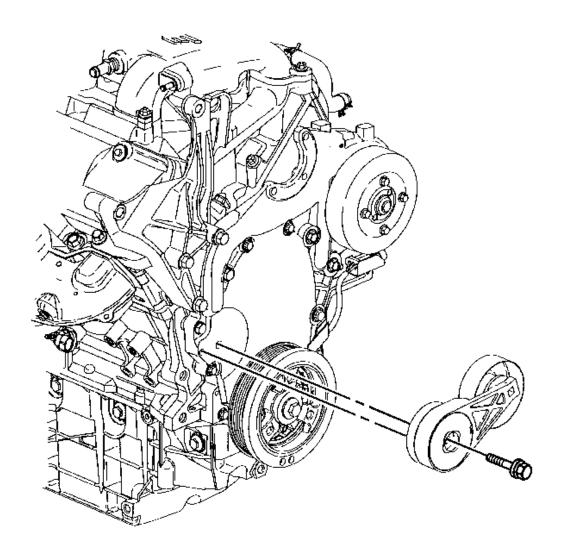


Fig. 202: View Of Engine Flywheel
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the flywheel bolts.
- 2. Remove the flywheel.

**Drive Belt Tensioner Removal** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

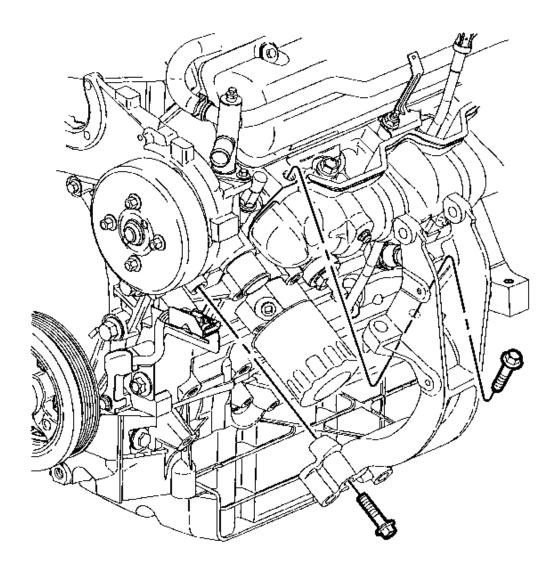


<u>Fig. 203: Drive Belt Tensioner</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the drive belt tensioner bolt.
- 2. Remove the drive belt tensioner.

**Engine Mount Strut and Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket Removal** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

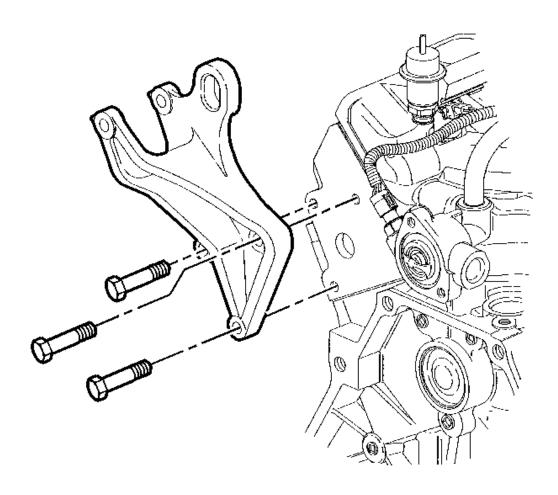


<u>Fig. 204: Engine Mount Strut & A/C Compressor Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the engine mount strut and A/C compressor bracket bolts.
- 2. Remove the engine mount strut and A/C compressor bracket.

#### **Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Removal**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

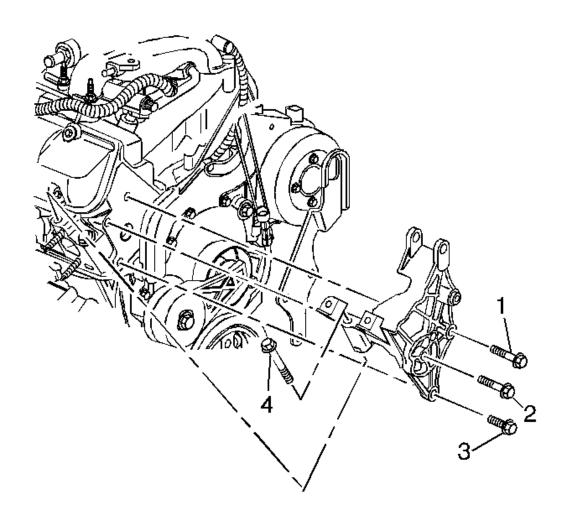


<u>Fig. 205: Engine Mount Strut & Lift Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts.
- 2. Remove the engine mount strut and lift bracket.

#### **Engine Lift Bracket and Generator Bracket Removal**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 206: Generator Bracket & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the generator bracket bolts (1-4).
- 2. Remove the generator bracket.
- 3. Remove the front engine lift bracket.

#### Oil Level Indicator and Tube Removal

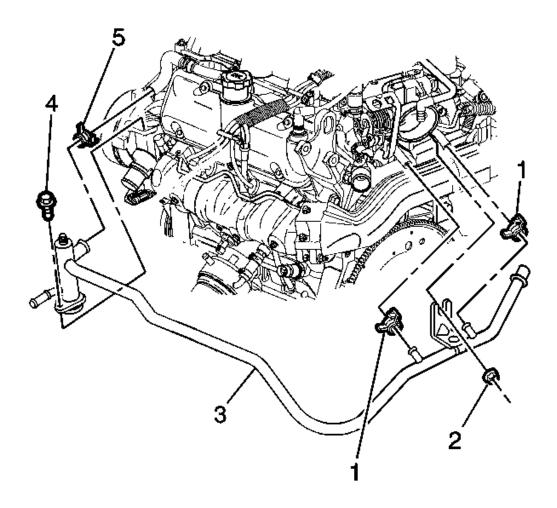
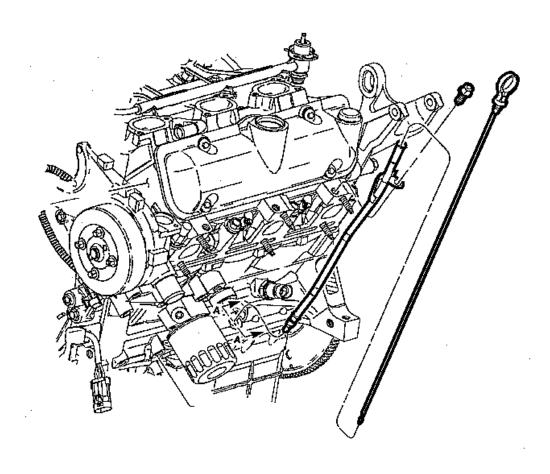


Fig. 207: Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut (2).
- 2. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body hose clamps (1).
- 3. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt (4).
- 4. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe hose clamp (5) and hose from pipe.
- 5. Remove the thermostat bypass pipe (3).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



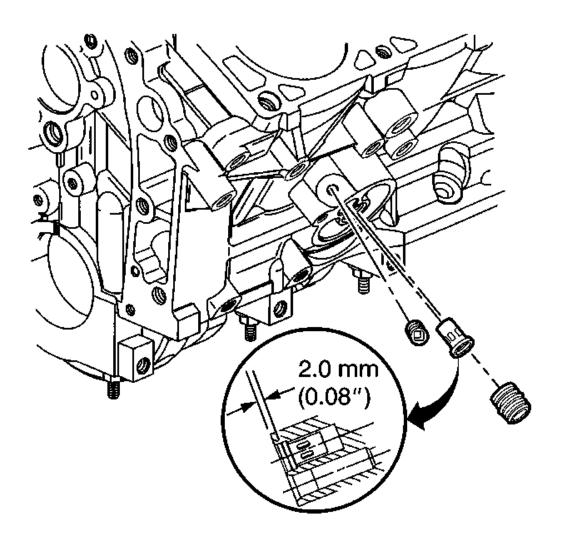
<u>Fig. 208: Locating Oil Level Indicator And Oil Level Indicator Tube</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Remove the oil level indicator tube bolt.
- 7. Remove the oil level indicator and oil level indicator tube.

#### Oil Filter Adapter Removal

1. Remove the oil filter bypass hole plug.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 209: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Do not remove the oil filter fitting unless replacement or repair is needed.

2. Remove the oil filter fitting, if necessary.

IMPORTANT: Do not pry against the threads in oil filter bypass hole when removing the bypass valve.

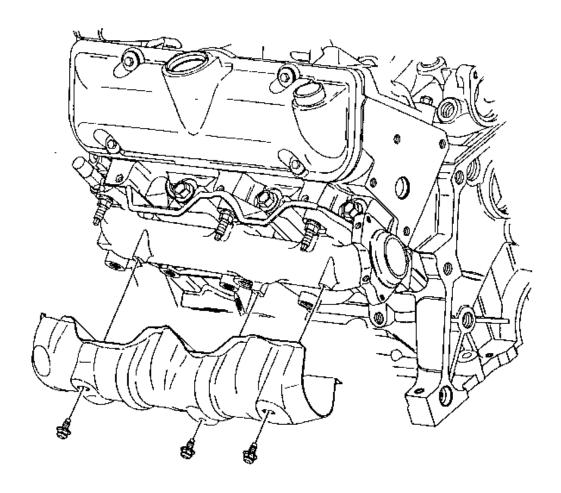
3. Remove the oil filter bypass valve, by prying out with a suitable tool.

#### **Exhaust Manifold Removal - Left**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:49 p. m. | Page 277 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

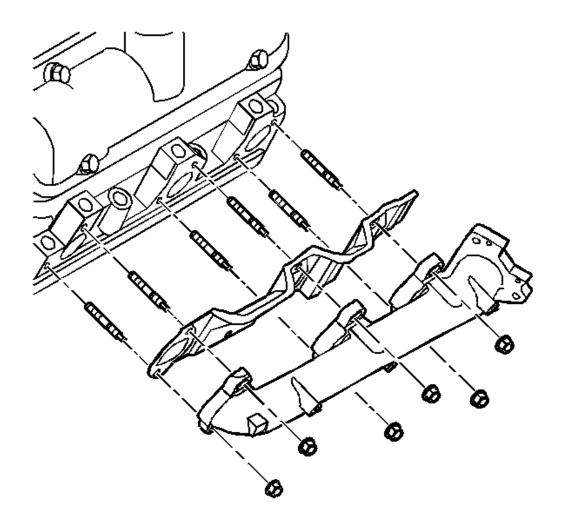
- 1. Remove the spark plug wires.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs.
- 3. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.



<u>Fig. 210: View Of Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield & Bolts - Left</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 211: View Of Exhaust Manifold & Exhaust Manifold Gasket - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 5. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts.
- 6. Remove the exhaust manifold.
- 7. Remove the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 8. Remove the exhaust studs, if required.

#### **Exhaust Manifold Removal - Right**

- 1. Remove the spark plug wires.
- 2. Remove the spark plugs.
- 3. Remove the EGR pipe from the exhaust manifold.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

4. Remove the heated oxygen sensor.

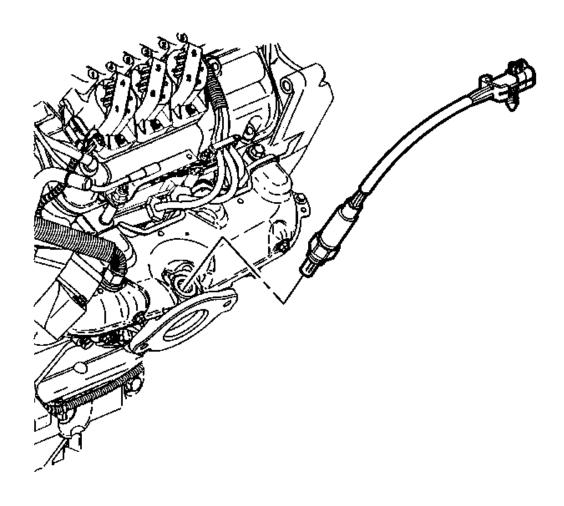


Fig. 212: Identifying Heated Oxygen Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

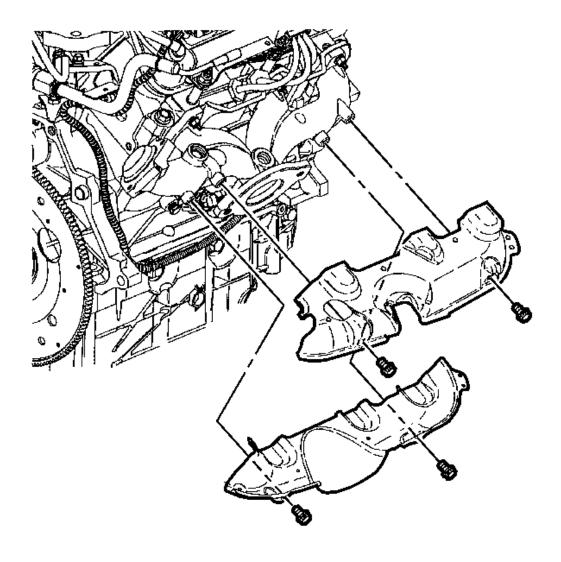


Fig. 213: View Of Right Exhaust Manifold Heat Shields & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.
- 6. Remove the exhaust manifold heat shields.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

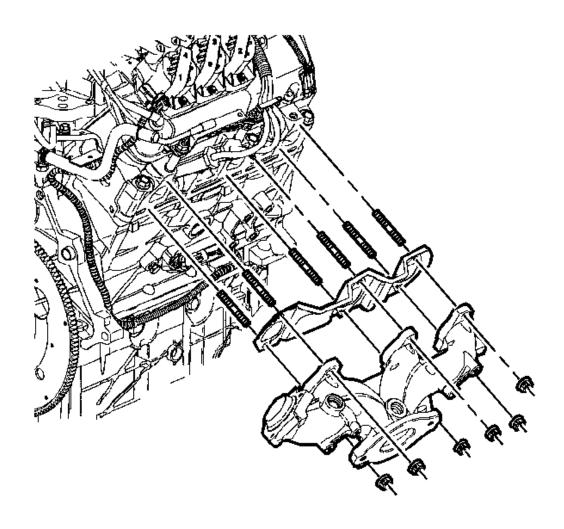


Fig. 214: Right Exhaust Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Remove the exhaust manifold nuts.
- 8. Remove the exhaust manifold.
- 9. Remove the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 10. Remove the exhaust studs, if required.

#### Water Outlet and Thermostat Removal

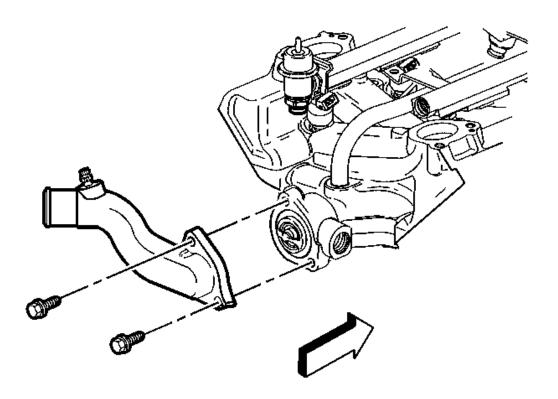


Fig. 215: Water Outlet Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the water outlet bolts.
- 2. Remove the water outlet.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

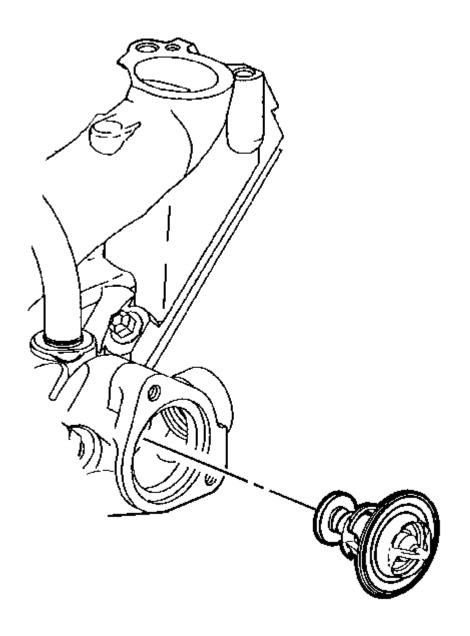


Fig. 216: Locating Thermostat
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the thermostat.

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Removal - Left

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

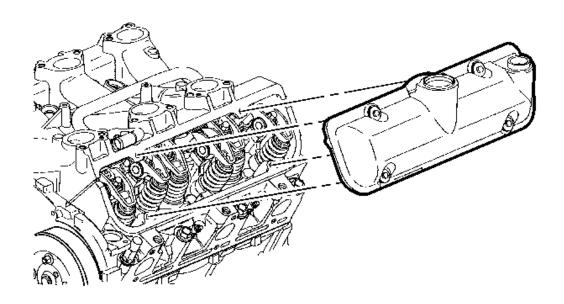


Fig. 217: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed

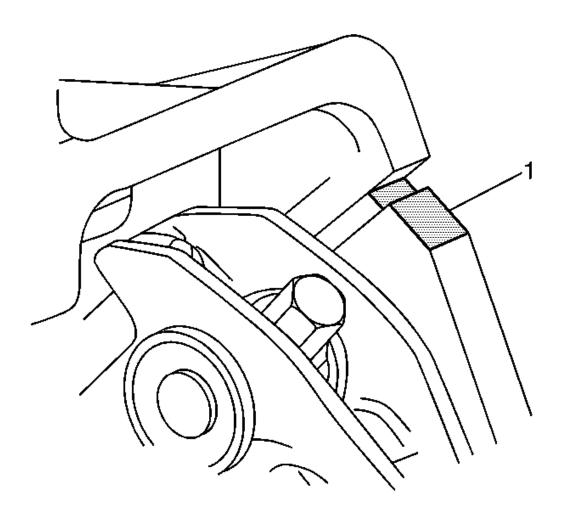
away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the

lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover make sure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 1. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 2. Remove the valve rocker arm cover.

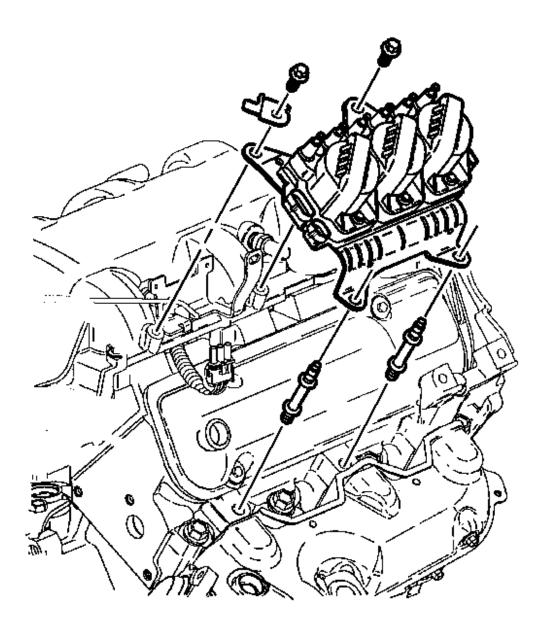
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 218: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 3. Trim valve cover gasket and sealant away from lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 4. Remove the valve rocker arm cover gasket.

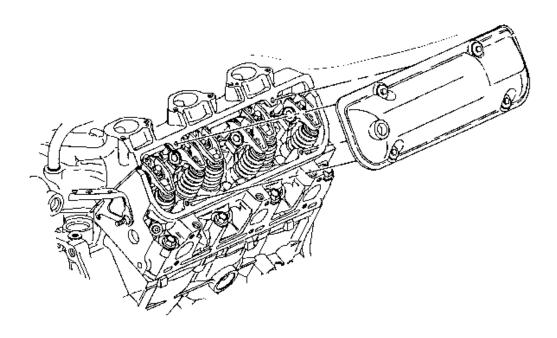
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Removal - Right



<u>Fig. 219: Electric Ignition Control Module</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts.
- 2. Remove the electronic ignition control module.
- 3. Remove the electronic ignition control module studs.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 220: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Right</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

·

Valve rocker arm cover gasket and sealant must be carefully trimmed away from lower intake manifold gasket. Failure to do so will damage the lower intake manifold gasket, causing a severe oil leak.

IMPORTANT: When removing the valve rocker arm cover make sure the gasket stays in place attached to the cylinder head.

- 4. Remove the valve rocker arm cover bolts.
- 5. Remove the valve rocker arm cover.

NOTE:

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

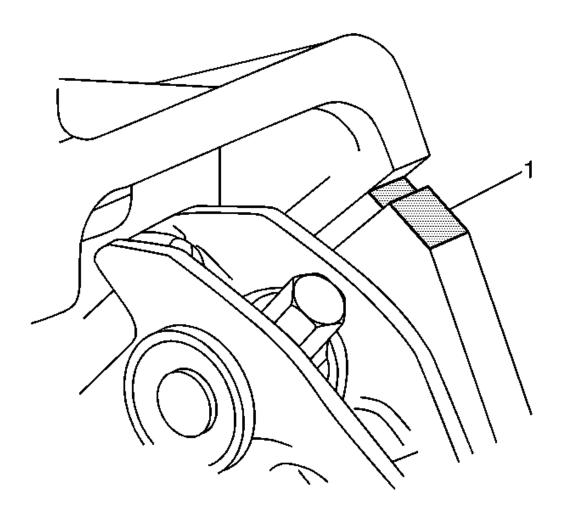


Fig. 221: Identifying Cylinder Head To Lower Intake Manifold Joint Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Trim valve cover gasket and sealant away from lower intake manifold gasket at the cylinder head to lower intake manifold joints (1).
- 7. Remove the valve rocker arm cover gasket.

#### Intake Manifold Removal - Upper

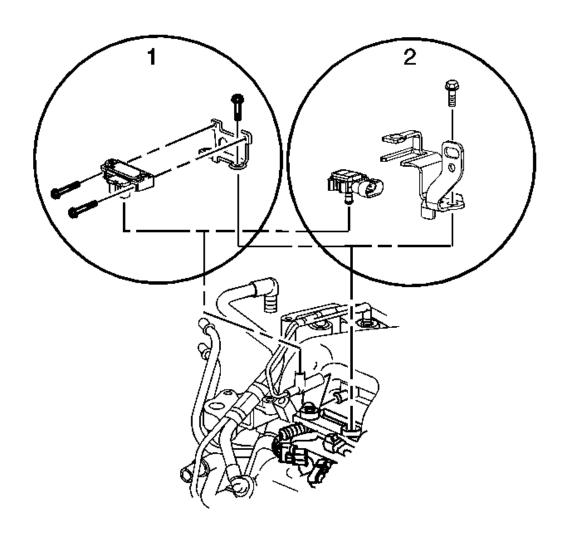


Fig. 222: View Of MAP Sensor & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor electrical connector.
- 2. Remove the MAP sensor bolts (1).
- 3. Remove the MAP sensor from bracket.
- 4. Remove the MAP sensor bracket and bracket bolt (1, 2).

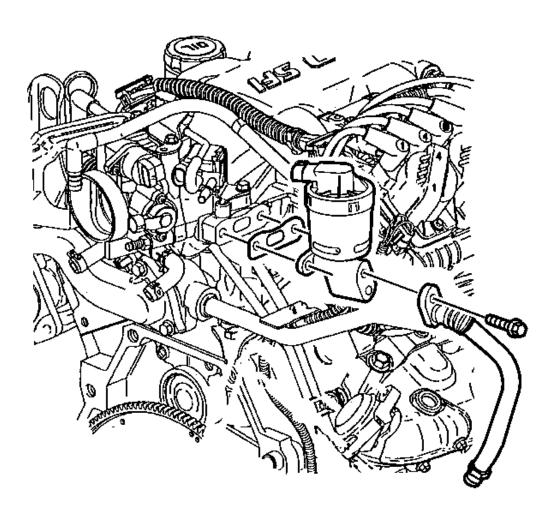
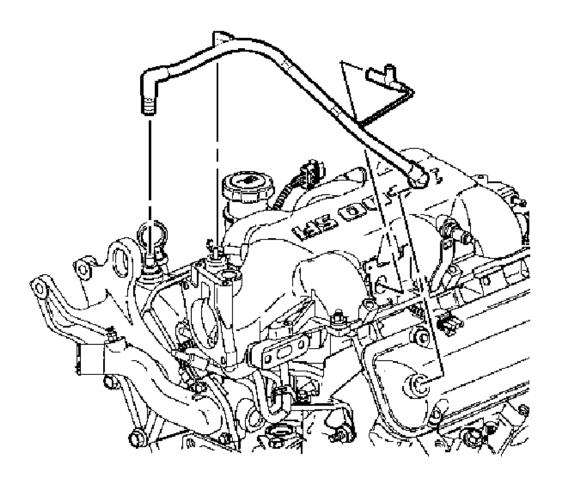


Fig. 223: Locating Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve pipe and bolt from the EGR valve.
- 6. Remove the EGR valve bolts.
- 7. Remove the EGR valve and gasket.

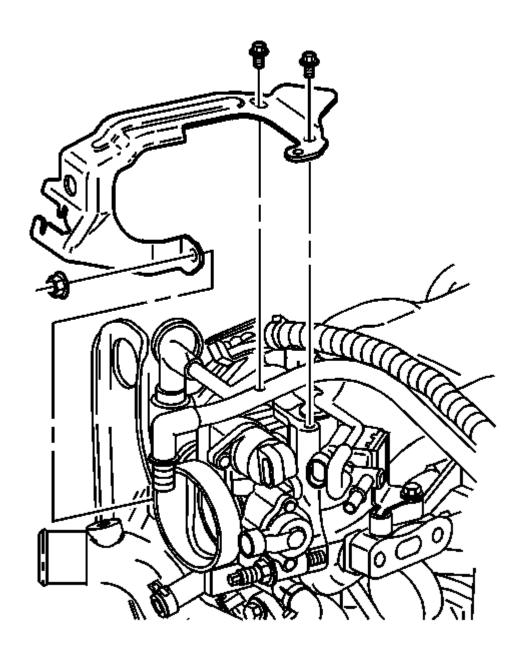
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 224: Vacuum Harness Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

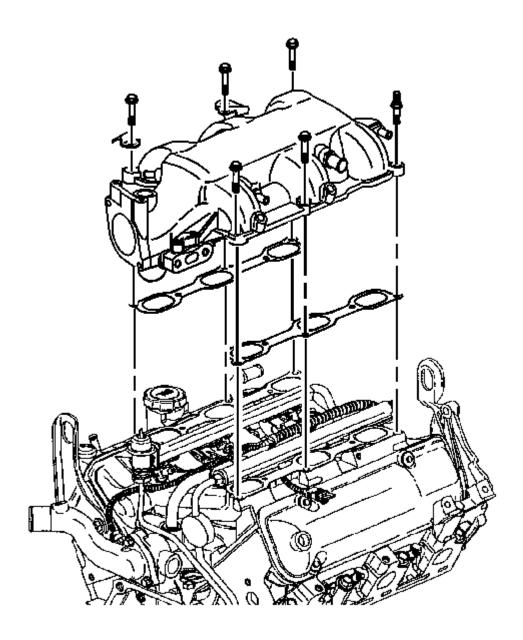
8. Remove the vacuum harness assembly.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 225: View Of Accelerator Cable Bracket & Bracket Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Remove the accelerator cable bracket and bracket bolts.



<u>Fig. 226: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 10. Remove the purge valve bracket bolt, hose and valve assembly.
- 11. Remove the throttle body bolts.
- 12. Remove the throttle body and gasket.
- 13. Remove the upper intake manifold bolts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

14. Remove the upper intake manifold and gaskets.

#### Intake Manifold Removal - Lower

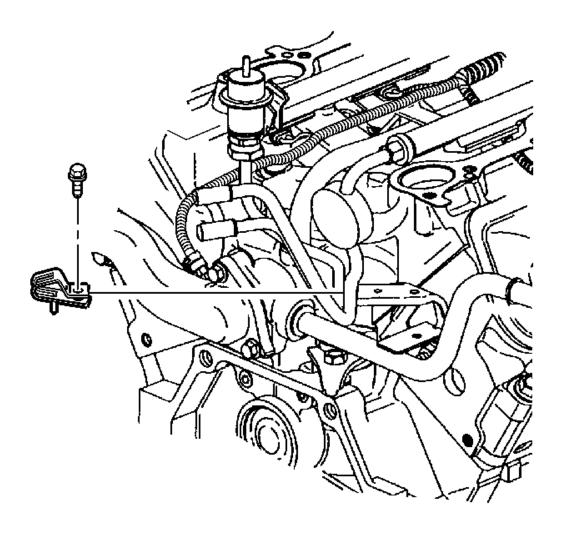


Fig. 227: Fuel Feed & Return Pipe Retaining Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt.
- 2. Remove the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip.

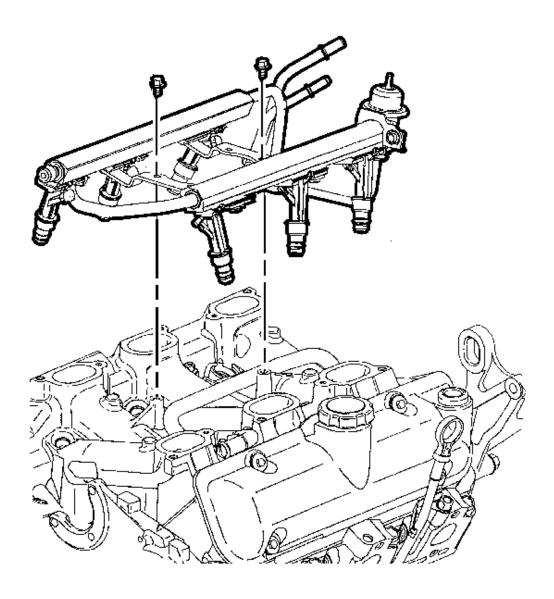


Fig. 228: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the fuel injector rail bolts.
- 4. Remove the fuel injector rail assembly.

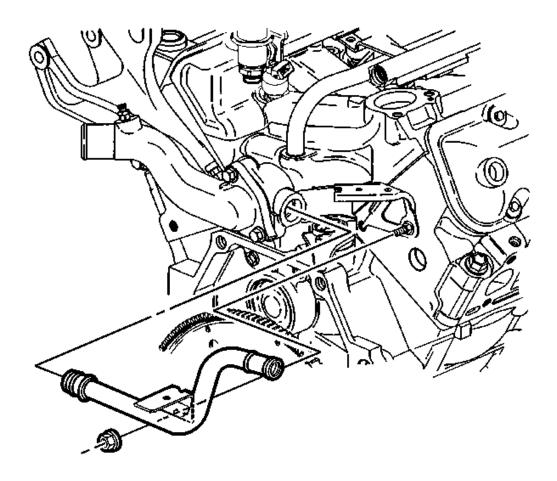


Fig. 229: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the heater inlet pipe nut.
- 6. Remove the heater inlet pipe.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

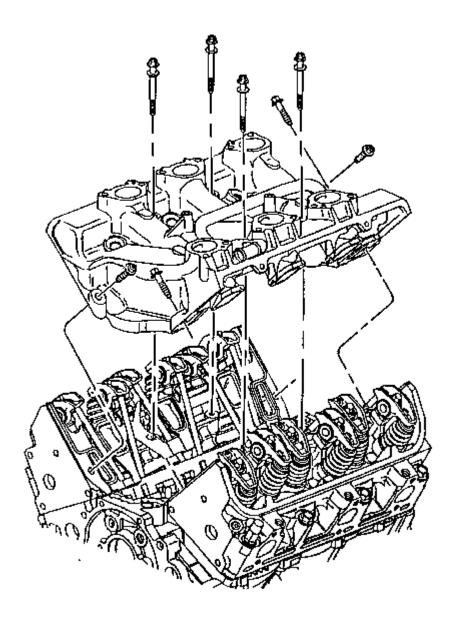


Fig. 230: View Of Lower Intake Manifold & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Remove the lower intake manifold bolts.
- 8. Remove the lower intake manifold.

#### Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Removal

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

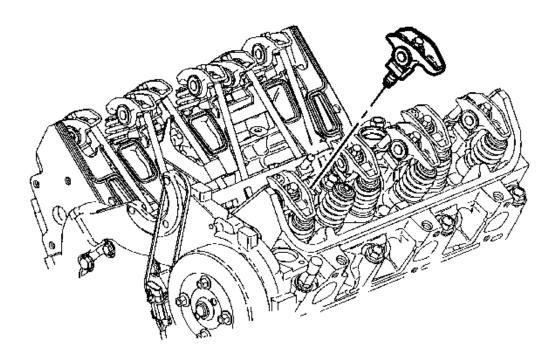


Fig. 231: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the valve rocker arm bolts.

IMPORTANT: Place the valve train components in a rack in order to ensure that the components are installed in the same location from which they were removed.

2. Remove the valve rocker arms.

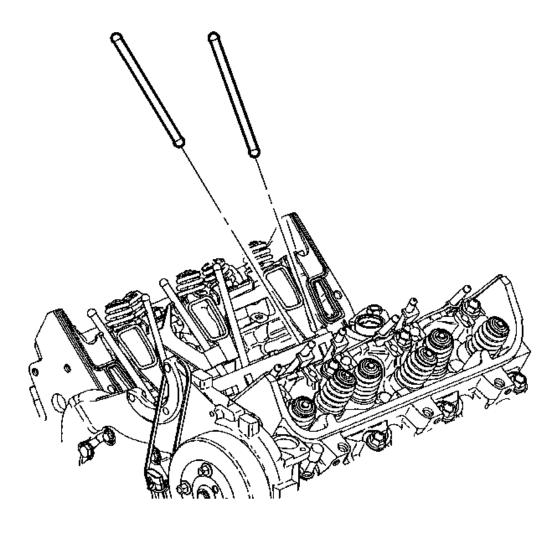
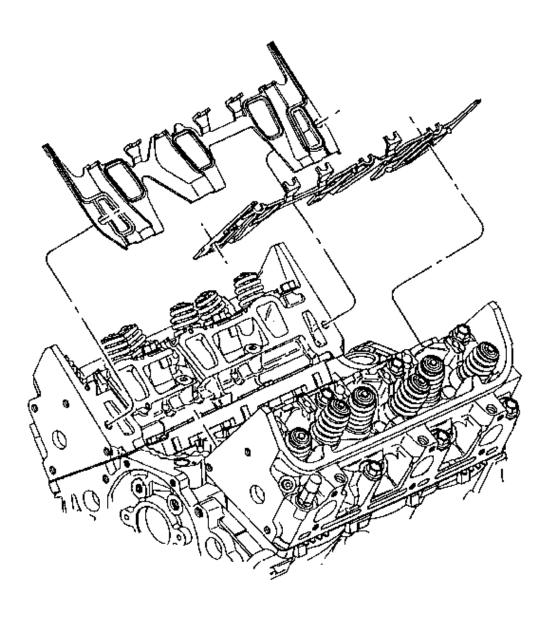


Fig. 232: Push Rods Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the push rods.
  - The intake push rods measure 146 mm (5.75 in).
  - The exhaust push rods measure 152.51 mm (6.0 in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 233: Intake Manifold Gaskets</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the intake manifold gaskets.

Valve Lifter Removal

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

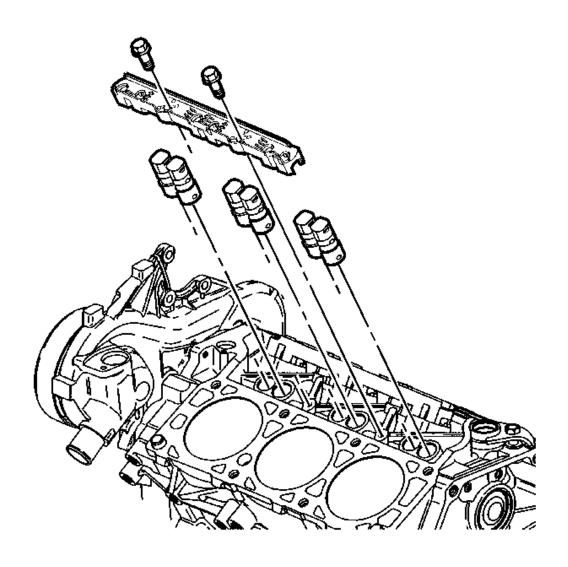


Fig. 234: View Of Valve Lifters & Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

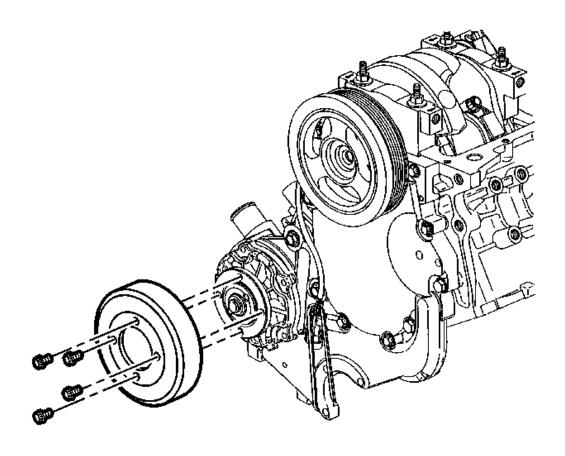
- 1. Remove the valve lifter guide bolts.
- 2. Remove the valve lifter guides.

IMPORTANT: Once removed, place the valve lifters in an organized order so the valve lifters can be installed into the original locations.

3. Remove the valve lifters.

#### **Water Pump Removal**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:49 p. m. | Page 302 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|



<u>Fig. 235: View Of Water Pump Pulley</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the water pump pulley bolts.
- 2. Remove the water pump pulley.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

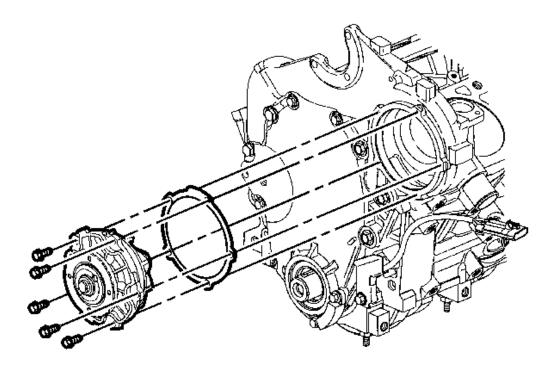
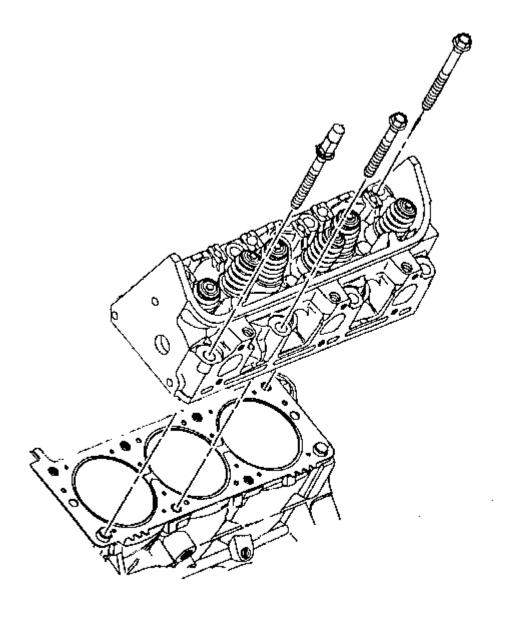


Fig. 236: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the water pump bolts.
- 4. Remove the water pump.
- 5. Remove the water pump gasket.

#### Cylinder Head Removal - Left



<u>Fig. 237: View Of Cylinder Head</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the cylinder head bolts and discard.
- 2. Remove the cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

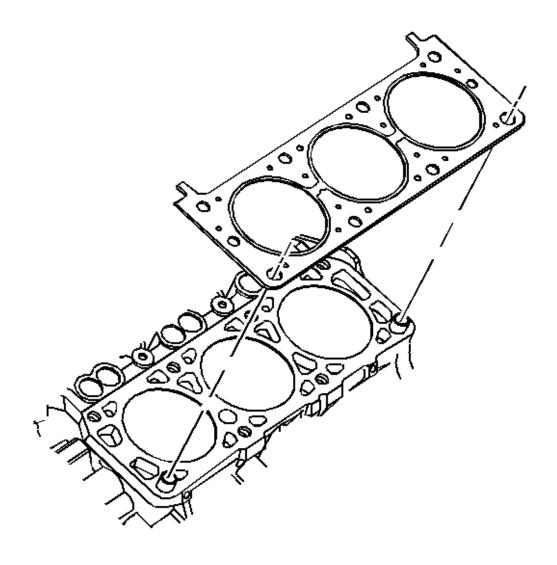
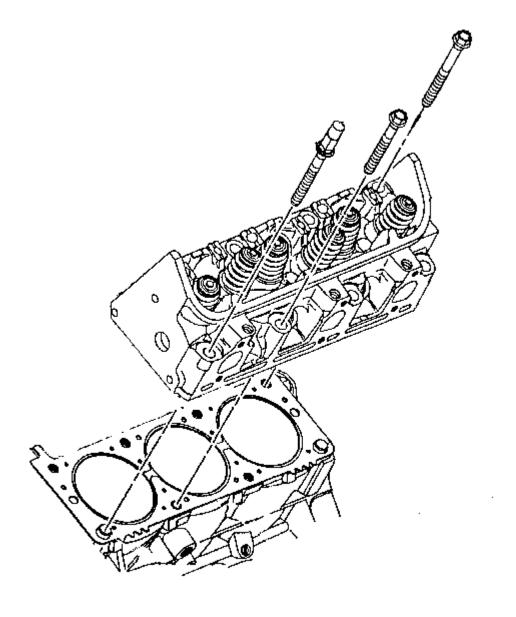


Fig. 238: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 4. Remove the cylinder head locator dowel pins if required.

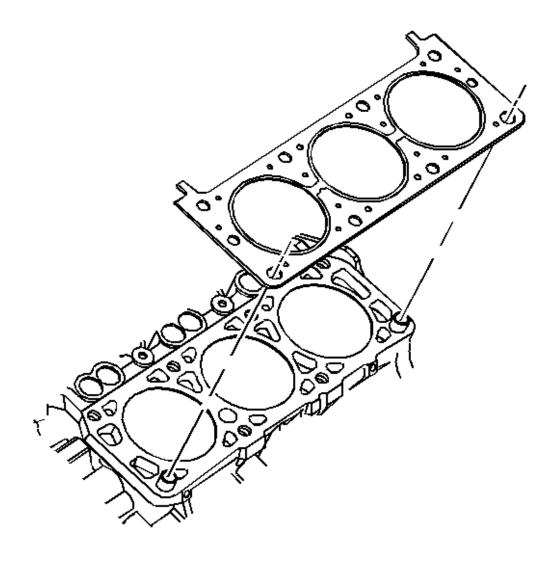
#### Cylinder Head Removal - Right



<u>Fig. 239: View Of Cylinder Head</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the cylinder head bolts and discard.
- 2. Remove the cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 240: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the cylinder head gasket.
- 4. Remove the cylinder head locator dowel pins if required.

#### Oil Pan Removal

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

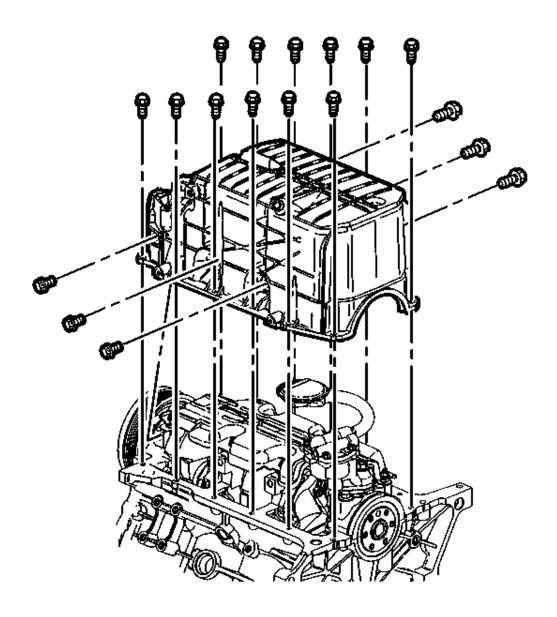


Fig. 241: View Of Oil Pan & Bolts
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pan side bolts.
- 2. Remove the oil pan bolts.
- 3. Remove the oil pan.
- 4. Remove the oil pan gasket.

#### Oil Pump Removal

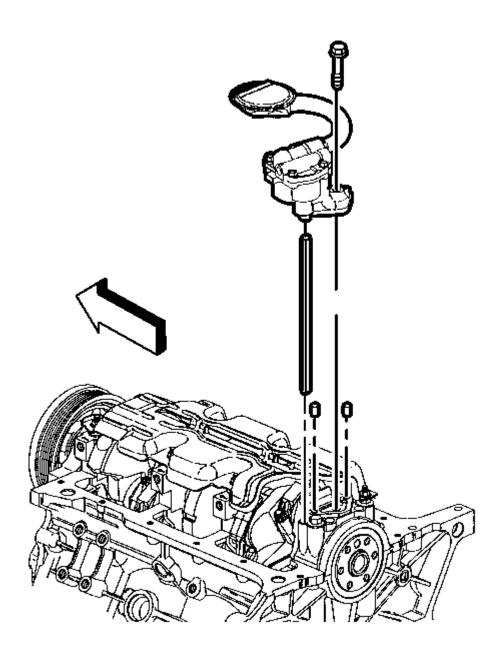


Fig. 242: Oil Pump & Oil Pump Drive Shaft Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pump bolt.
- 2. Remove the oil pump and oil pump drive shaft.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

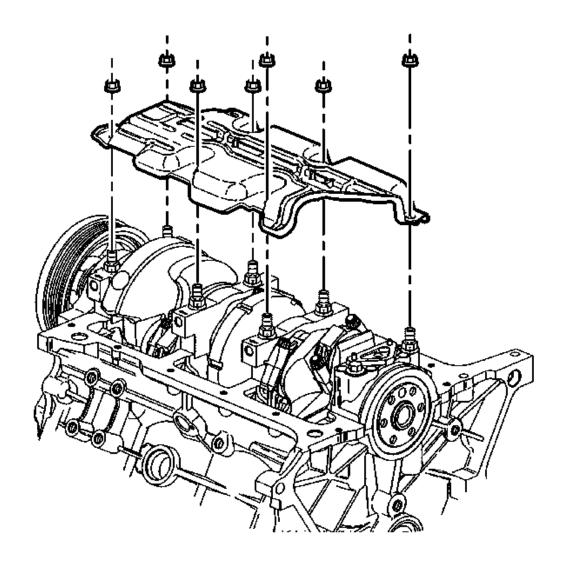


Fig. 243: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.
- 4. Remove the crankshaft oil deflector.

#### Oil Pump Drive Removal

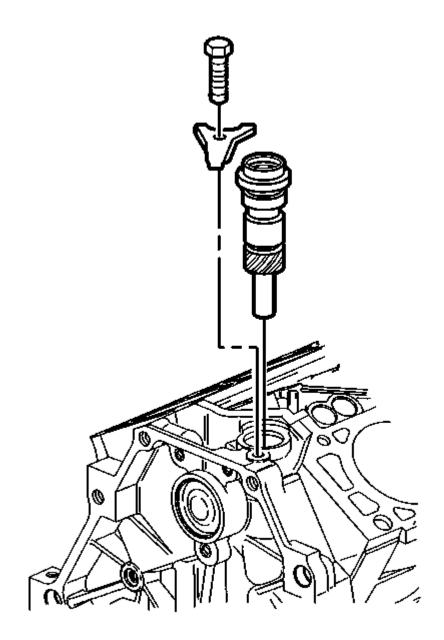


Fig. 244: View Of Oil Pump Drive Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil pump drive clamp bolt.
- 2. Remove the oil pump drive clamp.
- 3. Remove the oil pump drive.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Removal**

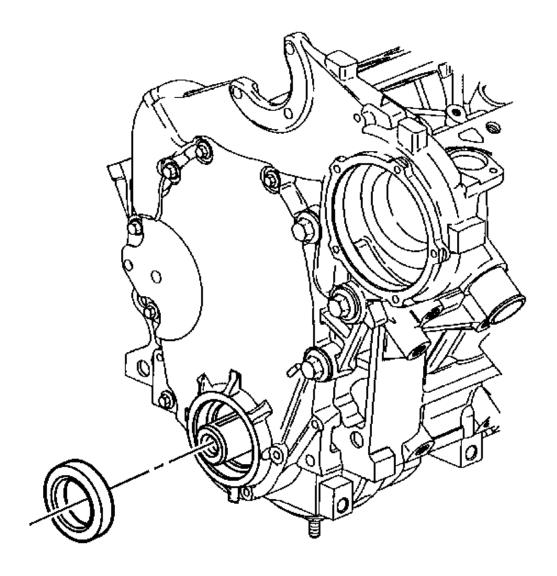
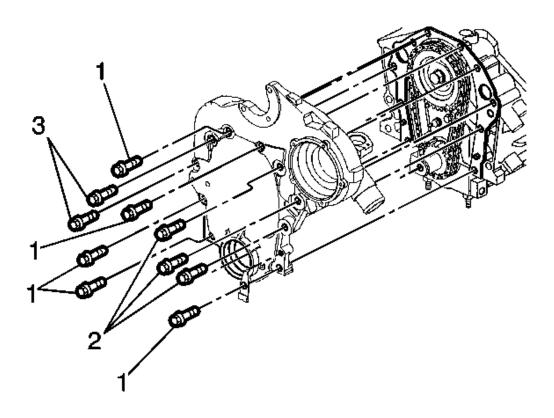


Fig. 245: Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

Pry out the crankshaft front oil seal using a suitable tool. Use care not to damage the engine front cover or the crankshaft.

#### **Engine Front Cover Removal**

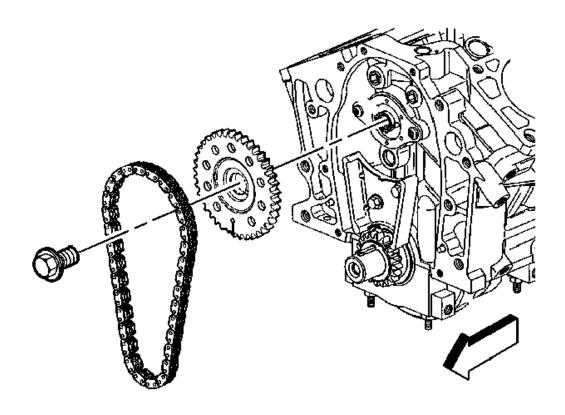
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 246: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the engine front cover bolts (1, 2, 3).
- 2. Remove the engine front cover.
- 3. Remove the engine front cover gasket.

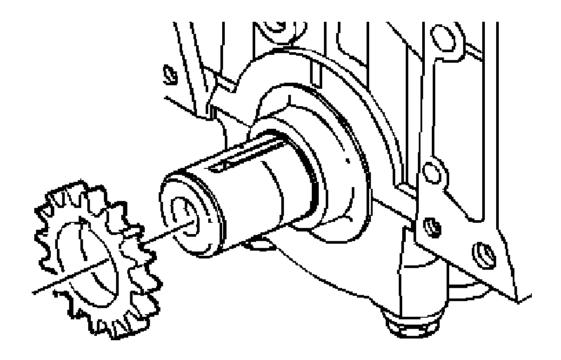
#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Removal**



<u>Fig. 247: View Of Timing Chain & Camshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the camshaft sprocket bolt.
- 2. Remove the camshaft sprocket and timing chain.

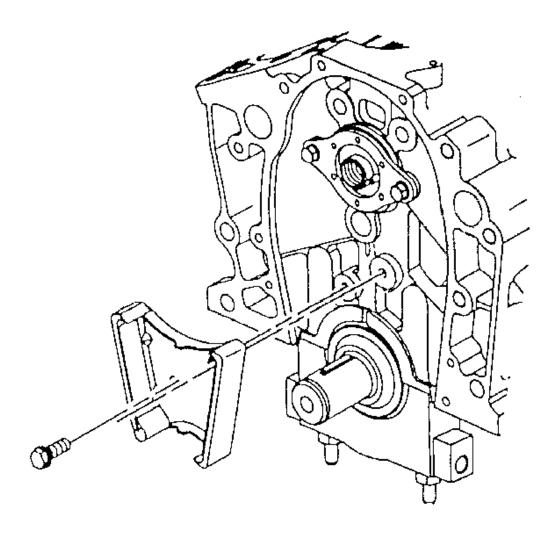
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 248: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the crankshaft sprocket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

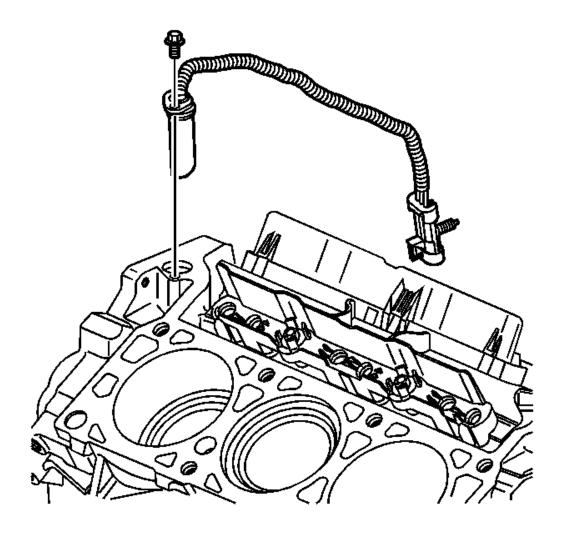


<u>Fig. 249: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 4. Remove the timing chain dampener bolts.
- 5. Remove the timing chain dampener.

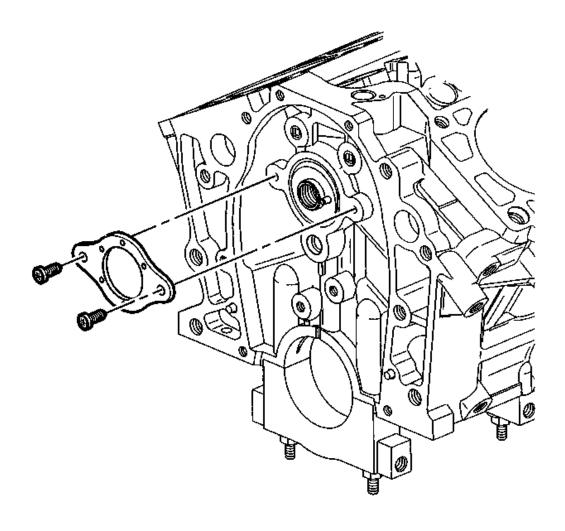
#### **Camshaft Removal**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 250: Identifying Camshaft Position Sensor And Sensor Bolt</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the camshaft position sensor and sensor bolt.



<u>Fig. 251: View Of Camshaft Thrust Plate</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the camshaft thrust plate screws.
- 3. Remove the camshaft thrust plate.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

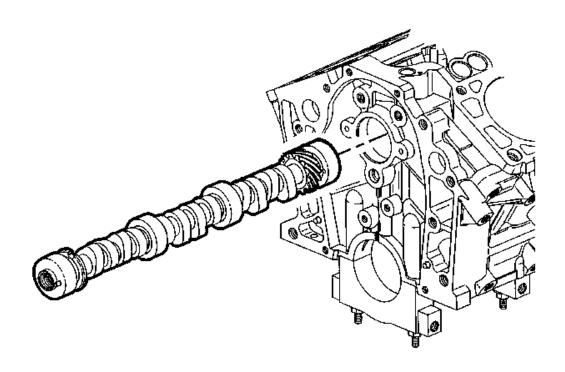


Fig. 252: View Of Camshaft
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: All camshaft journals are the same diameter, so care must be used in removing or installing the camshaft to avoid damage to the camshaft bearings.

- 4. Complete the following steps in order to remove the camshaft:
  - 1. Install a large screwdriver in the camshaft bolt hole. Do not damage the threads.
  - 2. Carefully rotate and pull the camshaft out of the camshaft bearings.

#### Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearing Removal

#### **Tools Required**

- J 24270 Ridge Reamer. See **Special Tools**.
- J 5239 Connecting Rod Bolt Guide.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

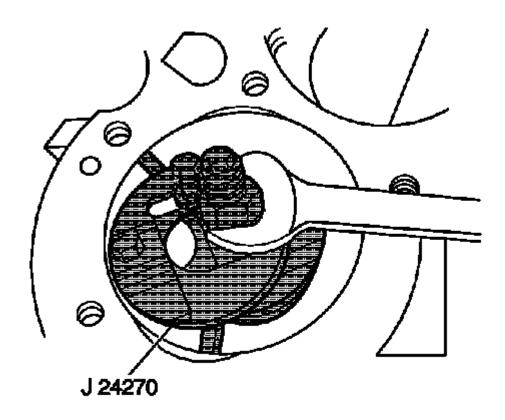


Fig. 253: Removing Cylinder Bore Ring Ridge Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Mark the piston with the number of the cylinder from which the piston is being removed.
- 2. Mark the connecting rod and the connecting rod cap in order to ensure correct assembly.

#### NOTE:

If there is a pronounced ridge at the top of the piston travel, the ridge must be removed with a ridge reamer before the piston and connecting rod assembly are removed. Applying force may break the piston rings or damage the piston.

3. Use the J 24270 in order to remove the cylinder bore ring ridge. See **Special Tools**.

Complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn the crankshaft until the piston is at the bottom of the stroke.
- 2. Cover the piston with a cloth.
- 3. Remove the cylinder ring ridge.
- 4. Turn the crankshaft until the piston is at the top of the stroke.

- 5. Remove the cloth.
- 6. Remove the metal shavings from the cylinder and piston.

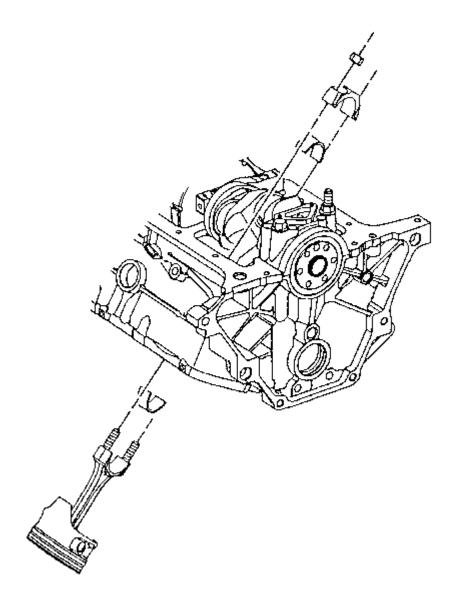


Fig. 254: View Of Connecting Rod & Piston Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the connecting rod nuts and cap.
- 5. Remove the connecting rod cap and bearing half.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

NOTE: Install thread protector in order to avoid damage to the crankshaft journal.

- 6. Install J 5239 onto the connecting rod bolts. See **Special Tools**.
- 7. Remove the connecting rod and piston assembly.
- 8. Push out the assembly using a suitable tool.

#### Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Removal

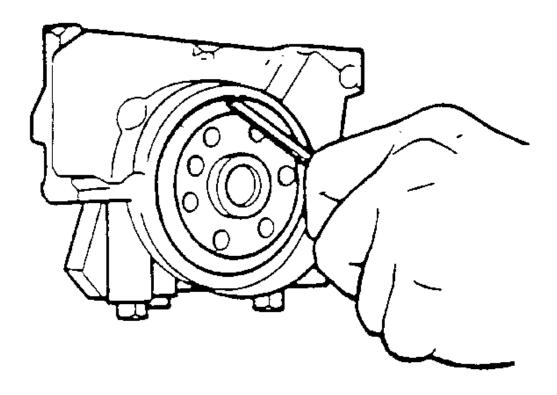


Fig. 255: Removing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

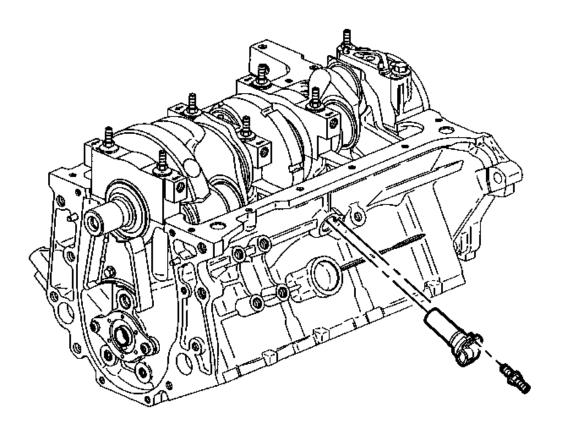
1. Remove the crankshaft rear oil seal.

IMPORTANT: Do not damage the crankshaft or seal bore.

2. Pry out the crankshaft rear oil seal out using a suitable tool.

#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Removal**

| domingo. | 18 de octubre | de 2020 | 01:39:49 p. m. |
|----------|---------------|---------|----------------|
|          |               |         |                |



<u>Fig. 256: View Of Crankshaft Position Sensor & Stud</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor heat shield nut and heat shield.
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor stud.
- 3. Remove the crankshaft position sensor from the side of the block.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

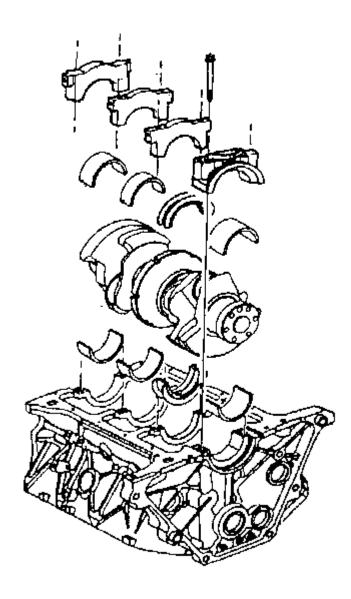


Fig. 257: View Of Crankshaft, Main Bearings And Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the crankshaft main bearing cap bolt and studs.
- 5. Remove the crankshaft main bearing caps and lower crankshaft main bearing halves.

IMPORTANT: Use Care when handling the crankshaft. Avoid damage to the crankshaft position sensor reluctor wheel teeth. Nicks, burrs or other damage to the teeth may effect On-board Diagnostics (OBD) II system performance.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

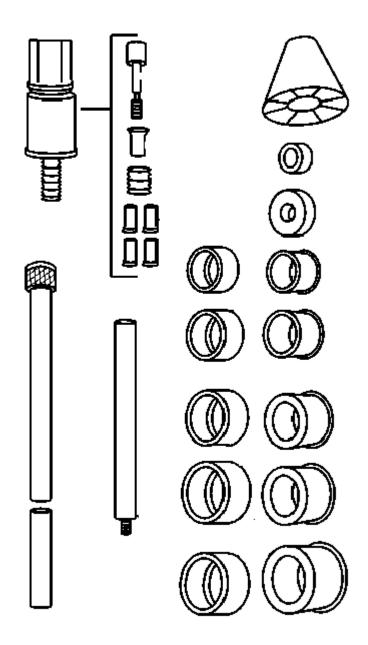
- 6. Remove the crankshaft.
- 7. Remove the upper crankshaft main bearing halves.

### **Camshaft Bearing Removal**

## **Tools Required**

J 33049 Camshaft Bearing Service Set

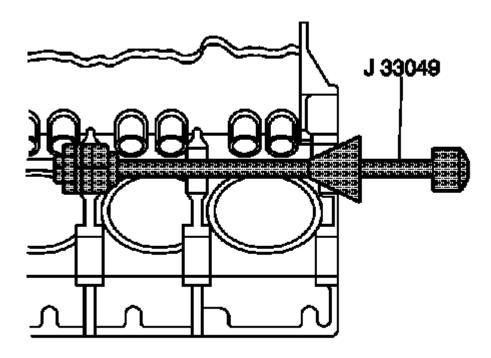
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 258: Camshaft Bearing Service Set</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Select the expander assembly and driving washer.
- 2. Assemble the J 33049.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

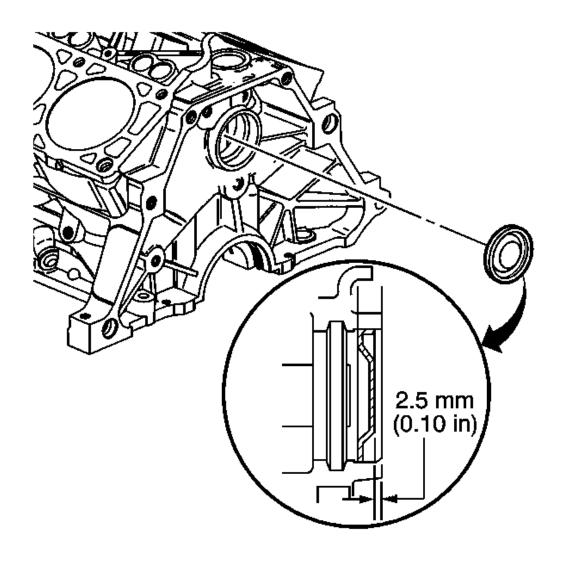


<u>Fig. 259: Removing/Installation Camshaft Inner Bearing Using J 33049</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Drive out the camshaft bearings. Use the J 33049.

#### **Engine Block Disassemble**

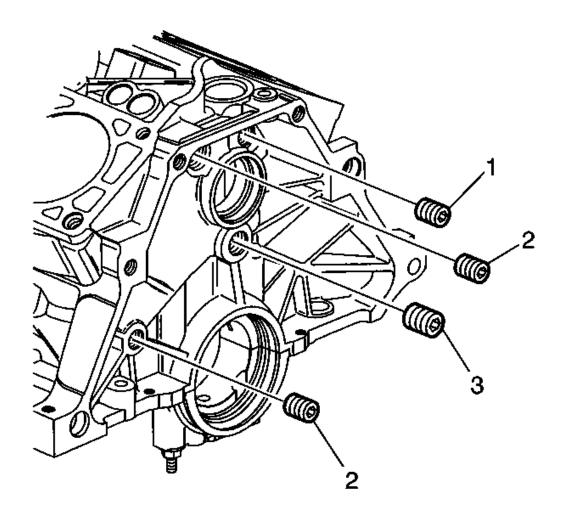
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 260: Identifying Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Installation Depth</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

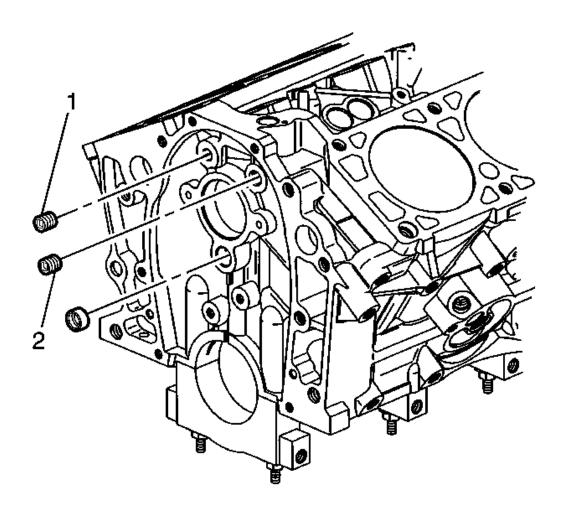
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 261: Identifying Rear Oil Gallery Plugs</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Remove the rear oil gallery plugs (1, 2, 3).

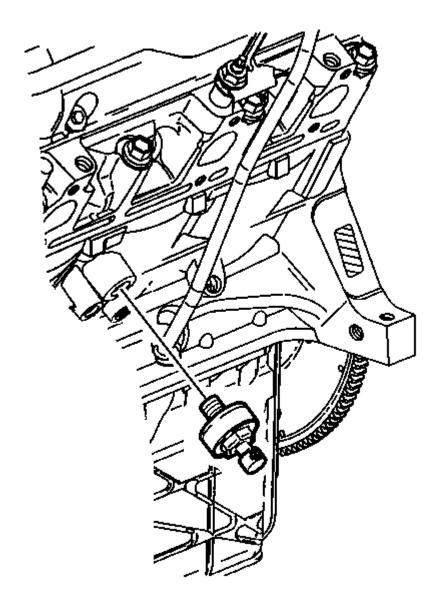
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 262: Front Oil Gallery Plugs</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the front oil gallery plugs (1, 2).
- 4. Remove all of the remaining engine block plugs.

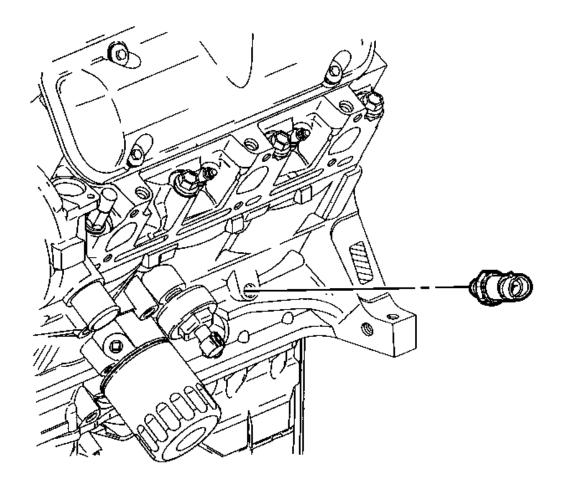
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 263: Knock Sensor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Remove the knock sensor.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 264: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

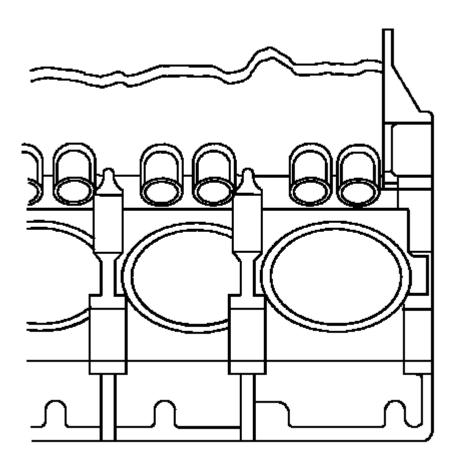
6. Remove the engine oil pressure switch.

#### **Engine Block Cleaning and Inspection**

## **Tools Required**

- J 8001 Dial Indicator Set. See Special Tools.
- J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 265: View Of Gasket Mating Surfaces</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Clean the sealing material from the gasket mating surfaces.
- 2. Boil the engine block in caustic solution.
- 3. Flush the engine block with clean water or steam.
- 4. Clean the oil passages.
- 5. Clean the blind holes.
- 6. Spray the cylinder bores and the machined surfaces with engine oil.
- 7. Inspect the threaded holes.
- 8. Clean the holes with a tap. Drill out the holes and install thread inserts, as needed.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

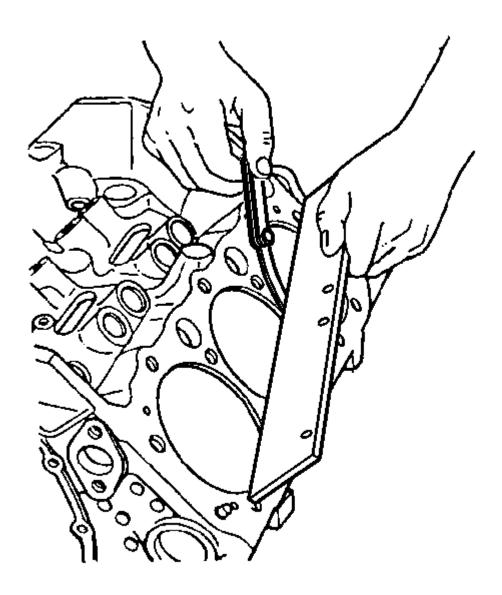


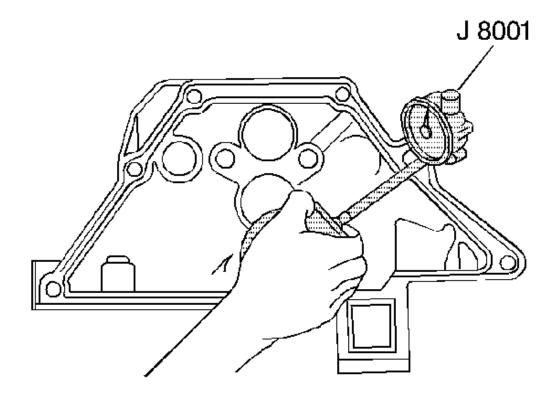
Fig. 266: Testing Block Deck Surface For Flatness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Use a straight edge and a feeler gauge in order to test the deck surface for flatness. Replace the block if it is outside of the specification limit.
- 10. Inspect the oil pan rail for nicks.

Inspect the front cover attaching area for nicks.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Use a flat mill file in order to remove any nicks.



<u>Fig. 267: Inspect Mating Surfaces Of Transmission Case</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

11. Inspect the mating surfaces of the transmission case.

# NOTE: A broken flywheel may result if the transmission case mating surface is not flat.

- 12. Use the following procedure in order to measure the engine block flange runout at the 6 mounting bolt hole bosses:
  - 1. Temporarily install the crankshaft. Measure the crankshaft flange runout.
  - 2. Hold the J 8001 gage plate flat against the crankshaft flange. See Special Tools.
  - 3. Place the dial indicator stem on the transmission mounting bolt hole boss. Set the indicator to 0.
  - 4. Record the readings obtained from all of the bolt hole bosses. The measurements should not vary more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in).
  - 5. Retest the crankshaft flange runout if the readings vary more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in). If the

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

crankshaft flange runout is not within the specification, replace the engine block.

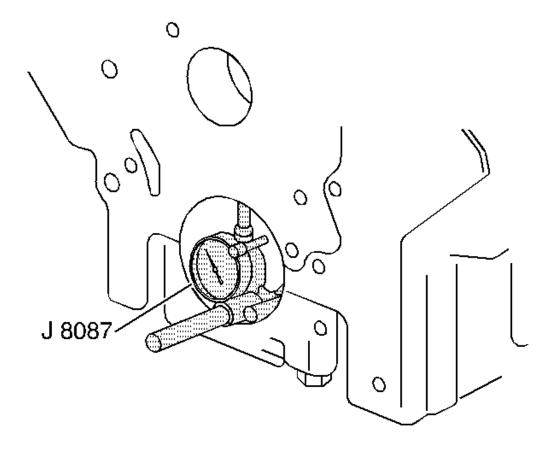


Fig. 268: Inspecting Crankshaft Main Bearing Bores Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Perform the following inspections, and reconditioning if necessary, with the crankshaft main bearing caps installed and tightened to specification.

- 13. Inspect the crankshaft main bearing bores. Use the **J 8087** in order to measure the bearing bore concentricity and alignment at the following locations:
  - The camshaft
  - The crankshaft
- 14. Replace the engine block if the bores are out of specification.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

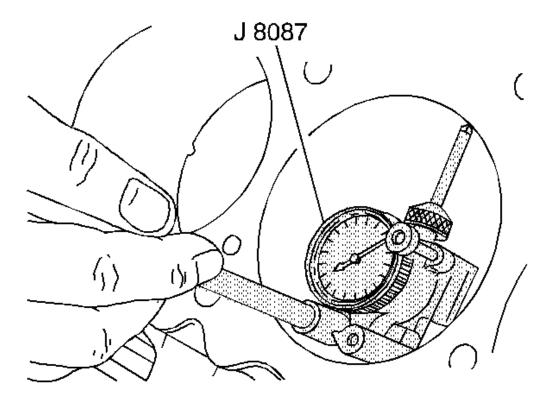


Fig. 269: Inspecting Cylinder Bores Using J 8087 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 15. Use the **J 8087** in order to inspect the cylinder bores. See **Special Tools**. Inspect the bores for the following conditions:
  - Wear
  - Taper
  - Runout
  - Ridging

IMPORTANT: If the bore is worn beyond the limits, refit the bore with 0.5 mm (0.02 in) oversized pistons.

16. Leave sufficient material in order to allow honing when fitting the piston.

#### **Cylinder Boring and Honing**

#### **Boring Procedure**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:50 p. m. | Page 338 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 1. Before honing or boring, measure all of the new pistons. Select the smallest piston for the piston fitting. Slightly varied pistons in a set may provide correction, if the first piston is too loosely fitted.
- 2. Before using any type of boring bar, file the top of the engine block to remove any dirt or burrs. If the cylinder block is not straight, the boring bar may be tilted, causing the bored cylinder wall to have incorrect right angles to the crankshaft.
- 3. Carefully follow the instructions furnished by the manufacturer regarding use of equipment.
- 4. Install all crankshaft main bearing caps to specification when boring cylinders. Cover or tape the crankshaft bearings and other internal parts to protect these parts during the boring or honing operation.
- 5. Leave 0.03 mm (0.001 in) on the diameter for finish honing when performing the final cut with a boring bar. Carefully perform the honing and boring operation to maintain the specified clearances between pistons, rings, and cylinder bores.

#### **Honing Procedure**

- 1. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for use, cleaning, and lubrication when honing the cylinders. Use only clean, sharp stones of the proper grade for the amount of material to be removed. Dull, dirty stones cut unevenly and generate excessive heat. When using coarse or medium-grade stones, leave sufficient metal so all stone marks may be removed with the fine stones used for finishing to provide the proper clearance.
- 2. During the honing operation, thoroughly clean the cylinder bore. Check for the correct piston fit.

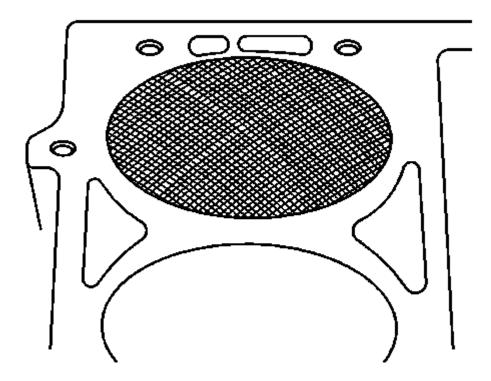


Fig. 270: Identifying Cylinder Bore Cross Hatch Pattern

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

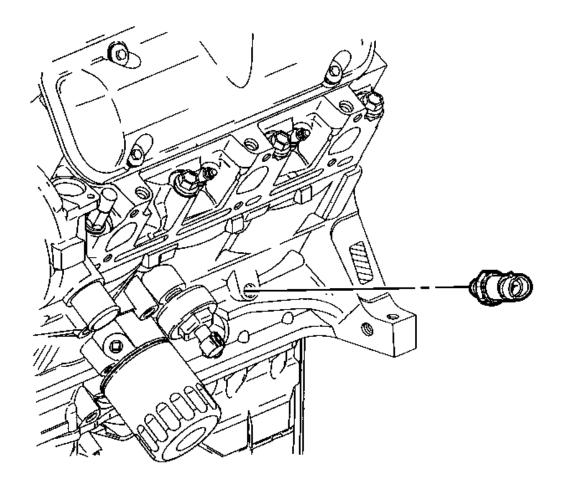
3. Make full strokes in the cylinder to eliminate taper. Repeatedly check the measurement at the top, the middle, and the bottom of the cylinder bore.

NOTE: Handle the pistons with care. Do not force the pistons through the cylinder until you hone the cylinder to the correct size. The piston can be distorted through careless handling.

- 4. When finish honing a cylinder bore to fit a piston, move the hone up and down at a sufficient speed to obtain a fine and uniform surface finish in a cross hatch pattern.
- 5. The finish marks should be clean but not sharp. The finish marks should be free from imbedded particles and torn or folded metal.
- 6. Determine the finish hone cylinder measurement by measuring the piston to be installed, and by adding the average of the clearance specification. Measure the block and the piston at normal room temperature.
- 7. True up the refinished cylinder bores. Final hone each cylinder bore to remove all stone or cutter marks.
- 8. After final honing and before the piston is checked for fit, clean the bores with hot water and detergent. Scrub the bores with a stiff bristle brush and rinse the bores thoroughly with hot water. Do not allow any abrasive material to remain in the cylinder bores. This abrasive material will wear the new rings, the cylinder bores, and the bearings lubricated by the contaminated oil. After washing dry the bore.
- 9. Permanently mark the piston for the cylinder to which the piston has been fitted.
- 10. Apply clean engine oil to each bore to prevent rusting.

**Engine Block Assemble** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 271: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480), or the equivalent to the oil pressure switch threads.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine oil pressure switch.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine oil pressure switch to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

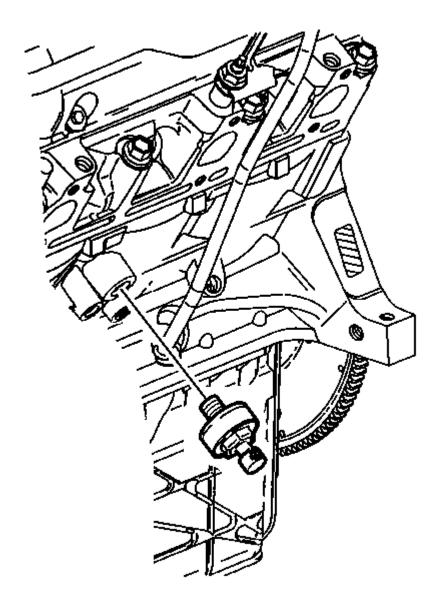
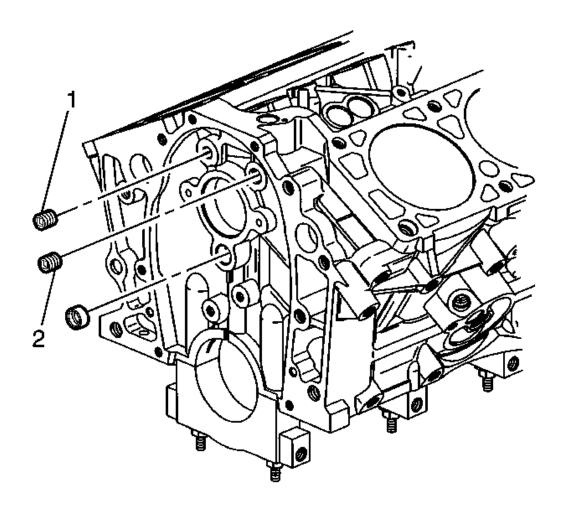


Fig. 272: Knock Sensor
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the knock sensor.

**Tighten:** Tighten the knock sensor to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 273: Front Oil Gallery Plugs</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the front oil gallery plug threads (1 and 2).
- 5. Install the front oil gallery plug (1).

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil gallery plug (1) to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

6. Install the front oil gallery plug (2).

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil gallery plug (2) to 33 N.m (24 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

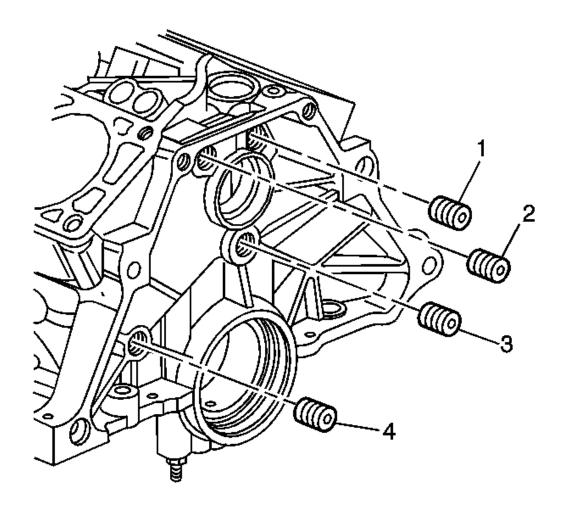


Fig. 274: Locating Rear Oil Gallery Plugs Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the rear oil gallery plug threads (1 and 4).
- 8. Install the rear oil gallery plugs (1 and 4).

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil gallery plugs (1 and 4) to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

9. Install the rear oil gallery plugs (2 and 3).

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil gallery plugs (2 and 3) to 33 N.m (24 lb ft).

10. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the engine block plugs.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

11. Install the remaining engine block plugs.

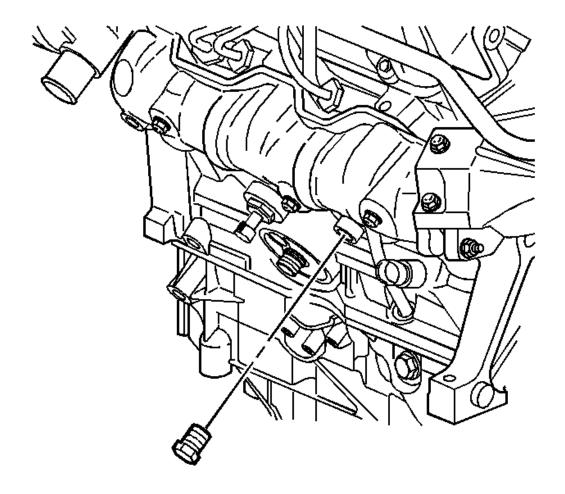
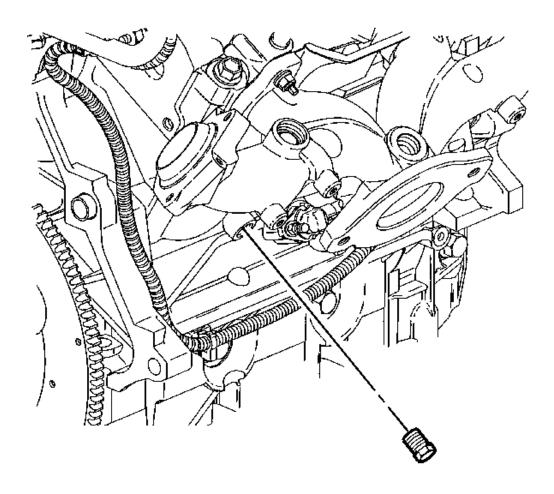


Fig. 275: Locating Left Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 12. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the coolant drain plug threads.
- 13. Install the left coolant drain plug.

**Tighten:** Tighten the coolant drain plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



# Fig. 276: Locating Right Coolant Drain Plug Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 14. Apply sealant GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the coolant drain plug threads.
- 15. Install the right coolant drain plug.

**Tighten:** Tighten the coolant drain plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection**

### **Tools Required**

- J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

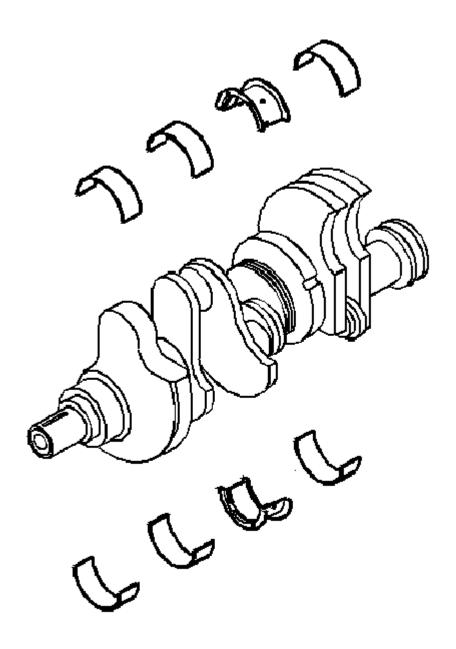


Fig. 277: View Of Crankshaft & Bearings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Use care when handling the crankshaft. Avoid damage to the crankshaft position sensor reluctor wheel teeth. Nicks, burrs or other damage to the teeth may effect On-board Diagnostics (OBD II) system performance.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 1. Clean the crankshaft of the following elements:
  - Oil
  - Sludge
  - Carbon
- 2. Inspect the crankshaft oil passages for obstructions.

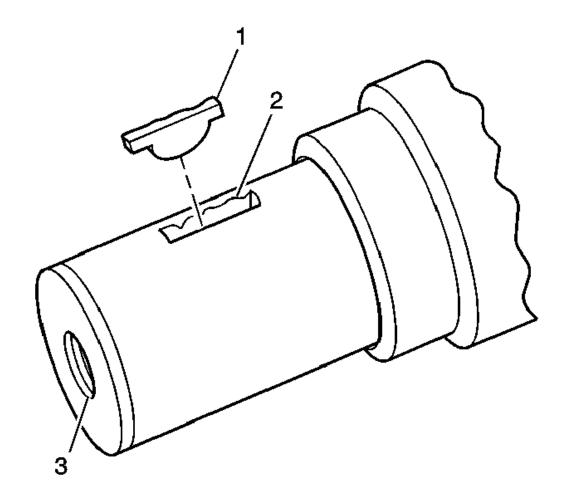


Fig. 278: Inspecting Crankshaft Keyway
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Inspect the crankshaft keyway for the following conditions:
  - A worn crankshaft key (1)
  - A worn crankshaft keyway (2)
- 4. Inspect the crankshaft threads (3) for damage.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

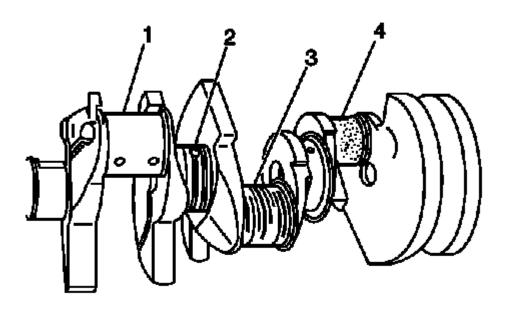


Fig. 279: Identifying Different Crankshaft Journal Wear Patterns Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

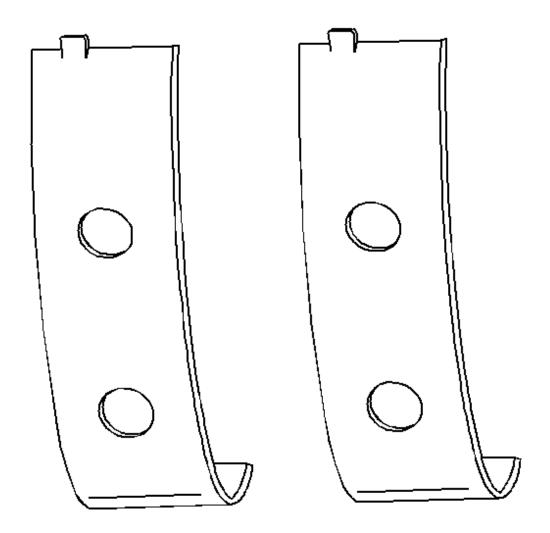
IMPORTANT: If cracks, severe gouges or burned spots are found, replace the crankshaft. Remove slight roughness using a fine polishing cloth soaked in clean engine oil. Remove any burrs using a fine oil stone.

- 5. Inspect the crankshaft bearing journals and the crankshaft thrust surfaces for the following conditions:
  - Wear without any grooves or scratches (1)
  - Grooves or scoring (2)
  - Scratches or excessive wear (3)
  - Pitting or embedded bearing material (4)

Inspect the corresponding crankshaft bearing inserts for embedded material and determine the source of the material.

• Overheating, discoloration

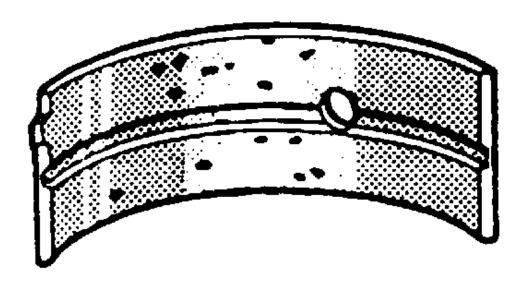
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 280: View Of Crankshaft Bearings</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. The crankshaft bearings are the precision insert type.
- 7. Inspect the outer surfaces of the crankshaft bearings for the following conditions:
  - Wear-surface wear indicates either movement of the insert, or high spots in the surrounding material spot wear.
  - Overheating or discoloration
  - Looseness or rotation indicated by flattened tangs and wear grooves

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

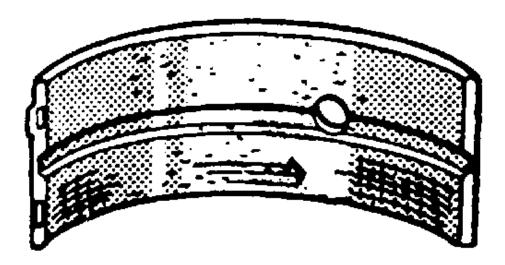


# Fig. 281: Identifying Crankshaft Bearing Craters Or Pockets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Note the location of the crankshaft main bearing high spots. If the spots are not in line, the crankshaft is bent. Replace the crankshaft.

- 8. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for craters or pockets. Flattened sections on the crankshaft bearing halves also indicate fatigue.
- 9. Inspect the thrust surfaces of the main thrust bearing for the following conditions:
  - Wear
  - Grooving-Grooves are caused by irregularities of the crankshaft thrust surface.

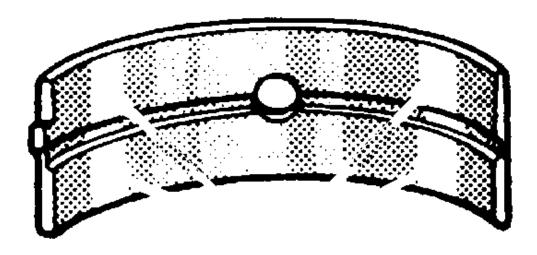
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 282: Identifying Connecting Rod Bearing Scoring Or Discoloration</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 10. Inspect the crankshaft bearings for excessive scoring or discoloration.
- 11. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for dirt or imbedded debris.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 283: Crankshaft Bearing Polished Sections (Improper Seating)</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 12. Inspect the crankshaft main bearings for improper seating indicated by bright, polished sections.
- 13. Inspect the crankshaft bearings for uneven side-to-side wear. This may indicate a bent crankshaft or a tapered bearing journal.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

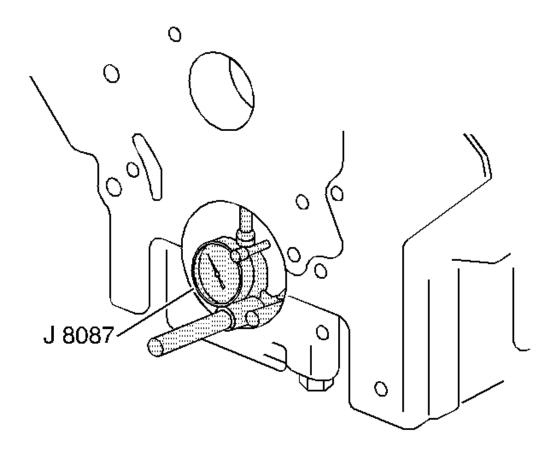


Fig. 284: Inspecting Crankshaft Main Bearing Bores Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: If crankshaft bearing failure is due to conditions other than normal wear, investigate the cause of the condition. Inspect the crankshaft or connecting rod bearing bores.

- 14. Inspect the connecting rod bearing bores or crankshaft main bearing bores using the following procedure:
  - 1. Tighten the bearing cap to specification.
  - 2. Use the J 8087 in order to measure the bearing bore for taper and out-of-round. Record the readings for bearing selection.
  - 3. No taper or out-of-round should exist.

#### **Bearing Selection**

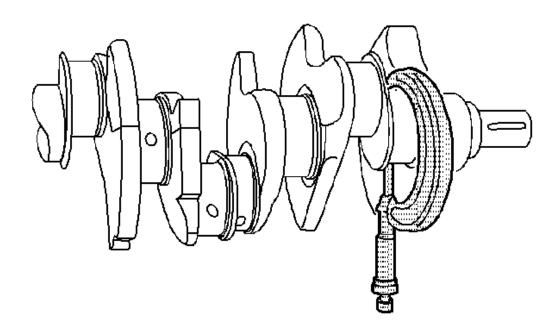
Measure the bearing clearance to determine the correct replacement bearing insert size. There are two methods to measure bearing clearance. Method A gives more reliable results and is preferred.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:50 p. m. | Page 354 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Method A yields measurement from which the bearing clearance can be computed.
- Method B yields the bearing clearance directly. Method B does not give any indication of bearing runout.

#### Method A



<u>Fig. 285: Measuring Crankshaft Bearing Journal Diameter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### IMPORTANT: Do not mix inserts of different nominal size in the same bearing bore.

- 1. Measure the crankshaft bearing journal diameter with a micrometer in several places, 90 degrees apart. Average the measurements.
- 2. Measure the crankshaft bearing journal taper and runout.
- 3. Install the crankshaft bearing inserts. Tighten the bearing cap bolts to specification using **J 45059**. See **Special Tools**.
- 4. Measure the connecting rod inside diameter in the same direction as the length of the rod with an inside micrometer.
- 5. Measure the crankshaft main bearing inside diameter with an inside micrometer.
- 6. Select a set of bearing inserts that will produce the desired clearance.
- 7. If the specified clearances cannot be met, the crankshaft journals must be reconditioned and undersized bearing inserts installed.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Method B

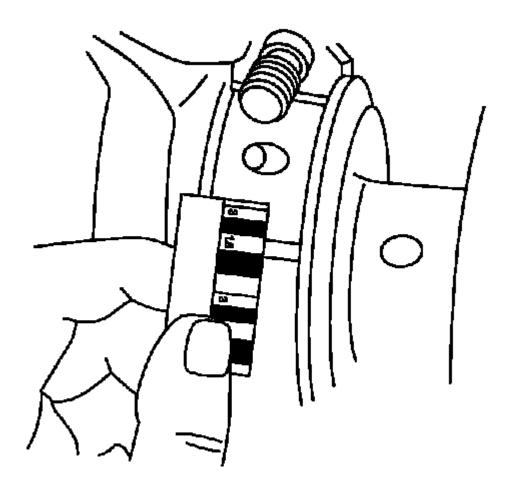


Fig. 286: Measuring Gaging Plastic Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Do not mix inserts of different nominal size in the same bearing bore.

- 1. Clean the used bearing inserts.
- 2. Install the used bearing inserts.
- 3. Place a piece of gaging plastic across the entire bearing width.
- 4. Install the bearing caps.

#### NOTE:

In order to prevent the possibility of cylinder block or crankshaft bearing cap damage, the crankshaft bearing caps are tapped into the cylinder block cavity using a brass, lead, or a leather mallet before the attaching bolts are installed. Do not use attaching bolts to pull the crankshaft bearing caps into the seats. Failure to use this process may damage a cylinder block or a bearing cap.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

5. Install the bearing cap bolts to specification using J 45059. See **Special Tools**.

#### IMPORTANT: Do not rotate the crankshaft.

- 6. Remove the bearing cap, leaving the gaging plastic in place. It does not matter whether the gaging plastic adheres to the journal or to the bearing cap.
- 7. Measure the gaging plastic at its widest point with the scale printed on the gaging plastic package.
- 8. Remove the gaging plastic.
- 9. Select a set of bearing inserts that will produce the desired clearance.

#### **Crankshaft Balancer Cleaning and Inspection**

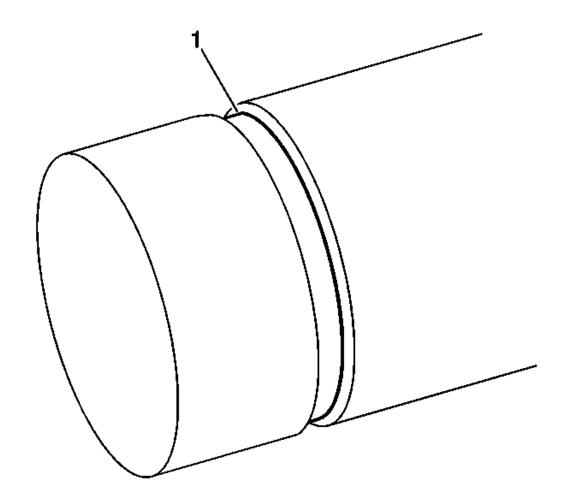
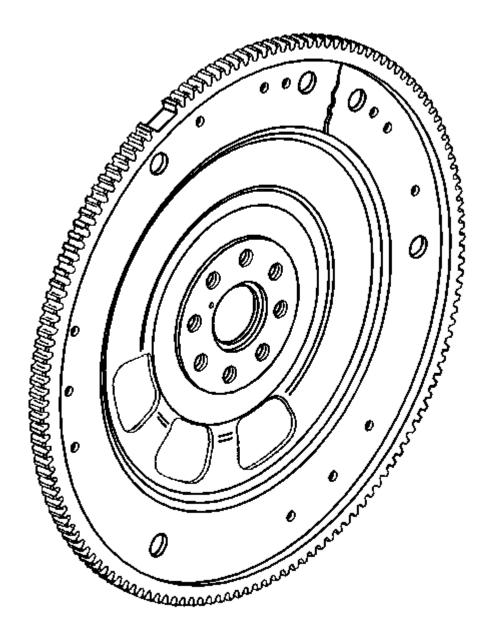


Fig. 287: Inspecting Crankshaft Balancer Sealing Area Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Inspect the crankshaft balancer sealing area for grooves (1).
- Inspect the crankshaft balancer belt ribs for dents or damage.
- Replace the crankshaft balancer if necessary.

#### **Engine Flywheel Cleaning and Inspection**



2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

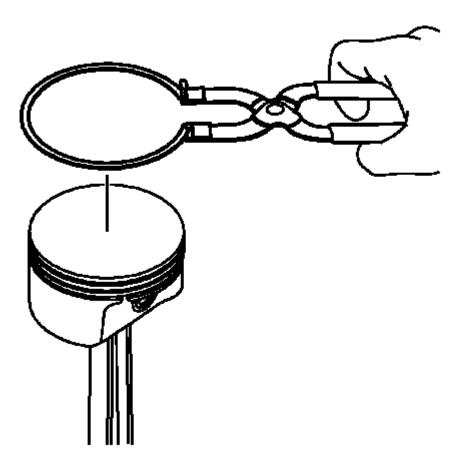
# Fig. 288: Inspecting Engine Flywheel Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- Inspect the engine flywheel for cracks.
- Inspect the engine flywheel teeth for damage.
- Replace the engine flywheel if necessary.

#### Piston and Connecting Rod Disassemble

#### **Tools Required**

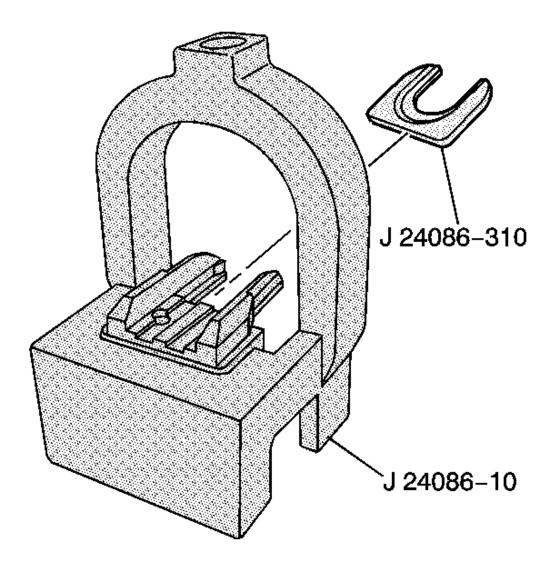
J 24086-C Piston Pin Remover/Installer Set



<u>Fig. 289: Removing/Installing Piston Rings</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Using piston ring pliers, remove the piston rings from the piston.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 290: Installing J 24086-310 Into J 24086-10</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install fork insert J 24086-310 into fixture J 24086-10 Piston Pin Remover/Installer Base.

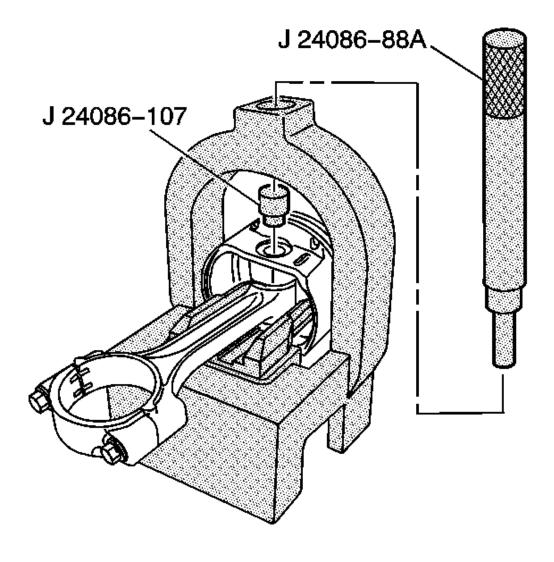


Fig. 291: View Of J 24086-107 & J 24086-88A Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly onto J 24086-10.
- 4. Install the J 24086-107 onto the piston pin and J 24086-88A through the fixture and onto J 24086-107.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

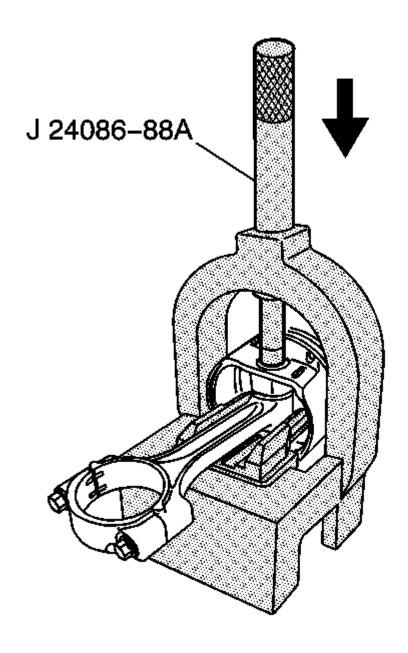


Fig. 292: View Of J 24086-88A Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: After the installer hub bottoms on the support assembly, do not exceed 35 000 kPa (5,000 psi) pressure, this could cause damage to the tool.

5. Press the piston pin from the piston and connecting rod assembly.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:50 p. m. | Page 362 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

6. The piston and pin are a matched set and are not to be serviced separately. Mark, sort or organize the piston and the matching piston pin.

Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection

#### **Tools Required**

J 8087 Cylinder Bore Gage

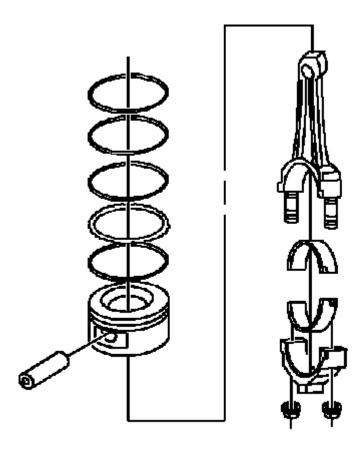
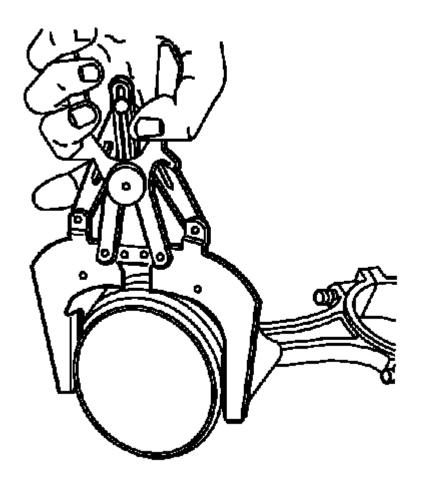


Fig. 293: Piston & Connecting Rod Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

CAUTION: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed to the skin.

IMPORTANT: Measurement of all components should be taken with the components at room temperature. Do not use a wire brush in order to clean any part of the piston.

1. Clean the piston and connecting rod in solvent.



<u>Fig. 294: Cleaning The Piston Ring Grooves With Suitable Ring Groove Cleaning Tool</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Clean the piston ring grooves with a suitable ring groove cleaning tool.
- 3. Clean the piston oil lubrication holes and slots.

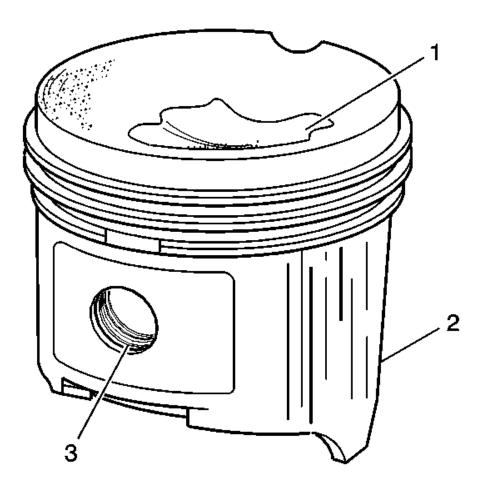
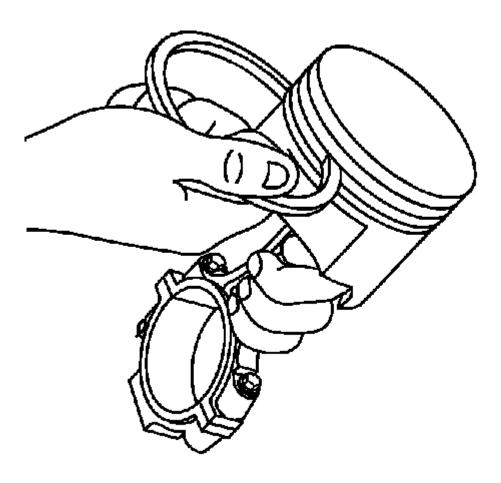


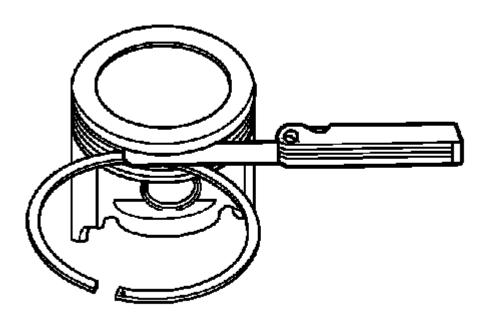
Fig. 295: Identifying Piston Damage Inspection Areas Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Inspect the piston for the following:
  - Eroded areas (1) on the top of the piston
  - Scuffed or damaged skirt (2)
  - Damage to the pin bore (3)
  - Cracks in the piston ring lands, the piston skirt, or the pin bosses
  - Piston ring grooves for nicks, burrs, or other warpage which may cause the piston ring to bind
- 5. Inspect the piston pin for scoring, wear or other damage.



<u>Fig. 296: Inserting Piston Ring Into Ring Groove</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

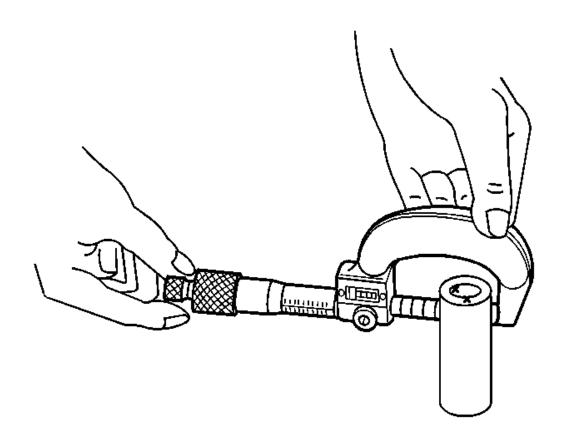
- 6. Measure the piston ring-to-piston ring groove side clearance.
  - 1. Insert the edge of the piston ring into the piston ring groove.
  - 2. Roll the piston ring completely around the piston ring groove.
    - If binding is caused by distorted piston ring groove, replace the piston.
    - If binding is caused by a distorted piston ring, replace the piston ring.



<u>Fig. 297: Measuring Piston Ring Side Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Measure the piston ring side clearance with a feeler gage.
- 8. If the side clearance is too small try another ring set.
- 9. If the proper piston ring-to-piston ring groove clearance cannot be achieved, replace the piston and pin assembly.
  - Proper ring-to-piston ring groove clearance for the top ring is 0.04-0.086 mm (0.00158-0.00338 in).
  - Proper ring-to-piston ring groove clearance for the second ring is 0.04-0.087 mm (0.00158-0.00342 in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 298: Measuring Piston Pin Diameter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. Measure the piston pin diameter using an outside micrometer.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

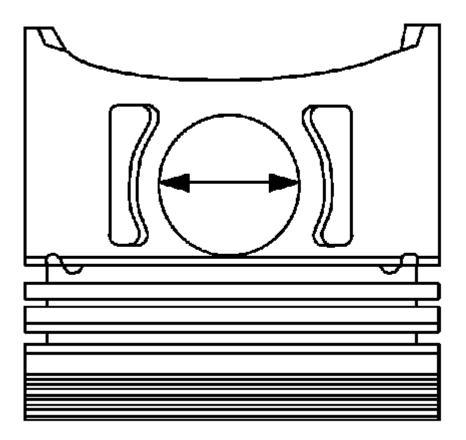
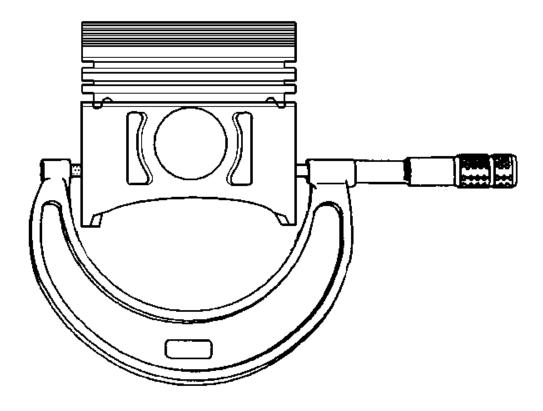


Fig. 299: Measuring The Piston Pin Bore Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: When fitting pistons, consider both the pistons and the cylinder bore conditions together. Production and service pistons have the same nominal weight and may be intermixed without affecting engine balance. If necessary, used pistons may be fitted selectively to any cylinder of the engine, providing the pistons are in good condition and the same weight. Do not cut oversize pistons down or the engine balance may be affected. Finish hone when selecting the piston.

- 11. Measure the piston pin bore using an inside micrometer.
- 12. Subtract the piston pin diameter from the piston pin bore diameter in order to determine the piston pin-to-piston pin bore clearance.
- 13. Piston-to-piston pin bore clearance must measure 0.0096-0.0215 mm (0.0004-0.0008 in). Replace the piston and the piston pin if the piston and the piston pin are not within specifications.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 300: Measuring Piston Diameter</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

14. Measure the piston diameter with a micrometer at a right angle to the piston bore with the piston pin removed, and record the measurement. Measure the piston at 49.8 mm (1.9606 in) from dome of piston. Piston diameter must measure 88.966-88.984 mm (3.5026-3.5033 in). Replace the piston and the pin as an assembly if the piston is not within specifications.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

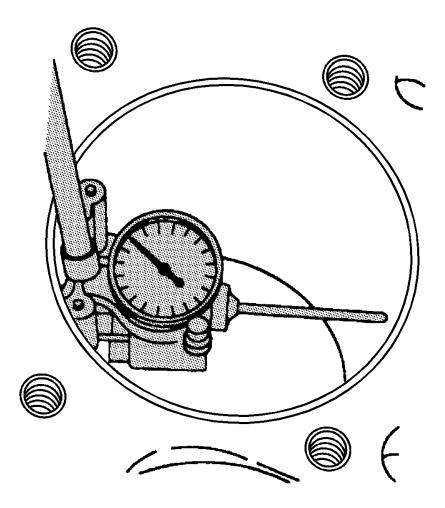
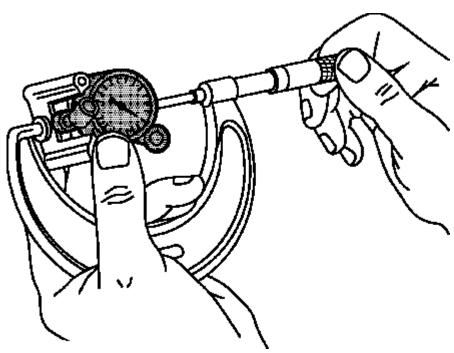


Fig. 301: Measuring Cylinder Bore Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

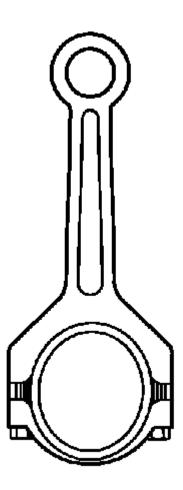
15. Measure the cylinder bore, using J 8087.



<u>Fig. 302: Measuring Bore Gauge With Micrometer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 16. Measure the J 8087. Record this reading.
- 17. Subtract the diameter of the piston from the diameter of the cylinder bore to determine the piston-to-bore clearance. The cylinder bore clearance must be 0.07-0.053 mm (0.0013-0.0027 in).
- 18. If a used piston is not acceptable, inspect the service piston sizes and determine if a new piston may be selected. Service pistons are available in standard, and 0.5 mm (0.012 in) oversize.
- 19. When a piston has been selected, mark the piston in order to identify the cylinder for which the piston was fitted.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 303: View Of Connecting Rod</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

20. Inspect the connecting rod for an out-of-round bearing bore. If the out-of-round measurement exceeds 0.005 mm (0.0002 in) the connecting rod must be replaced.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

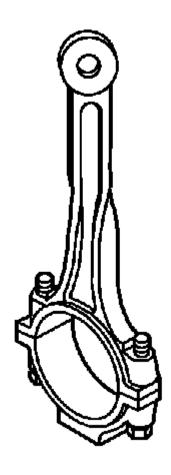


Fig. 304: Identifying Twisted Connecting Rod Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 21. Inspect the connecting rod for twisting.
  - 1. Install the connecting rod cap.
  - 2. Place the connecting rod assembly on a checking fixture. Inspect the assembly for bending or twisting.
  - 3. Do not attempt to straighten the connecting rod.

Ensure that the connecting rod meets the following conditions:

- The connecting rods are not bent more than 0.18 mm (0.007 in).
- The connecting rods are not twisted more than 0.038 mm (0.0015 in).
- 4. Replace any bent or twisted connecting rods.
- 5. Inspect the new connecting rods before using the new rods.
- 22. Inspect the connecting rod for damage to the bearing cap and bolt threads.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

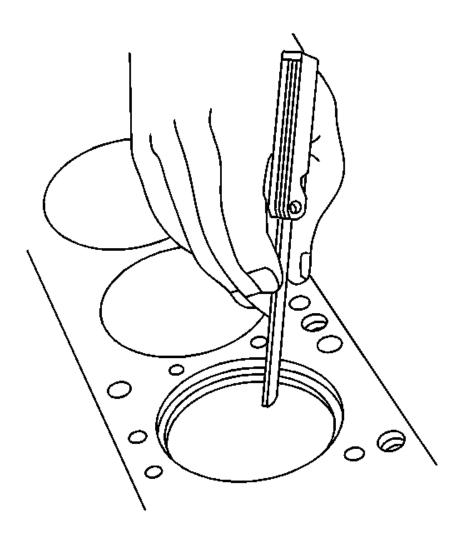


Fig. 305: Measuring Piston Ring End Gap Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

23. Measure the piston compression ring end gap.

# IMPORTANT: Fit each compression ring to the cylinder in which it will be used.

- 1. Place the compression ring into the cylinder bore.
- 2. Push the compression ring into the bottom of the cylinder bore to approximately 6.5 mm (0.25 in) above ring travel.

The ring must be square to the cylinder wall.

- 3. Use a feeler gage in order to measure the end gap. The first compression ring end gap must measure 0.15-0.36 mm (0.006-0.014 in), the second compression ring, 0.5-0.71 mm (0.019-0.027 lb in).
- 4. Select another size ring set if the end gap exceeds specification. If ring gap clearance is below

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

specification, increase the gap by carefully filling off excess material.

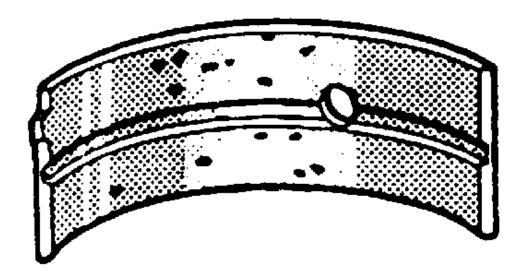


Fig. 306: Identifying Crankshaft Bearing Craters Or Pockets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

24. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for craters or pockets. Flattened sections on the connecting rod bearing halves may indicate fatigue.

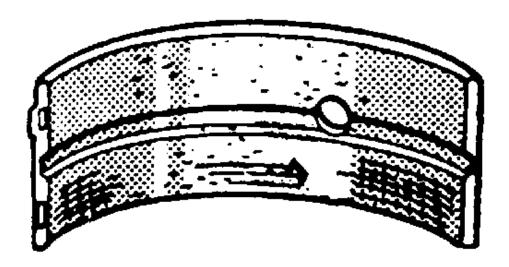
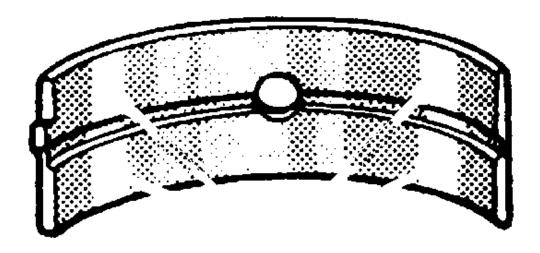


Fig. 307: Identifying Connecting Rod Bearing Scoring Or Discoloration Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 25. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for excess scoring or discoloration.
- 26. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for dirt or debris imbedded into the connecting rod bearing halves.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



# Fig. 308: Crankshaft Bearing Polished Sections (Improper Seating) Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 27. Inspect the connecting rod bearings for improper seating indicated by bright, polished sections of the bearings.
- 28. Inspect the inside of the connecting rod bearing and the outside diameter for the connecting rod bearing journal for wear. This indicates high spots.

#### Piston and Connecting Rod Assemble

#### **Tools Required**

J 24086-C Piston Pin Remover and Installer Set

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

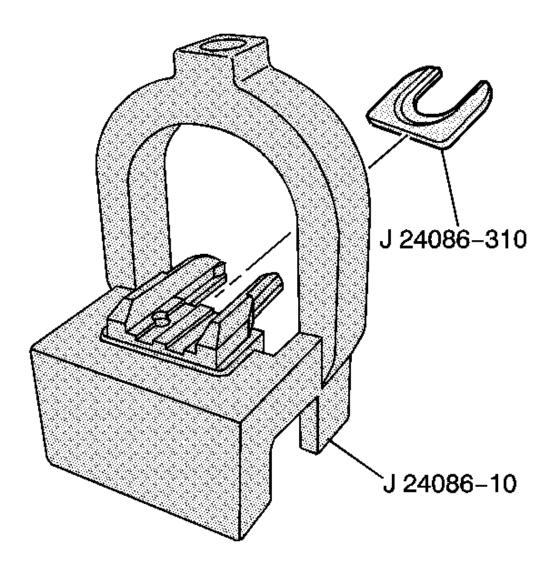


Fig. 309: Installing J 24086-310 Into J 24086-10 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Assemble the piston for the specific cylinder with the connecting rod for the corresponding crankshaft journal.

1. Install the fork insert J 24086-310 into fixture J 24086-10.

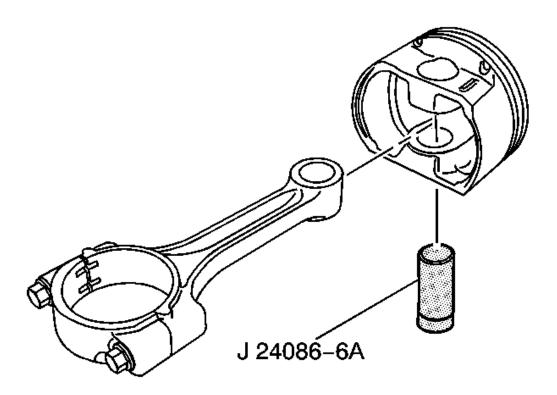


Fig. 310: Assemble J 24086-C With Piston Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Lubricate the piston pin with clean engine oil.
  - IMPORTANT: Ensure that the marks on the piston and connecting rod are aligned the same as when removed. If installing a new piston, ensure that the arrow on top faces towards the front of the engine. If no identification marks were made during disassembly, ensure that the flat area on the bottom of the piston pin skirt is aligned with the small dimple above the connecting rod crankshaft bearing bore.
- 3. Assemble the piston, connecting rod and adapter J 24086-6A and install onto fixture J 24086-10.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

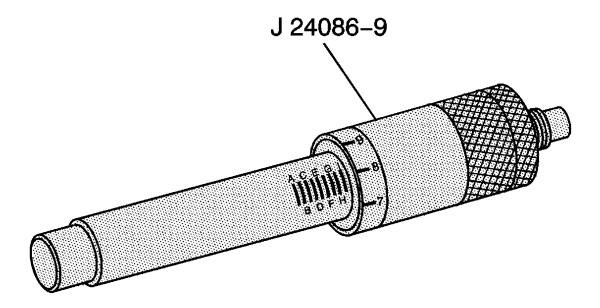


Fig. 311: Closeup View Of J 24086-9 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Adjust installation pin J 24086-9 to G-4.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

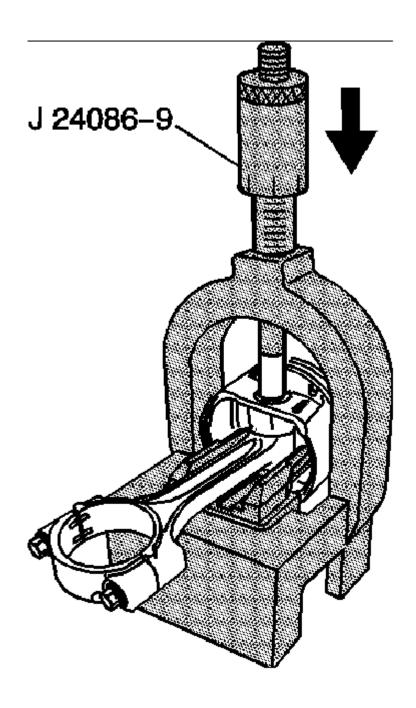


Fig. 312: View Of J 24086-9 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: After the installer hub bottoms on the support assembly, do not exceed 35

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## 000 kPa (5,000 psi) pressure, this could cause damage to the tool.

- 5. Insert pin J 24086-9 through fixture J 24086-10 and to the piston pin.
- 6. Press pin J 24086-9 until the install bottoms on fixture J 24086-10.

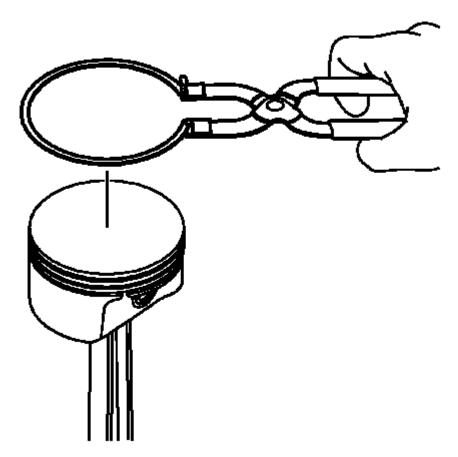


Fig. 313: Removing/Installing Piston Rings Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Use a piston ring expander to install the piston rings. The rings may be damaged if expanded more than necessary.

IMPORTANT: To provide an effective compression seal, the ring gaps must be staggered a minimum of 90 degrees.

- 7. Using piston ring pliers, install the piston rings onto the piston.
  - 1. Install the oil control ring spacer into the bottom groove of the piston.
  - 2. Install the lower oil control ring.

The oil control rings do not have a dimple or orientation mark and may be installed in either direction.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Install the upper oil control ring.
- 4. Install the middle compression ring with the dot facing up.
- 5. Install the top compression ring in either direction. The ring has no orientation markings.

#### **Camshaft and Bearings Cleaning and Inspection**

### **Tools Required**

J 7872 Magnetic Base Dial Indicator Set. See **Special Tools**.

1. Clean the camshaft with cleaning solvent.

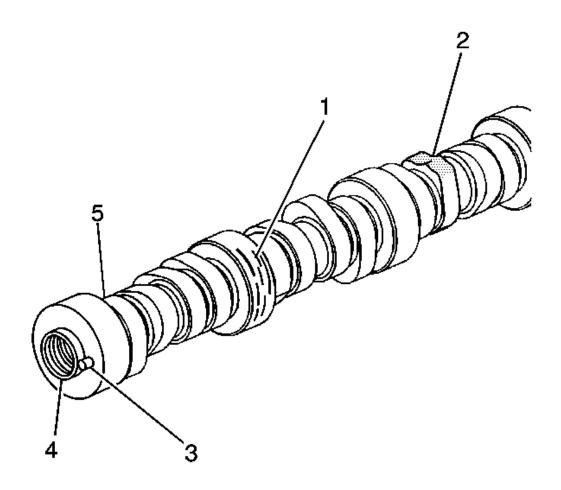


Fig. 314: Inspecting Camshaft
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **CAUTION:** Refer to <u>Cleaning Solvent Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

- 2. Inspect the camshaft for the following conditions:
  - Scored camshaft bearing journals (1)
  - Damaged camshaft lobes (2)
  - Damaged camshaft sprocket locator pins (3)
  - Damaged threads (4)
  - Damage to the camshaft reluctor tooth (5)

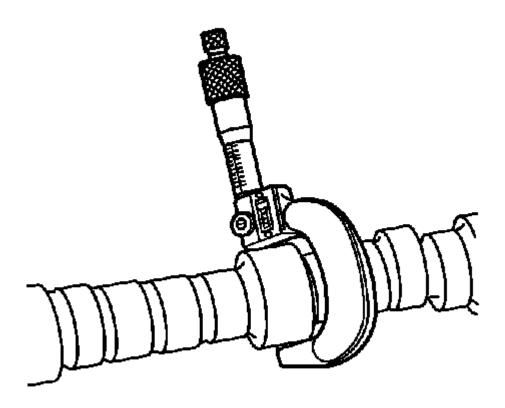


Fig. 315: Measure Camshaft Journals With Micrometer Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Measure the camshaft journals using a micrometer.

If the camshaft journals are not within specifications, replace the camshaft.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

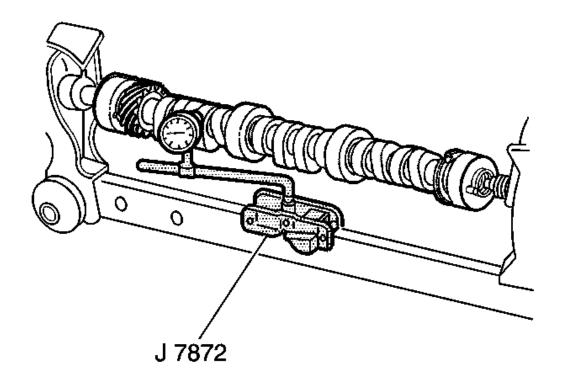


Fig. 316: Measuring Camshaft With J 7872 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Measure the camshaft runout using the J 7872 . See **Special Tools**.
  - 1. Mount the camshaft in V-blocks between the centers.
  - 2. Use the J 7872 in order to measure the intermediate camshaft journal.
- 5. Measure the camshaft lobe lift using the J 7872.
  - 1. Lubricate the camshaft using GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.
  - 2. Set the camshaft on V-blocks.
  - 3. Use the J 7872 in order to measure the lobe lift. See **Special Tools**.
- 6. If the runout or lobe lift is not within specifications, replace the camshaft.

#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Cleaning and Inspection**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

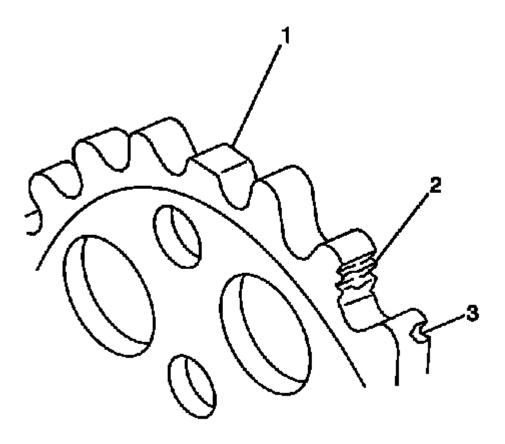


Fig. 317: Identifying Damaged Sprocket Teeth Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- Inspect the timing chain sprockets for teeth that are worn (1), broken (2), or chipped (3).
- Inspect the timing chain for binding or stretching.
- Inspect the timing chain dampener for excessive wear or cracks.
- Replace the timing chain and sprockets as needed.

#### Valve Lifters Cleaning and Inspection

1. Clean the valve lifters in cleaning solvent.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses and Compressed Air Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Dry the valve lifters with compressed air.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

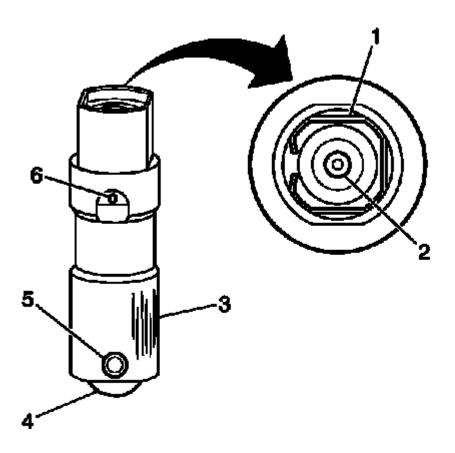


Fig. 318: Inspecting Areas Of Valve Lifters Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

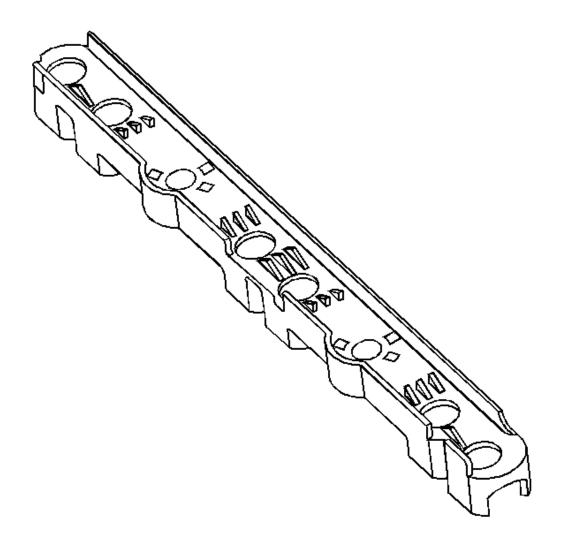
- 3. Inspect the valve lifters for the following:
  - Bent or broken clip (1)
  - Worn push rod socket (2)
  - Scuffed or worn sides (3)

If the valve lifter shows wear, inspect the engine block lifter bores for wear or damage.

- Flat spots on the roller (4)
- Loose or damaged pin (5)
- Plugged oil hole (6)
- Worn or damaged roller bearing

The roller should rotate freely with no binding or roughness.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



## <u>Fig. 319: View Of Valve Lifter Guides</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Inspect the valve lifter guides for the following:
  - For cracks or damage
  - Excessive wear in the lifter mounting bores

Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rods Cleaning and Inspection

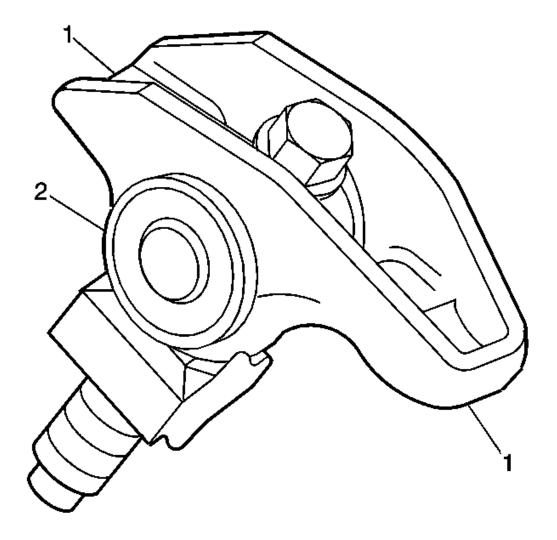
**CAUTION: Refer to Cleaning Solvent Caution** in Cautions and Notices.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Clean the valve rocker arms and push rods in cleaning solvent.

# CAUTION: Refer to <u>Safety Glasses and Compressed Air Caution</u> in Cautions and Notices.

2. Dry the valve rocker arms and push rods with compressed air.



# Fig. 320: Identifying Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

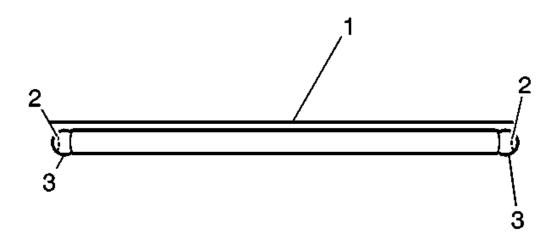
- 3. Inspect the valve rocker arms for the following conditions:
  - Excessive wear at the valve contact or push rod socket area (1)

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- A loose or damaged pin (2)
- A worn or damaged roller bearing (2)

The roller should rotate freely with no binding or roughness.

• The bolt threads for damage



<u>Fig. 321: Inspecting Push Rods</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Keep the push rods in order. The intake and exhaust are different lengths.

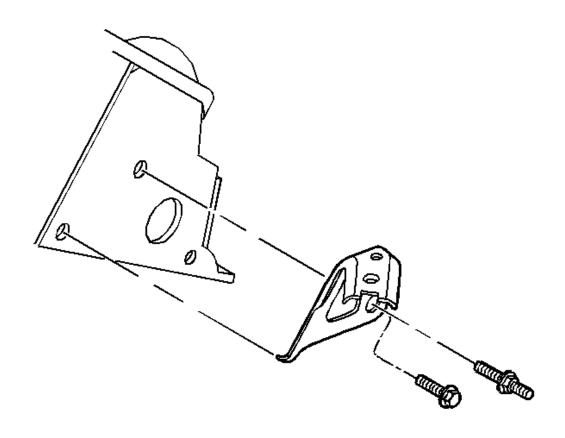
- 4. Inspect the push rods for the following conditions:
  - Straightness using a straight edge (1)
  - Excessive wear on the push rod ends (3)
  - Clogging of the oil passage (2)

#### Cylinder Head Disassemble

#### **Tools Required**

J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor. See Special Tools.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 322: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Ensure that the valve train components are marked, organized or sorted when disassembling the cylinder head. Install the valve train components in the original location from which the components were removed.

- 1. Remove the fuel line bracket bolt and stud.
- 2. Remove the fuel line bracket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

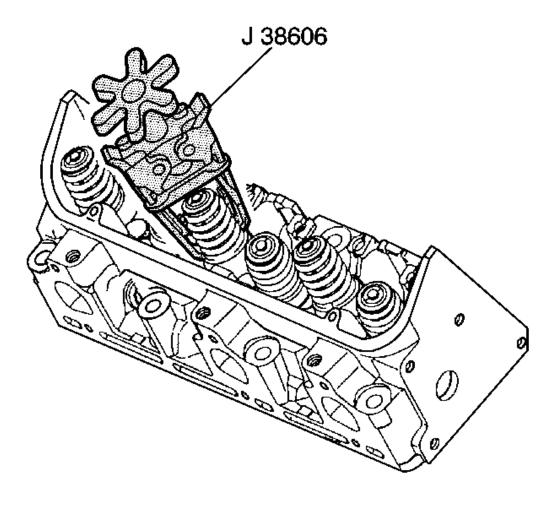
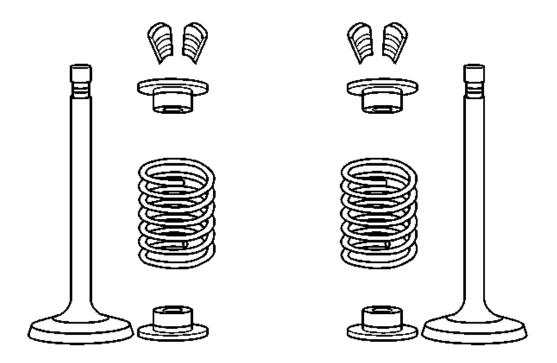


Fig. 323: Compressing Valve Springs
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Do not damage the valve guide. Remove any burrs that have formed at the key groove by chamfering the valve stem with an oil stone or a file.

3. Compress the valve springs using the J 38606. See Special Tools.



<u>Fig. 324: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Remove the valve spring cap keys.
- 5. Remove the valve spring caps.
- 6. Remove the valve springs.
- 7. Remove the valves.
- 8. Remove the valve stem oil seals and spring seats as an assembly.

#### **Cylinder Head Cleaning and Inspection**

### **Tools Required**

- J 8089 Carbon Removing Brush. See **Special Tools**.
- J 9666 Valve Spring Tester

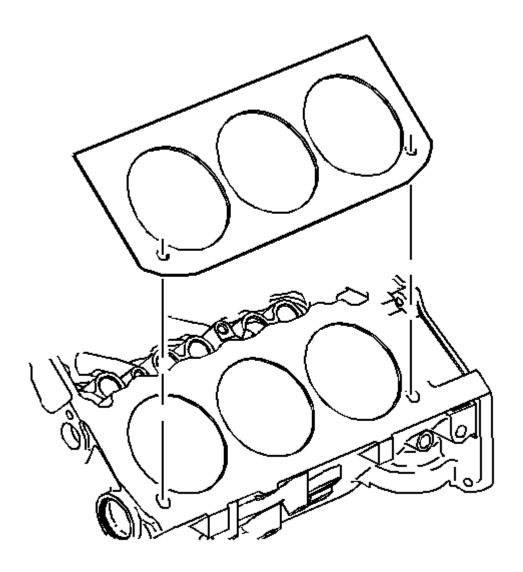


Fig. 325: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Inspect the cylinder head gasket and the mating surfaces. Inspect for leaks, corrosion, and blowby.
- 2. If the gasket failed, determine the cause. The following conditions may cause gasket failure:
  - Improper installation
  - A loose or warped cylinder head
  - Missing, off location, or not fully seated dowel pins
  - Low torque on the cylinder head bolts

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Cylinder head bolts with the incorrect length
- A warped engine block surface
- Scratched surfaces
- Excessive intake manifold torque
- Cracked engine block threaded holes

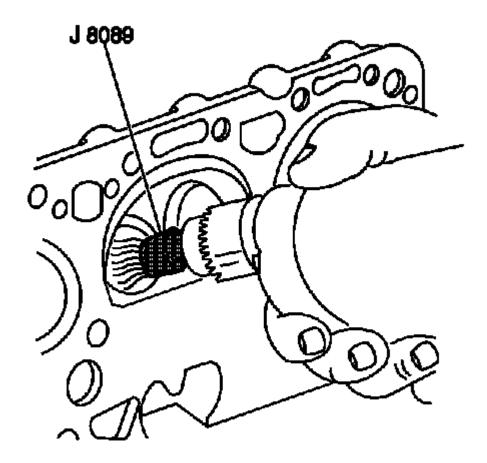


Fig. 326: Removing Carbon From Combustion Chambers Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

**CAUTION: Refer to Safety Glasses Caution in Cautions and Notices.** 

#### IMPORTANT: Do not scuff the chamber.

- 3. Use the **J 8089** in order to remove the carbon from the combustion chambers. See **Special Tools**.
- 4. Clean the following components:
  - The gasket surfaces

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Do not use a motorized brush on any gasket sealing surface.

- Valve stems and heads on a buffing wheel
- The bolt hole threads

Remove all dirt, debris, or threadlocking material from the bolt holes.

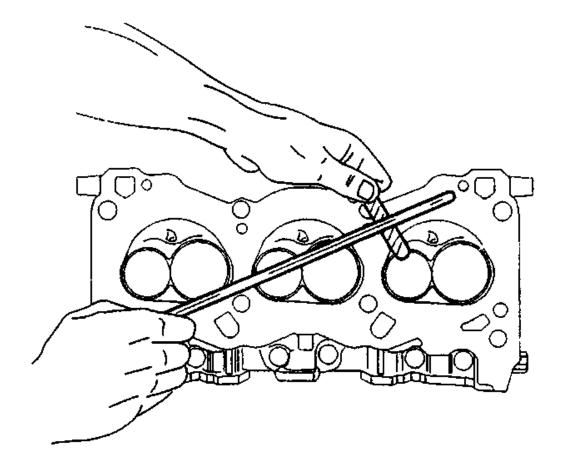
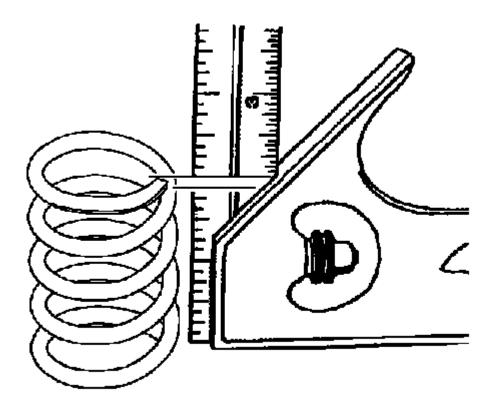


Fig. 327: Inspecting Cylinder Head Mating Surfaces For Flatness Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Inspect the cylinder head mating surfaces for flatness. Recondition the cylinder head mating surface, if necessary, by milling. Replace the cylinder head if you must remove more than 0.25 mm (0.010 in).
- 6. Inspect the cylinder head for cracks.
- 7. Inspect the cylinder head deck for corrosion. Do not attempt to weld the cylinder head. If the cylinder head is damaged, replace the cylinder head.

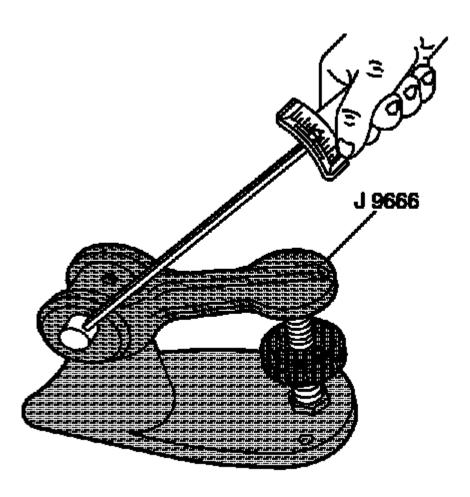
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 328: Inspecting Valve Spring For Squareness</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

8. Inspect the valve springs for squareness.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 329: Measuring Valve Spring Tension</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Use the J 9666 in order to measure the valve spring tension.

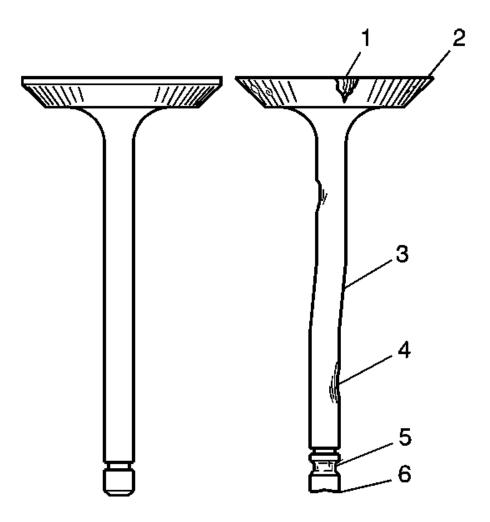
Replace the spring if the spring tension is not within specification.

Valve Guide Reaming/Valve and Seat Grinding

### **Tools Required**

J 8520 Camshaft Lobe Lift Indicator Set. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 330: Identifying Inspection Points For Valves Damage</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Inspect the valves for the following conditions:
  - Burnt or eroded areas (1)
  - A worn margin (2)
  - A bent stem (3)
  - A worn or scored stem (4)
  - A worn key groove (5)
  - A worn stem tip (6)

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

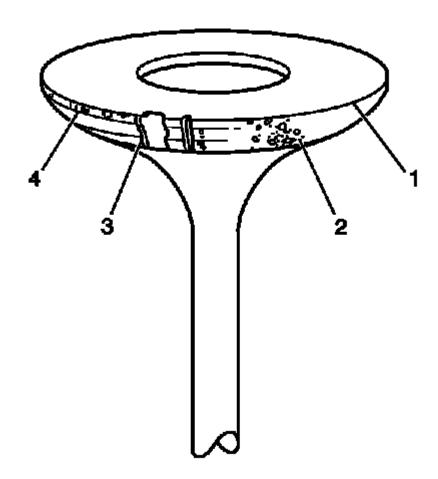
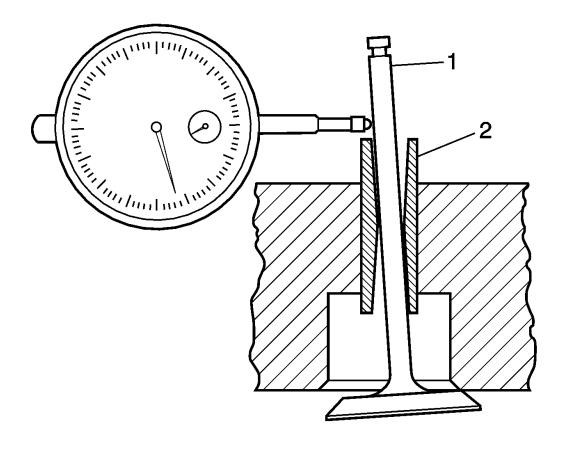


Fig. 331: Inspecting Valve Face For Burning, Pitting & Cracking Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Inspect the valve face for the following conditions:
  - Worn margin (4)
  - No margin (1)
  - Pitted surfaces (2)
  - Burnt or eroded areas (3)
- 3. Inspect the valve seats for a loose fit in the cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 332: Inspecting For Excessive Valve Stem To Guide Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE:

Proper valve stem-to-valve guide clearance is necessary for proper engine operation and component life. Excessive clearance may cause a noisy valve train, premature valve stem oil seal failure, excessive oil consumption and related component damage. Insufficient clearance may cause a noisy valve train, rough engine operation or sticking valves that may lead to related component damage. Failure to inspect valve stem-to-valve guide clearance and repair or replace necessary components may lead to extensive engine damage.

IMPORTANT: Excessive valve stem-to guide clearance may cause the following conditions:

- A noisy valve train
- Premature valve stem oil seal wear
- Component damage

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

### • Excessive engine oil consumption

4. Inspect for excessive valve stem (1) to guide (2) clearance.

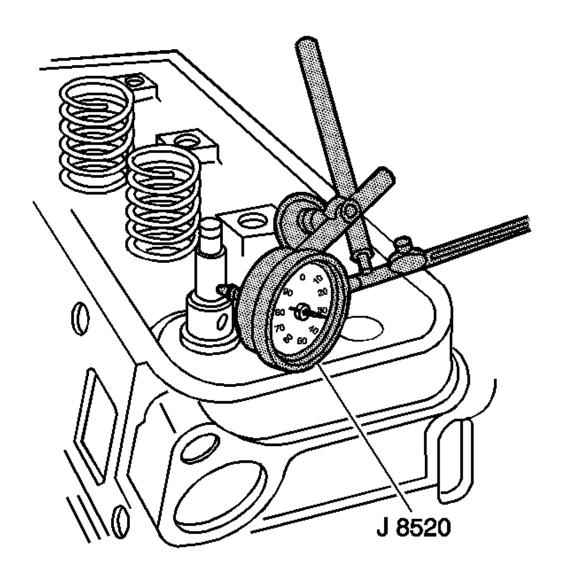


Fig. 333: Identifying J 8520 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Use a dial indicator in order to measure the valve stem-to-guide clearance. Complete the following steps:
  - 1. Install the valve into the guide.
  - 2. Install the **J 8520** onto the cylinder head. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Locate the dial indicator so that the movement of the valve stem from side to side, crosswise to the cylinder head, will cause a direct movement on the indicator stem.
- 4. Ensure that the indicator stem contacts the side of the valve stem just above the valve guide.
- 5. Drop the valve head about 2 mm (1/8 in) off the valve seat.
- 6. Use light pressure and move the valve stem side to side in order to obtain a clearance reading.
- 7. If the valve stem to guide clearance is not within specification, replace the valve and/or repair the guide in order to obtain the proper clearances.

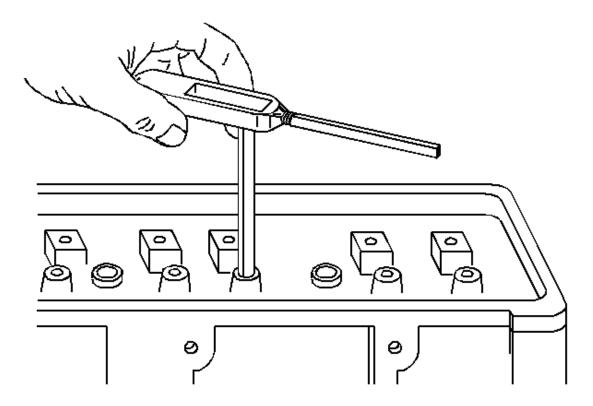
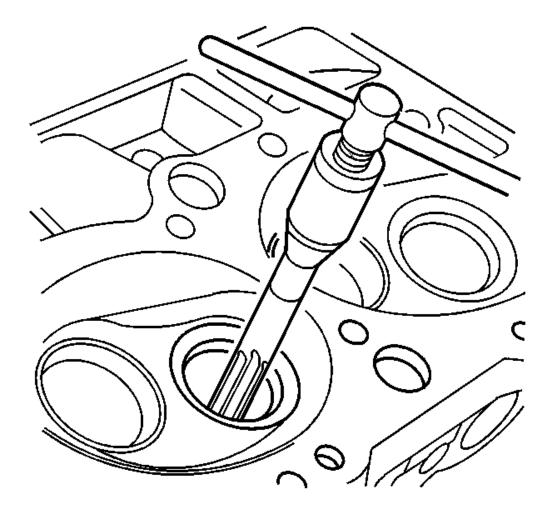


Fig. 334: Reaming Valve Guides For Oversize Valves Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Replace a valve stem that has excessive scoring or wear. A valve guide that is worn and has excessive stem-to-guide clearance may need to be sleeved.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

6. Ream the valve guides for oversize valves if the clearance exceeds the specifications.



<u>Fig. 335: Reaming Valve Guide</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Follow the manufacturers instructions when using valve guide reamers, sleeves, and installers.

7. Ream the valve guide in order to obtain the proper specification.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

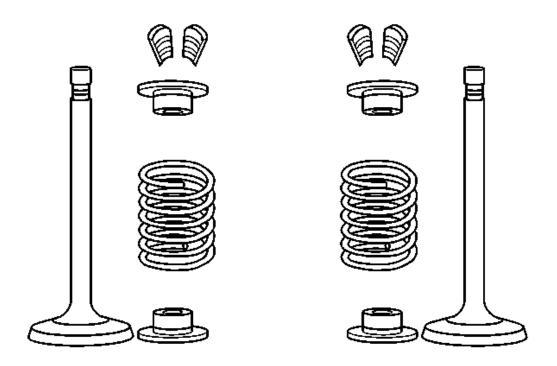
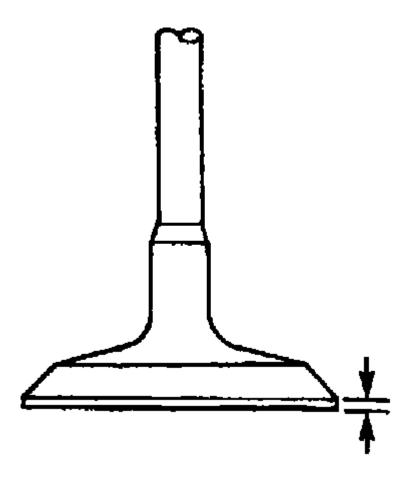


Fig. 336: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Valves that are pitted must be refaced to the proper angle. Replace valve stems that show excessive wear, or replace valves that are warped. Several different types of equipment are available for refacing valves and valve seats. Follow the manufacturers recommendations when performing these procedures.

8. Inspect the valves for excessive scoring.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 337: Inspecting Valve Margin</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

9. Inspect the valve face.

Replace the valve if the valve margin is not within specifications after grinding.

10. Reface pitted valves on a valve refacing machine in order to ensure the correct relationship between the head and the stem.

IMPORTANT: Reconditioning the valve seats is very important. Ensure perfect seating of the valves in the engine in order to deliver optimum power and performance. Clean the valve guides of all debris and dirt before grinding the valve seat.

- 11. Recondition the valve seats after reaming the valve guide bores or installing the new valve guides.
- 12. The valve seats should be concentric to within 0.05 mm (0.031 in) total indicator reading.

#### Cylinder Head Assemble

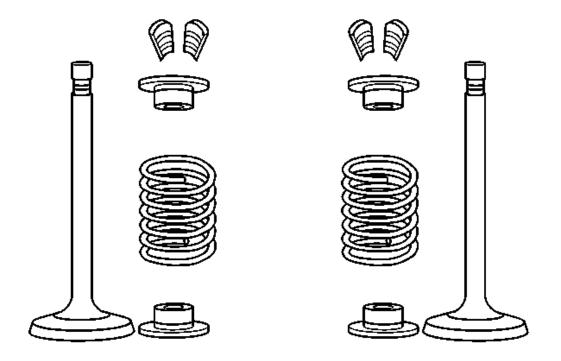
#### **Tools Required**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

J 38606 Valve Spring Compressor. See Special Tools.

## IMPORTANT: Use oversize valve stem seals if you install oversize valves.

- 1. Lubricate the valve stem with clean engine oil.
- 2. Install the valves.



<u>Fig. 338: Valve Locks, Caps, Seats & Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Lightly lap the reconditioned valves into the valve seat.
- 4. Install the valve stem oil seals.
- 5. Install the valve springs.
- 6. Install the valve spring caps.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

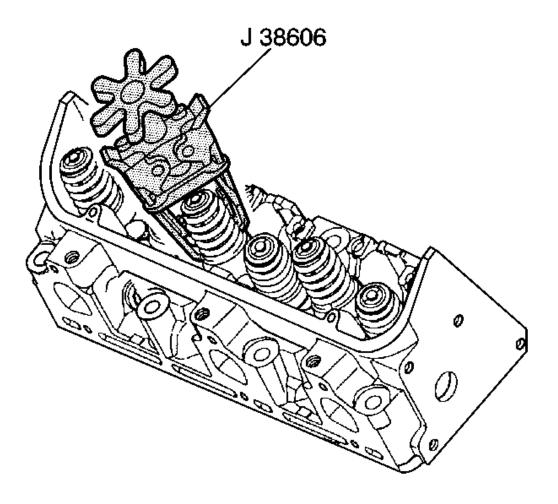


Fig. 339: Compressing Valve Springs Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Compress the valve springs using the J 38606. See Special Tools.
- 8. Install the valve spring cap keys.

Hold the valves in place with grease, if necessary.

- 9. Release the valve springs.
- 10. Ensure that the valve locks are seated.
- 11. Measure valve spring installed height.
- 12. If the valve spring installed height is not within specifications install 0.25 mm (0.010 in) rocker arm shims as needed. If more than 2 shims are needed replace the cylinder head or valve.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

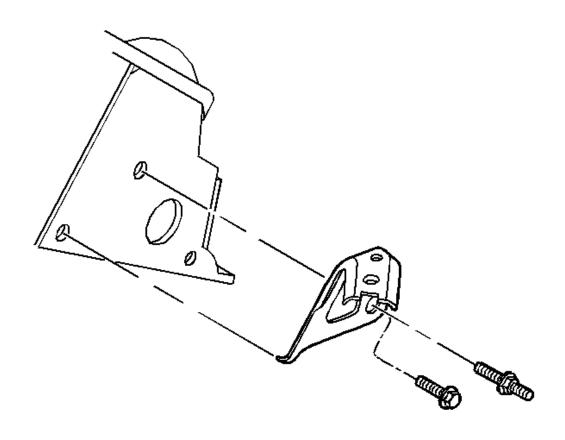


Fig. 340: Removing/Installing Fuel Line Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: In order to avoid damage, install the spark plugs after the cylinder head has been installed on the engine.

13. Install the fuel line bracket.

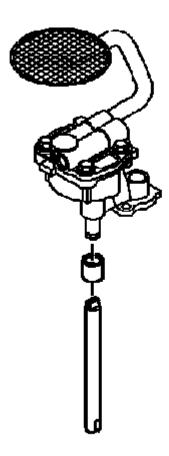
NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

14. Install the fuel line bracket bolt or stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fuel line bracket bolt or stud to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

### Oil Pump Disassemble

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 341: View Of Oil Pump Driveshaft & Oil Pump Driveshaft Retainer</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the oil pump driveshaft and oil pump driveshaft retainer.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

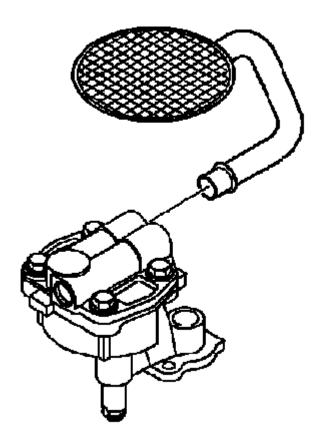


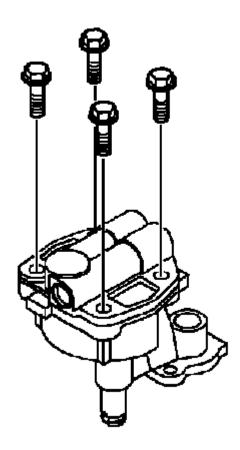
Fig. 342: Oil Pump Pipe Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: DO NOT remove the oil pump screen from the pipe. The pipe and oil pump screen are serviced as a complete assembly.

2. Remove the oil pump screen, if necessary.

The oil pump screen has a press fit into the oil pump cover.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 343: View Of Oil Pump Cover Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Remove the oil pump cover bolts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

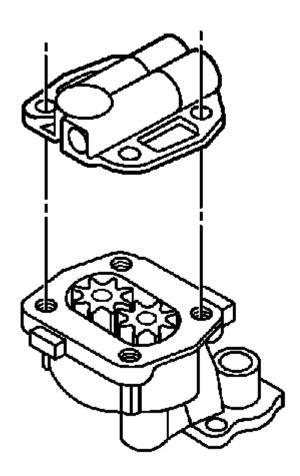
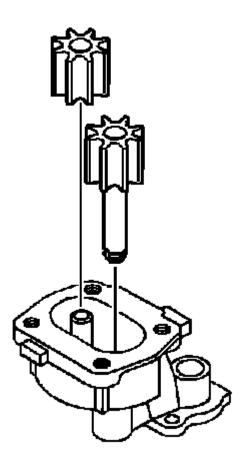


Fig. 344: View Of Oil Pump Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Remove the oil pump cover.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 345: View Of Oil Pump Drive Gear & Driven Gear</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Remove the oil pump drive gear and the oil pump driven gear.
- 6. Matchmark the gear teeth for assembly.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

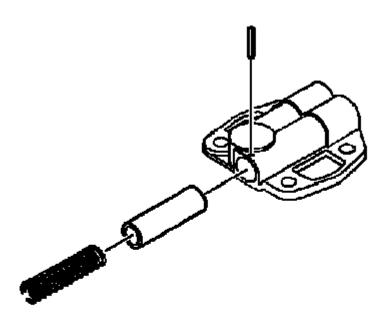


Fig. 346: View Of Oil Pump Pressure Relief Valve, Spring & Spring Straight Pin Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

**CAUTION: Refer to Safety Glasses Caution in Cautions and Notices.** 

CAUTION: In some models, the pressure regulator valve spring is under pressure. Remove the retaining pin carefully in order to avoid bodily injury.

- 7. Remove the following items:
  - 1. The oil pump pressure relief valve spring straight pin.
  - 2. The oil pump pressure relief spring.

**CAUTION: Refer to Cleaning Solvent Caution in Cautions and Notices.** 

3. The oil pump pressure relief valve. If the valve is stuck, soak the pump housing in cleaning solvent.

#### Oil Pump Cleaning and Inspection

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:51 p. m. | Page 416 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

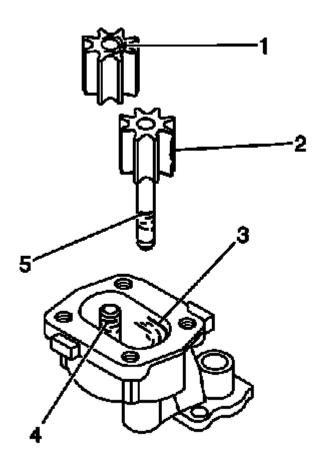


Fig. 347: Oil Pump Components
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# **CAUTION: Refer to Cleaning Solvent Caution in Cautions and Notices.**

- 1. Clean all parts of sludge, oil, and varnish by soaking in cleaning solvent.
- 2. Inspect for foreign material and determine the source of the foreign material.
- 3. Inspect the pump housing and cover for the following conditions:
  - Cracks or casting imperfections
  - Scoring (3)
  - Damaged threads
- 4. Do not attempt to repair the pump housing.

Replace the pump housing.

- 5. Inspect the oil pump gears for the following conditions:
  - Scoring (1)

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Excessive wear (2)
- 6. Inspect the idler shaft for looseness or scoring (4).

If loose or damaged, replace the oil pump.

7. Inspect the drive gear shaft for looseness or scoring (5).

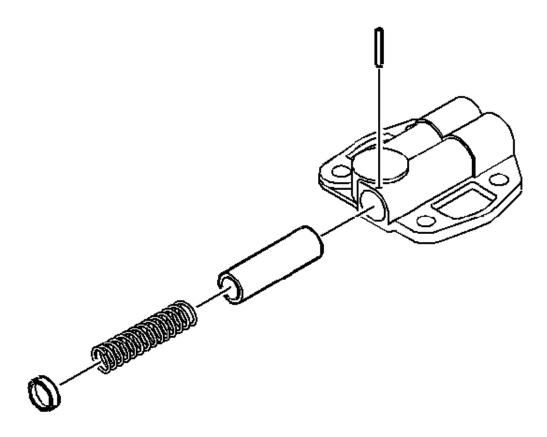


Fig. 348: View Of Pressure Regulator Valve & Spring Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Inspect the pressure regulator valve for the following conditions:
  - Scoring
  - Sticking

Burrs may be removed using a fine oil stone.

9. Inspect the pressure regulator valve spring for the following conditions:

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Loss of tension
- Bending
- 10. Inspect the suction pipe and screen assembly for the following conditions:
  - Looseness

If the suction pipe is loose, bent or has been removed, replace the pump body cover and suction pipe.

• Broken wire mesh or screen

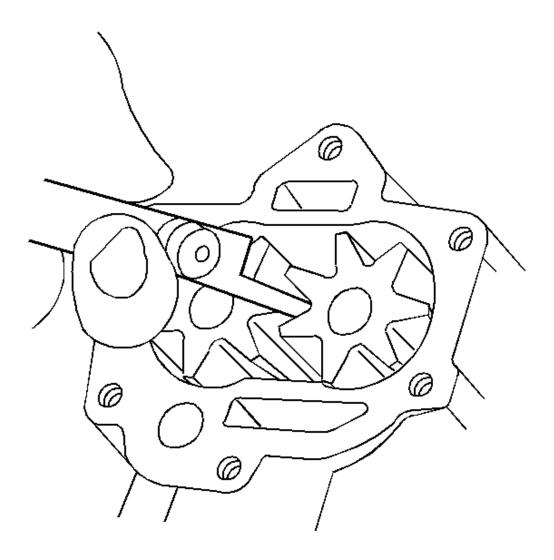
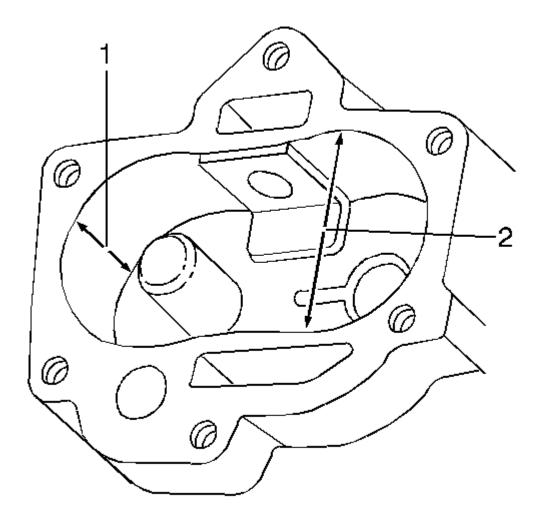


Fig. 349: Measuring Oil Pump Gear Lash

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

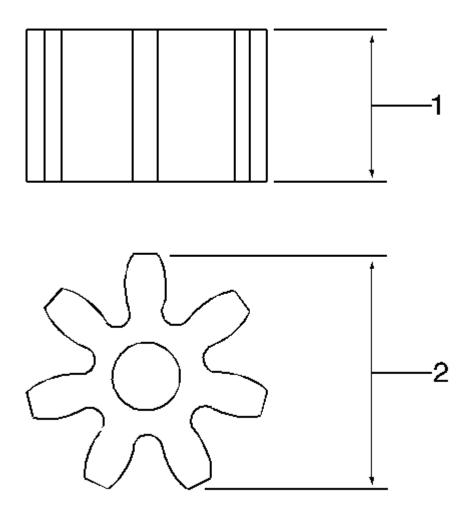
11. Measure the oil pump gear lash. Install the gears, and measure in several places.



<u>Fig. 350: Checking Oil Pump Housing Gear Pocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

12. Measure the oil pump housing gear pocket (1, 2).

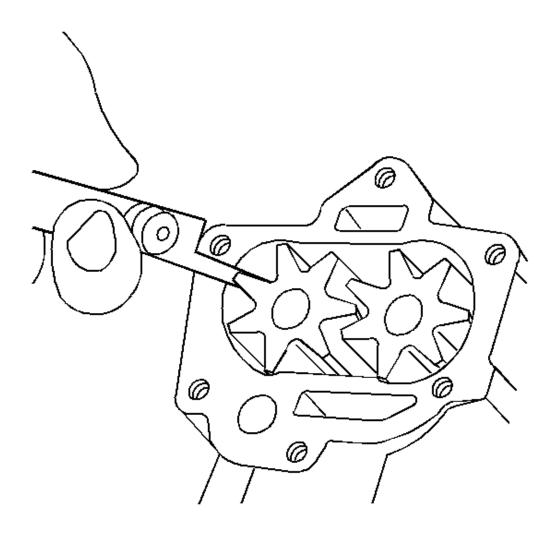
2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 351: View Of Oil Pump Gears</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

13. Measure the oil pump gears (1, 2).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 352: Measuring Oil Pump Gear Side Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: When deciding pump serviceability based on end clearance, consider depth of the wear pattern in the pump cover.

14. Measure the oil pump gear side clearance.

### Oil Pump Assemble

### **Tools Required**

• J 21882 Oil Suction Pipe Installer. See **Special Tools**.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:52 p. m. | Page 422 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- J 22144 Oil Suction Pipe Installer.
- 1. Lubricate all the internal oil pump parts using engine oil during assembly.

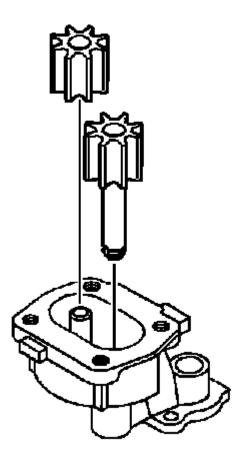


Fig. 353: View Of Oil Pump Drive Gear & Driven Gear Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the oil pump gears.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

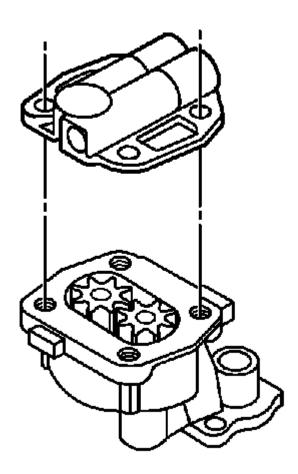


Fig. 354: View Of Oil Pump Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

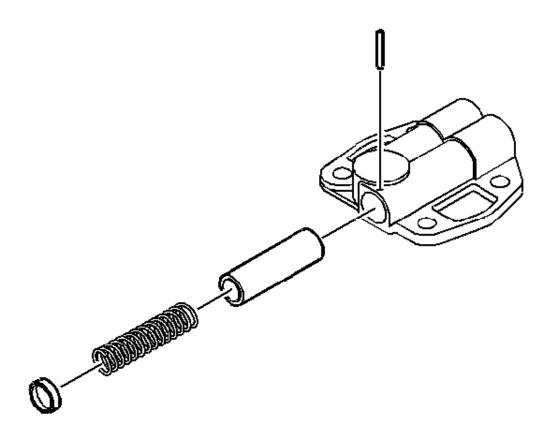
3. Install the oil pump cover.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil pump cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pump cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 355: View Of Pressure Regulator Valve & Spring</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

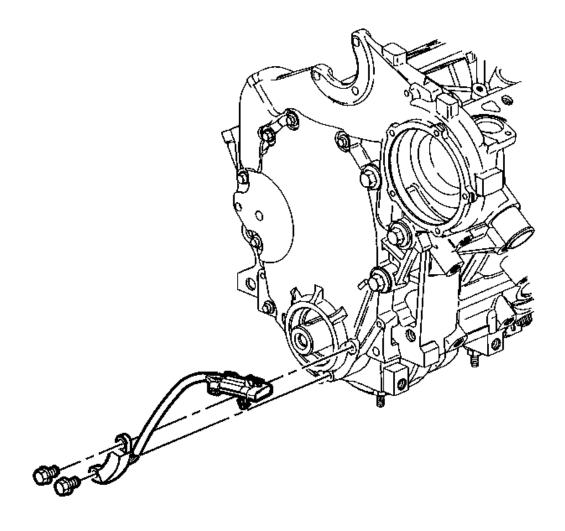
- 5. Install the pressure regulator valve.
- 6. Install the pressure regulator spring.
- 7. Install the cotter pin.

## IMPORTANT: Make sure the cotter pin is properly secured.

- 8. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or the equivalent to the new suction pipe.
- 9. Tap the new suction pipe into place using a plastic hammer. Use the **J 21882** for 5/8 inch pipe or **J 22144** for 3/4 inch pipe. See **Special Tools**.

#### **Engine Front Cover Cleaning and Inspection**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 356: Crankshaft Position Sensor</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the crankshaft position sensor bolts from the engine front cover.
- 2. Remove the crankshaft position sensor.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

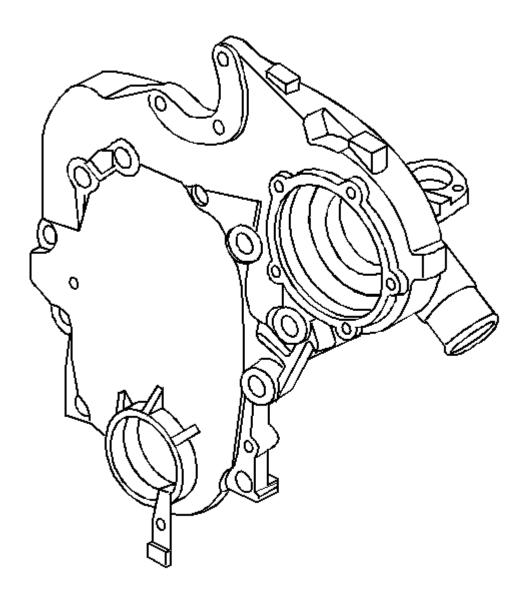


Fig. 357: View Of Engine Front Cover Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

**CAUTION: Refer to Cleaning Solvent Caution** in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Clean the engine front cover with cleaning solvent.
- 4. Inspect the engine front cover sealing surfaces for damage.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 5. Inspect the engine front cover threaded holes.
- 6. Repair or replace the engine front cover as necessary.

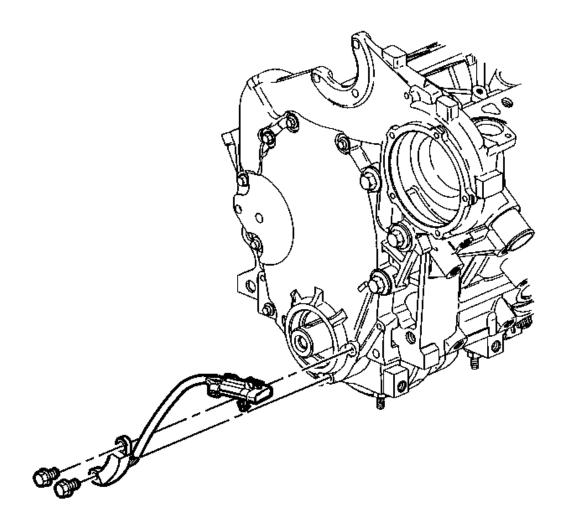


Fig. 358: Crankshaft Position Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Install the crankshaft position sensor to the engine front cover.

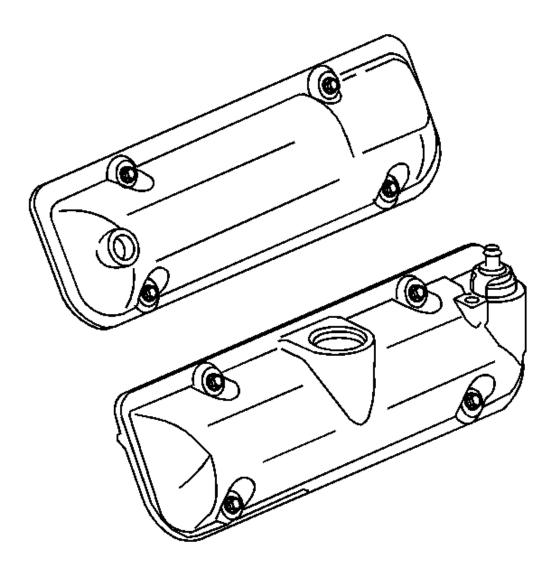
#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

8. Install the crankshaft position sensor bolts. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the threads.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the crankshaft position sensor bolts to 10 N.m(89 lb in).

#### Valve Rocker Arm Cover Cleaning and Inspection



<u>Fig. 359: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Covers</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove all rubber grommets from the valve rocker arm covers.
- 2. Inspect the rubber grommets, if cracked or torn replace.

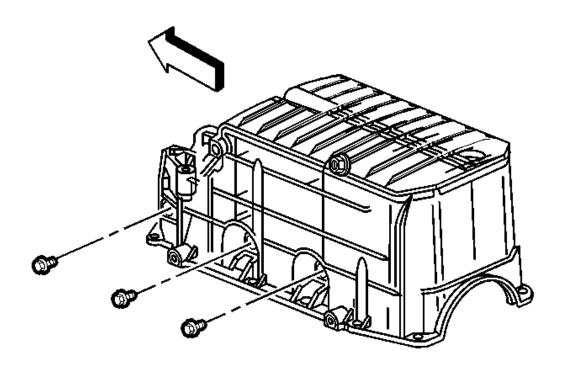
# CAUTION: Bodily injury may occur if the cleaning solvent is inhaled or exposed

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### to the skin.

- 3. Clean the valve rocker arm covers with GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 88901247) or equivalent.
- 4. Dry the valve rocker arm covers with compressed air.
- 5. Inspect the valve rocker arm covers for damage and replace if necessary.
- 6. Install all rubber grommets into the valve rocker arm covers.

#### Oil Pan Cleaning and Inspection



## Fig. 360: Oil Pan Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the oil level sensor bolt, if equipped.
- 2. Remove the oil level sensor, if equipped.

### **CAUTION: Refer to Cleaning Solvent Caution in Cautions and Notices.**

- 3. Clean the oil pan in solvent. Remove all sludge and debris from the bottom of the oil pan.
- 4. Inspect the oil pan sealing surfaces for damage.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Replace the oil pan if necessary.

5. Install the oil level sensor, if equipped.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the oil level sensor bolt, if equipped.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil level sensor bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

**Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection - Lower** 

**Tools Required** 

J 21882 Oil Suction Pipe Installer. See Special Tools.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

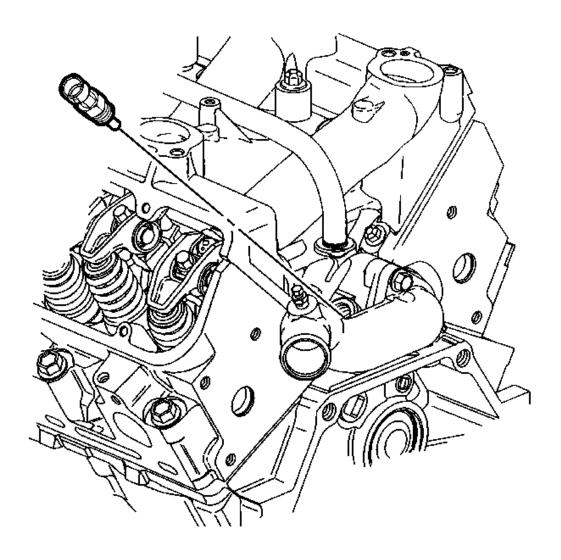
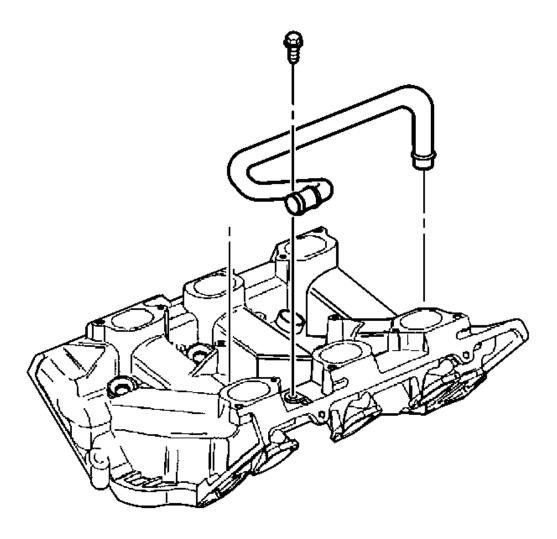


Fig. 361: Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Remove the engine coolant temperature sensor.



<u>Fig. 362: Identifying Intake Manifold Coolant Pipe</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Remove the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt if required.
- 3. Remove the intake manifold coolant pipe if required.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

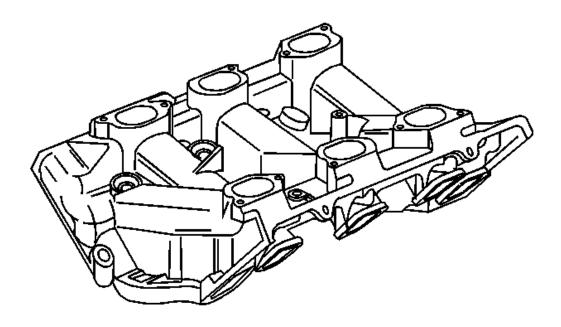


Fig. 363: View Of Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# IMPORTANT: Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean the intake manifold mating surfaces.

- 4. Clean the intake manifold gasket mating surfaces.
- 5. Clean the fuel injector bores.
- 6. Inspect the threaded holes for damage.
- 7. Inspect the intake manifold mating surfaces for damage.
- 8. Repair or replace the intake manifold as necessary.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

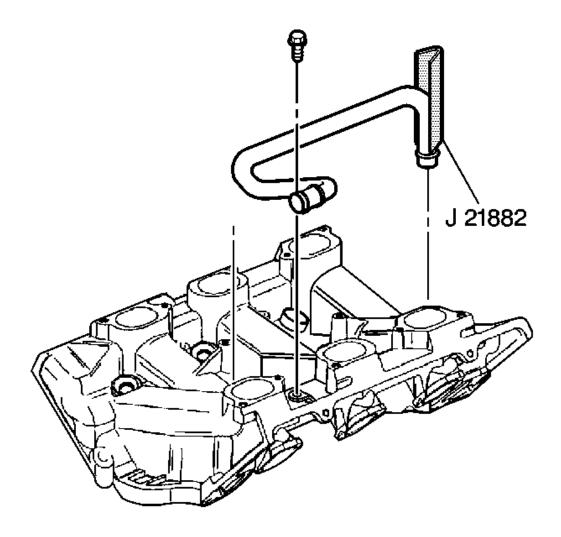


Fig. 364: View Of J 21882 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Apply sealant GM P/N 12345493 (Canadian P/N 10953488) or equivalent to the end of a new intake manifold coolant pipe.
- 10. Install the intake manifold coolant pipe using the J 21882. See Special Tools.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

11. Install the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the intake manifold coolant pipe bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

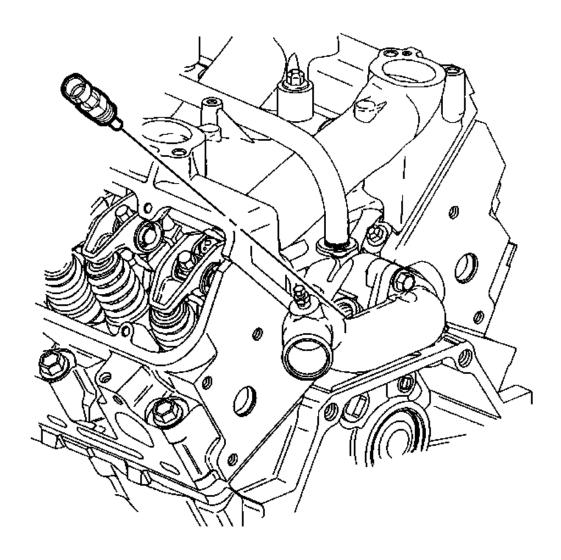
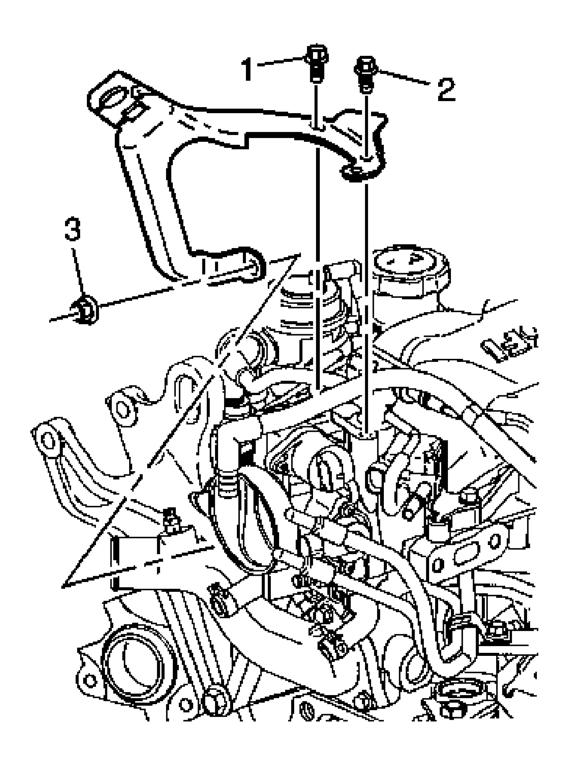


Fig. 365: Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

12. Install the engine coolant temperature sensor. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004 (Canadian P/N 10953480) or equivalent to the coolant temperature sensor.

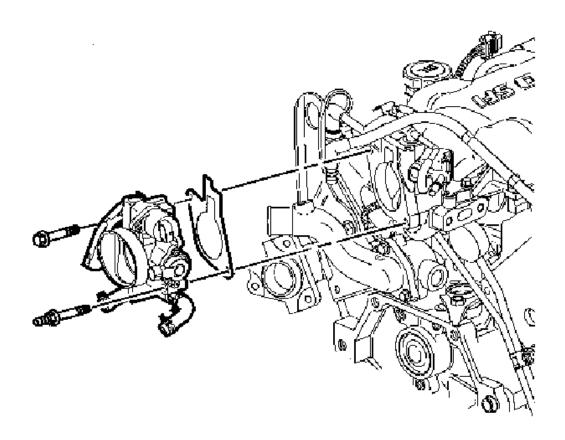
**Tighten:** Tighten the engine coolant temperature sensor to 23 N.m (17 lb ft).

**Intake Manifold Cleaning and Inspection - Upper** 



<u>Fig. 366: Accelerator Control Cable Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove the accelerator control cable bracket bolts (1, 2) and the nut (3).
- 2. Remove the accelerator control cable bracket.



<u>Fig. 367: View Of Throttle Body</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Remove the throttle body bolt and stud.
- 4. Remove the throttle body.
- 5. Remove the throttle body gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

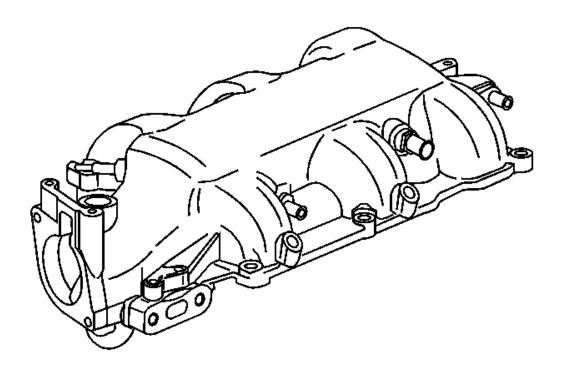
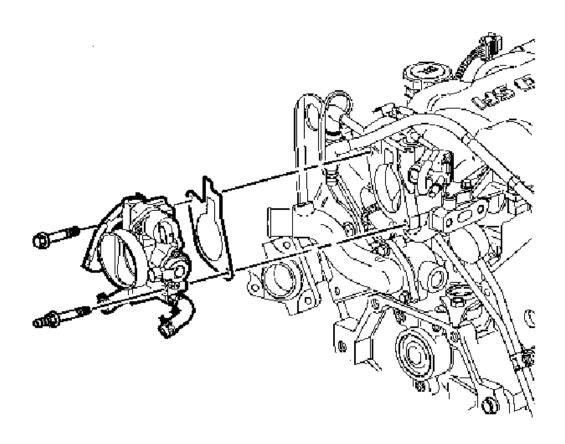


Fig. 368: Inspecting Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Clean the intake manifold gasket surfaces.
- 7. Clean the intake manifold bolts and studs.
- 8. Inspect the intake manifold mating surfaces for nicks or cracks.

Replace the intake manifold if damaged.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



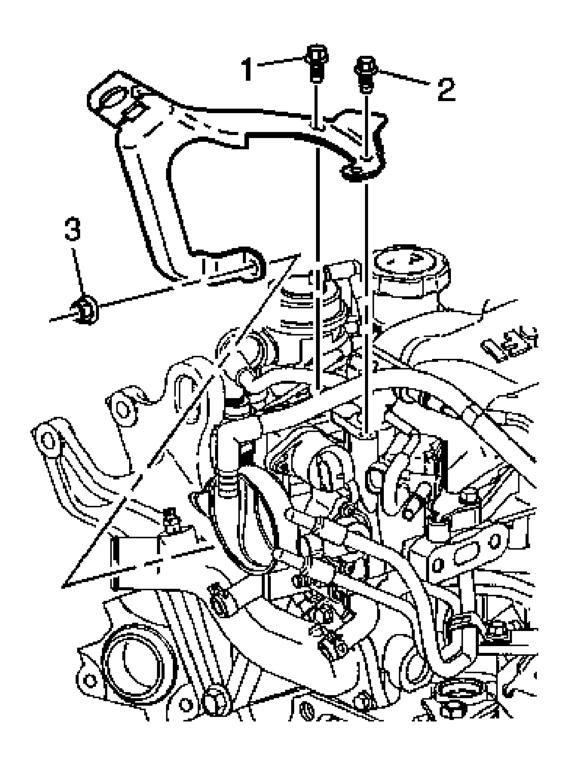
<u>Fig. 369: View Of Throttle Body</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Install the throttle body gasket.
- 10. Install the throttle body.
- 11. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) to the threads.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

12. Install the throttle body bolt and stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the throttle body bolt and stud to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).



<u>Fig. 370: Accelerator Control Cable Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 13. Install the accelerator control cable bracket.
- 14. Install the accelerator control cable bracket bolts and nut.

**Tighten:** Tighten the accelerator control cable bracket bolts in sequence (1, 2, 3) to 13 N.m (115 lb in).

#### **Exhaust Manifold Cleaning and Inspection**

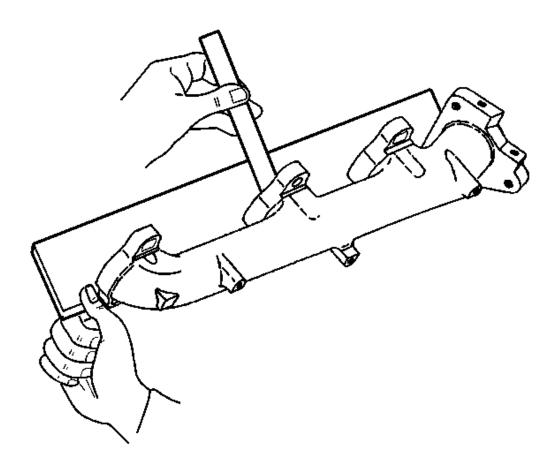


Fig. 371: Inspecting Exhaust Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

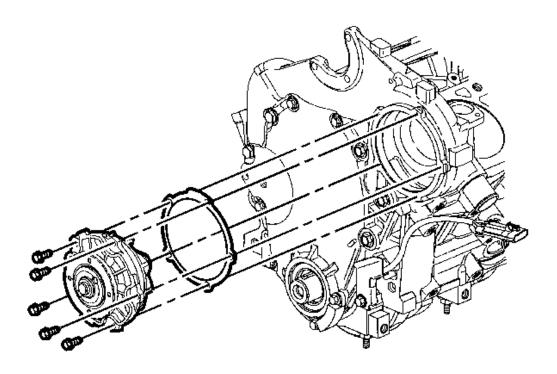
- 1. Inspect the exhaust manifold mating surface for flatness.
- 2. Inspect the exhaust manifold for cracks or damage.

Replace the exhaust manifold if necessary.

#### Water Pump Cleaning and Inspection

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:52 p. m. | Page 442 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 372: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Remove all gasket material from the sealing surface.
- 2. Inspect the water pump impeller for damage.
- 3. Inspect the water pump shaft for looseness.
- 4. Replace the water pump if necessary.

#### **Thread Repair**

General purpose thread repair kits are available commercially.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

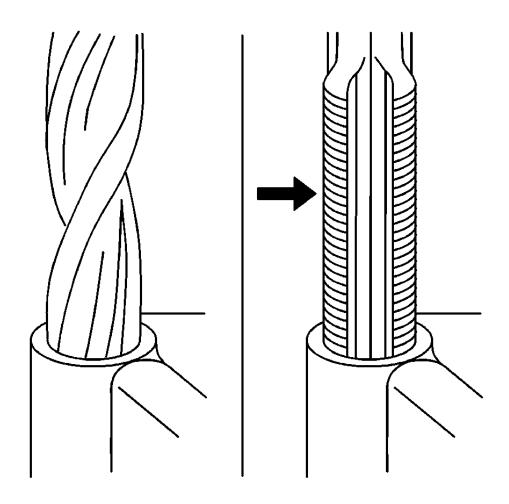


Fig. 373: Drilling & Tapping Damaged Threads Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

**CAUTION: Refer to Safety Glasses Caution in Cautions and Notices.** 

IMPORTANT: Refer to the thread repair kit manufacturer's instructions regarding the size of the drill and which tap to use.

Always avoid any buildup of chips. Back out the tap every few turns and remove the chips.

- 1. Determine the size, the pitch, and the depth of the damaged thread.
- 2. Adjust the stop collars on the cutting tool as needed. Tap the stop collars to the required depth.
- 3. Drill out the damaged thread.
- 4. Remove the chips.
- 5. Apply clean engine oil to the top thread.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 6. Use the tap in order to cut new thread.
- 7. Clean the thread.

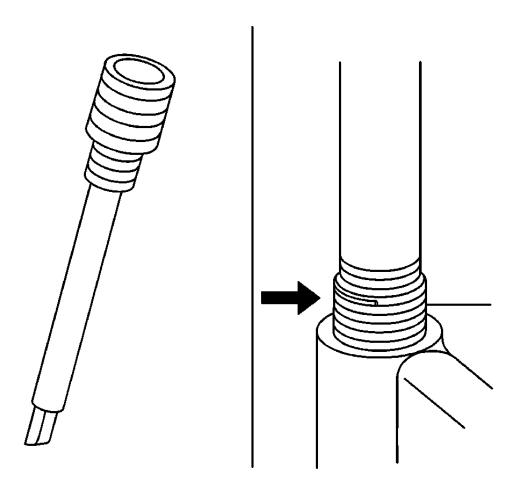


Fig. 374: Installing Thread Insert Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

8. Screw the thread insert onto the mandrel of the thread insert installer. Engage the tang of the thread insert onto the end of the mandrel.

#### IMPORTANT: The thread insert should be flush to 1 turn below the surface.

- 9. Lubricate the thread insert with clean engine oil except when installing in aluminum and install the thread insert.
- 10. If the tang of the thread insert does not break off when backing out the thread insert installer, break off the tang using a drift punch.

#### **Service Prior to Assembly**

| r |   |          |  |
|---|---|----------|--|
|   | domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:52 p. m. | Page 445 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

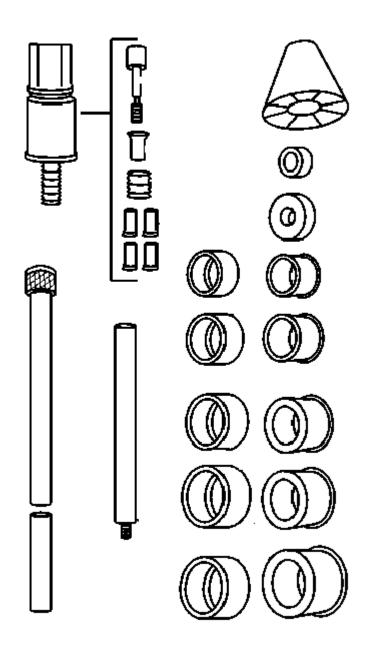
Dirt will cause premature wear of the rebuilt engine. Clean all of the components. Use the proper tools in order to measure components when inspecting for excessive wear. Repair or replace the components that are not within the manufacturers specification. When components are reinstalled into an engine, return the components to their original location, position, and direction. During assembly, lubricate all of the moving parts with clean engine oil or engine assembly lubricant unless otherwise specified. This will provide initial lubrication when the engine is first started.

**Camshaft Bearing Installation** 

#### **Tools Required**

J 33049 Camshaft Bearing Service Set

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 375: Camshaft Bearing Service Set</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Assemble the J 33049 according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

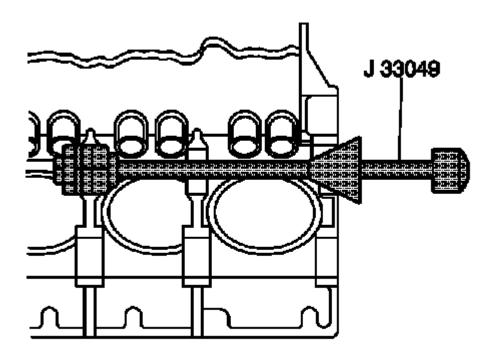
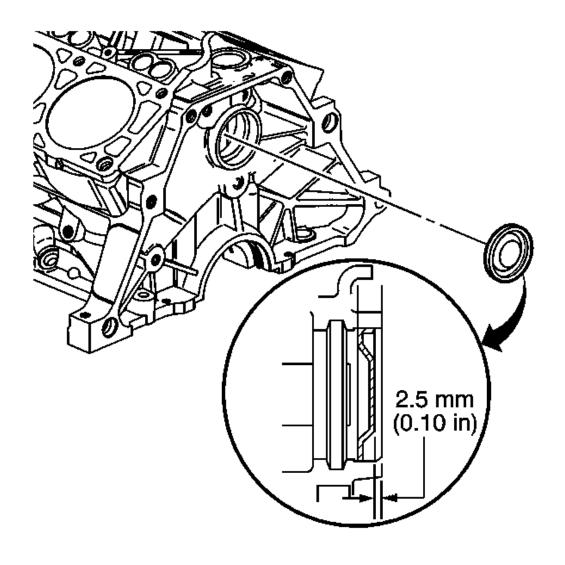


Fig. 376: Removing/Installation Camshaft Inner Bearing Using J 33049 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

# NOTE: Severe engine damage may result if the oil holes are not correctly aligned.

- 2. Install the camshaft bearings in the following order:
  - 1. Index the camshaft bearing oil holes with the engine block oil passages.
  - 2. Place the bearing on the J 33049.
  - 3. Install the third camshaft bearing.
  - 4. Install the second camshaft bearing.
  - 5. Install the outer camshaft bearings.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 377: Identifying Camshaft Rear Bearing Hole Plug Installation Depth</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 3. Apply sealer GM P/N United States 12377901, GM P/N Canada 10953504 or the equivalent to the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.
- 4. Install the camshaft rear bearing hole plug.

#### **Crankshaft and Bearings Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

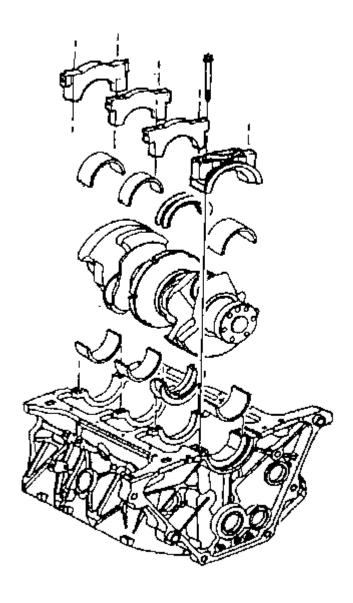


Fig. 378: View Of Crankshaft, Main Bearings And Bearing Caps Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: Ensure that the crankshaft bearing cap bolt holes and the crankshaft bearing cap mating surfaces are clean and dry.

1. Dip the crankshaft bearing cap bolts in clean engine oil.

NOTE: Upper and lower inserts may be different. Do not obstruct any oil

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### passages.

2. Place the crankshaft bearing inserts into the crankshaft bearing cap and into the engine block.

IMPORTANT: The crankshaft bearing inserts will project slightly when put into place.

Ensure that the bearing inserts project an equal distance on both sides.

Ensure that the insert tangs are engaged.

- 3. Lubricate the crankshaft main bearing surface with clean engine oil.
- 4. Install the crankshaft.

NOTE:

In order to prevent the possibility of cylinder block or crankshaft bearing cap damage, the crankshaft bearing caps are tapped into the cylinder block cavity using a brass, lead, or a leather mallet before the attaching bolts are installed. Do not use attaching bolts to pull the crankshaft bearing caps into the seats. Failure to use this process may damage a cylinder block or a bearing cap.

5. Install the crankshaft main bearing caps. Apply a small amount of sealer GM P/N 1052942 (Canadian P/N 10953466) to the rear of the #4 crankshaft main bearing cap sealing surface.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the crankshaft main bearing cap bolts.

**Tighten:** Use the **J 45059** in order to tighten the crankshaft main bearing cap bolts to 50 N. See **Special Tools**.m (37 lb ft) plus 77 degrees.

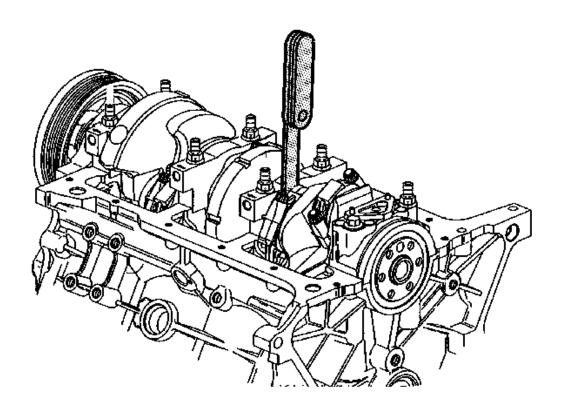
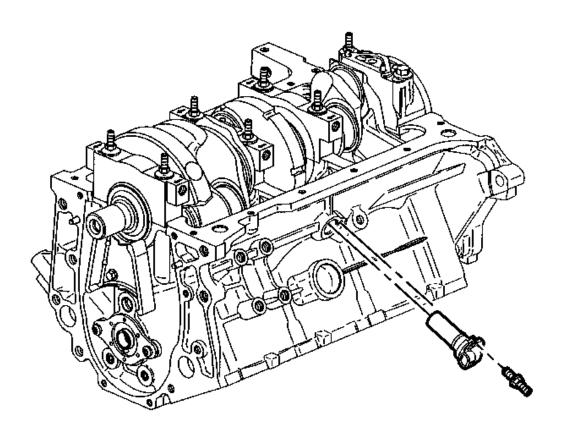


Fig. 379: Measuring Crankshaft End Play Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Measure the crankshaft end play.
  - 1. Thrust the crankshaft forward or rearward.
  - 2. Insert a feeler gage between the number 3 crankshaft bearing and the bearing surface of the crankshaft and measure the bearing clearance. The proper crankshaft end play clearance is 0.06-0.21 mm (0.002-0.008 in).
  - 3. If the bearing clearance is not within specifications, inspect the thrust surfaces for nicks, gouges or raised metal. Minor imperfections may be removed with a fine stone.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 380: View Of Crankshaft Position Sensor & Stud</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Install the crankshaft position sensor into the side of the engine block.
- 9. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the crankshaft position sensor stud threads.
- 10. Install the crankshaft position sensor stud.

**Tighten:** Tighten the crankshaft position sensor stud to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

11. Install the crankshaft position sensor shield and nut.

**Tighten:** Tighten the crankshaft position sensor shield nut to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

#### **Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Installation**

#### **Tools Required**

J 34686 Rear Main Seal Installer. See **Special Tools**.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:52 p. m. | Page 453 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

NOTE: Do not apply or use any oil lubrication on the crankshaft rear oil seal, or

the seal installer. Do not touch the sealing lip of the oil seal once the protective sleeve is removed. Doing so will damage/deform the seal.

NOTE: Clean the crankshaft sealing surface with a clean, lint free towel. Inspect

lead-in edge of crankshaft for burrs/sharp edges that could damage the rear main oil seal. Remove burrs/sharp edges with crocus cloth before

proceeding.

IMPORTANT: Notice the direction of the rear oil seal. The new design seal is a reverse style as opposed to what has been used in the past. "THIS SIDE OUT" has

been stamped into the seal as shown in the graphic.

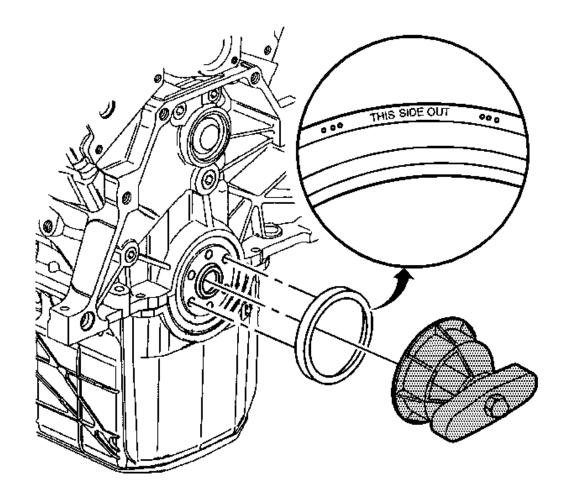


Fig. 381: Installing Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 1. Carefully remove the protection sleeve from the new crankshaft rear oil seal.
- 2. Install the crankshaft rear oil seal onto the **J 34686** by sliding the crankshaft rear oil seal over the mandrel using a twisting motion until the back of the crankshaft rear oil seal bottoms squarely against the collar of the tool. See **Special Tools**.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

- 3. Perform the following steps in order to install the crankshaft rear oil seal:
  - 1. Align the dowel pin of the J 34686 with the dowel pin in the crankshaft. See **Special Tools**.
  - 2. Attach the **J 34686** to the crankshaft by hand, or tighten attaching screws to 5 N. See **Special Tools**.m (45 lb in).
  - 3. Turn the T-handle of the **J 34686** in order to engage allow the collar to push the seal into the bore. See **Special Tools**.

Turn the handle until the collar is tight against the engine block. Ensure that the seal is seated properly.

- 4. Loosen the T-handle until the T-handle comes to a stop.
- 5. Remove the attaching screws.

#### Piston, Connecting Rod, and Bearing Installation

#### **Tools Required**

- J 5239 Connecting Rod Guide. See **Special Tools**.
- J 8037 Piston Ring Compressor. See Special Tools.
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

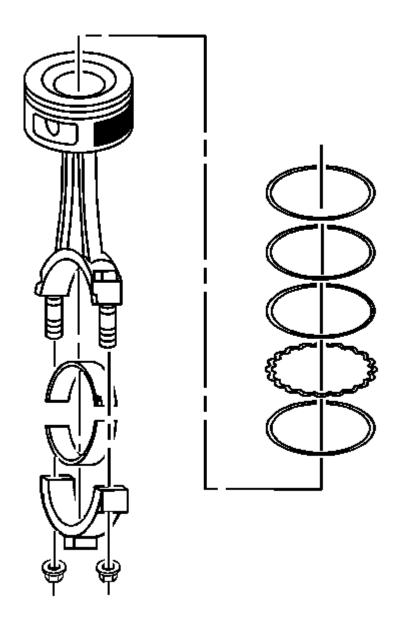


Fig. 382: Piston, Piston Rings, & Bearing Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: The piston and cylinder bore have been measured and the bore has been sized for the proper clearance. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly into the proper cylinder bore. The piston alignment mark MUST face the front of the engine block.

- 1. Lightly lubricate the following components with clean engine oil:
  - The piston
  - The piston rings
  - The cylinder bore
  - The bearing surfaces
- 2. Stagger the oil control ring end gaps a minimum of 90 degrees.
- 3. Stagger the compression ring end gaps a minimum of 25 mm (1.0 in).
- 4. Install the J 8037 onto the piston and compress the piston rings. See **Special Tools**.

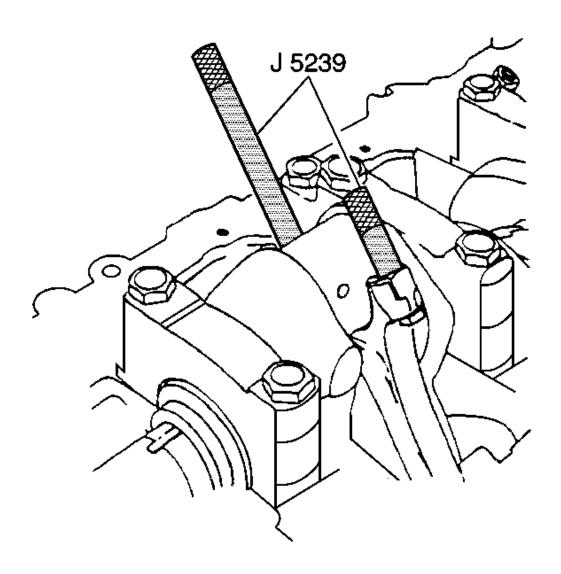


Fig. 383: Protecting Crankshaft Journals Using J 5239

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: The piston alignment mark MUST be facing the front of the engine block.

5. Install the J 5239 on the connecting rod bolts. See **Special Tools**.

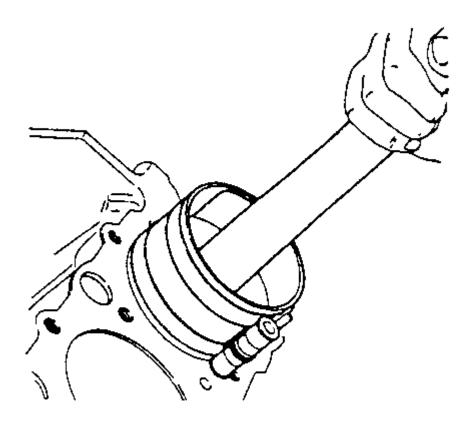


Fig. 384: Installing Piston & Connecting Rod Assembly Into Cylinder Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the piston and connecting rod assembly into the proper cylinder bore.
- 7. Hold the piston ring compressor firmly against the engine block. Using a wooden hammer handle, lightly tap the top of the piston until all of the piston rings enter the cylinder bore.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

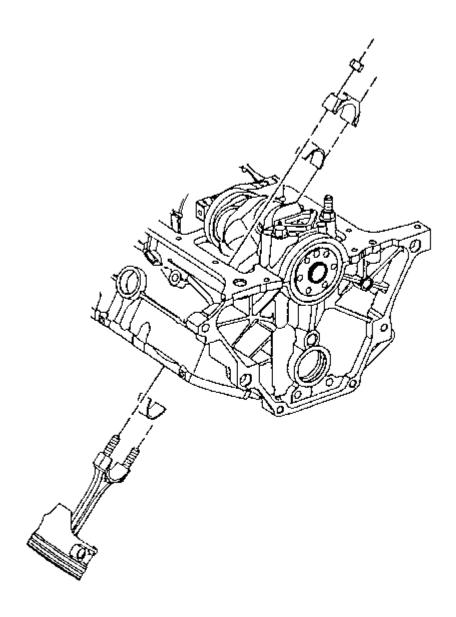


Fig. 385: View Of Connecting Rod & Piston Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

8. Guide the connecting rod end onto the crankshaft journal.

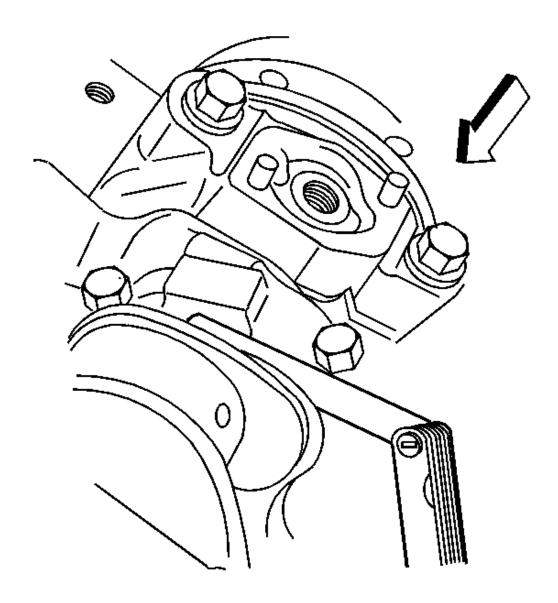
NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

9. Install the bearing, cap, and nuts.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the connecting rod bearing cap nuts a first pass to 20 N.m (15 lb ft).
- 2. Tighten the connecting rod bearing cap nuts a second pass to 75 degrees using the **J 45059**. See **Special Tools**.



<u>Fig. 386: Measuring Connecting Rod Side Clearance</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

10. With the pistons and connecting rods installed, use a soft faced mallet and lightly tap each connecting rod

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

assembly parallel to the crankpin to make sure that the rods have side clearance.

11. Measure the connecting rod side clearance using a feeler gage or dial indicator. Connecting rod side clearance should be within 0.18-0.44 mm (0.007-0.017 in).

#### **Camshaft Installation**

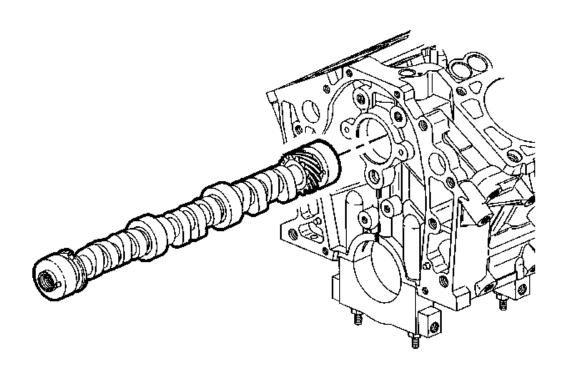
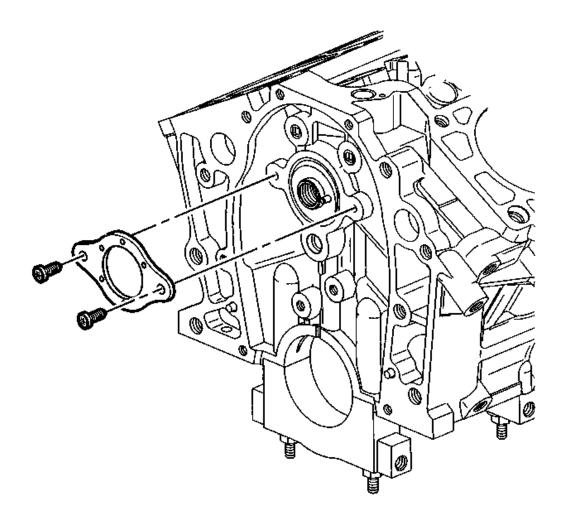


Fig. 387: View Of Camshaft
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Coat the camshaft journals with clean engine oil.
- 2. Coat the camshaft lobes with prelube GM P/N 12345501, (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.
- 3. Install the camshaft using the following procedure:
  - 1. Install a large screwdriver into the camshaft bolt hole for support. Do not damage the threads.
  - 2. Rotate the camshaft while installing the camshaft into the camshaft bearings.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 388: View Of Camshaft Thrust Plate</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the camshaft thrust plate.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the camshaft thrust plate screws.

**Tighten:** Tighten the camshaft thrust plate screws to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

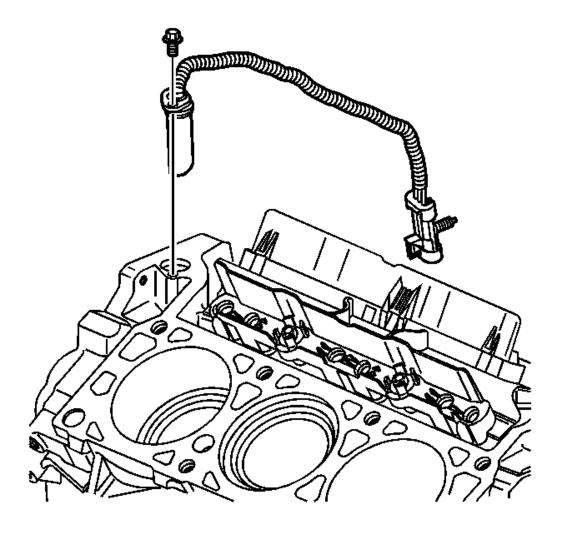
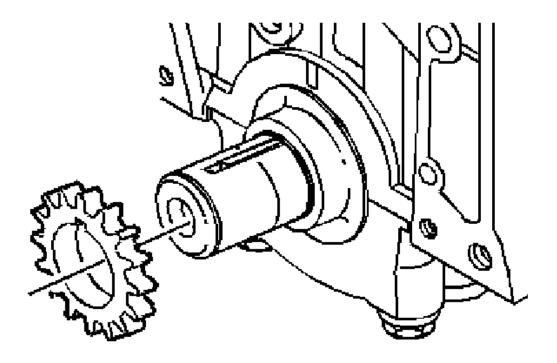


Fig. 389: Identifying Camshaft Position Sensor And Sensor Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the camshaft position sensor.
- 7. Install the camshaft position sensor bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the camshaft position sensor bolt to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

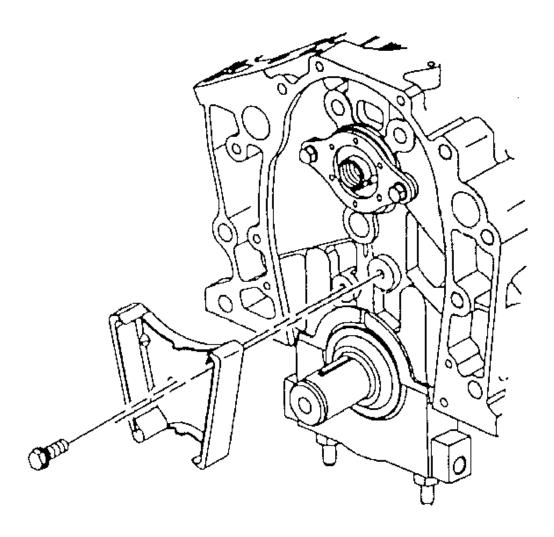
#### **Timing Chain and Sprockets Installation**



<u>Fig. 390: View Of Crankshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the crankshaft sprocket.
- 2. Apply prelube GM P/N United States 12345501, GM P/N Canada 992704 or the equivalent to the crankshaft sprocket thrust surface.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 391: View Of Timing Chain Dampener & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the timing chain dampener.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the timing chain dampener bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the timing chain dampener bolt to 21 N.m (15 lb ft).

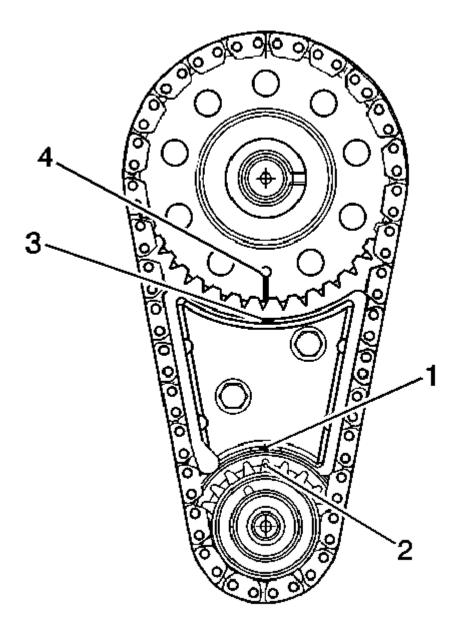
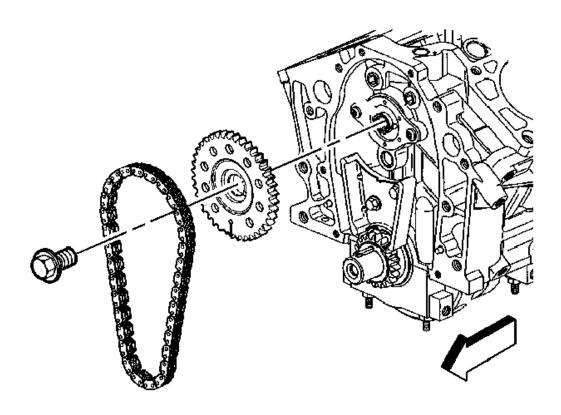


Fig. 392: Locating Timing Marks
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Align the crankshaft timing mark (2) to the timing mark on the bottom of the timing chain dampener (1).
- 6. Hold the camshaft sprocket with the timing chain hanging down and install the timing chain to the crankshaft gear.
- 7. Align the timing mark on the camshaft gear (4) with the timing mark on top of the timing chain dampener

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

(3).

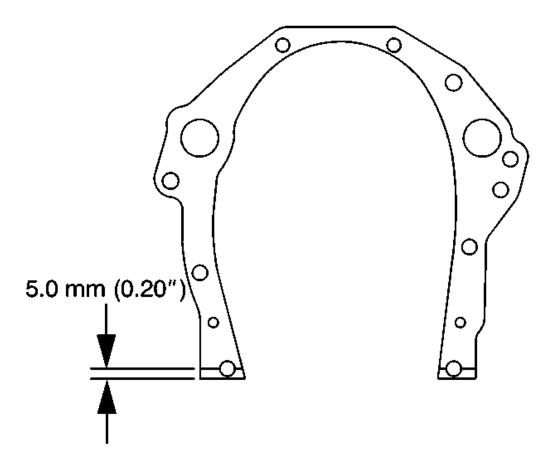


<u>Fig. 393: View Of Timing Chain & Camshaft Sprocket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 8. Align the dowel in the camshaft with the dowel hole in the camshaft sprocket.
- 9. Draw the camshaft sprocket onto the camshaft using the mounting bolt.
- 10. Coat the crankshaft and camshaft sprocket with engine oil.

**Tighten:** Tighten the bolt to 140 N.m (103 lb ft).

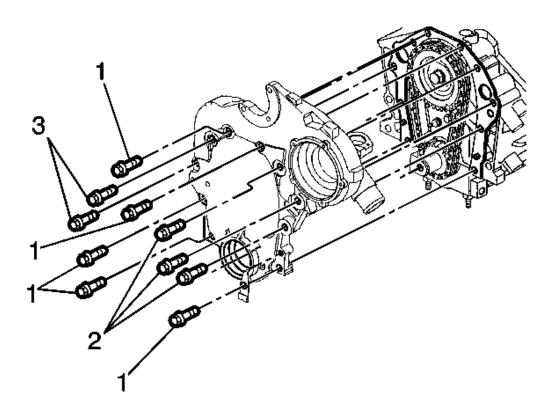
#### **Engine Front Cover Installation**



<u>Fig. 394: Applying Sealer To Lower Tabs Of Engine Front Cover Gasket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 1. Install the engine front cover gasket.
- 2. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346004, (Canadian P/N 10953480) or equivalent to both sides of the lower tabs of the engine front cover gasket.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 395: Removing/Installing Engine Front Cover</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

3. Install the engine front cover.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the engine front cover bolts (3).

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine front cover bolts (3) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

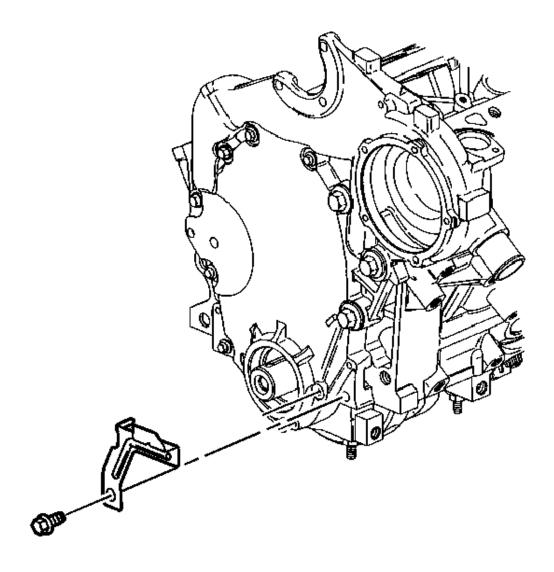
5. Install the engine front cover bolts (1).

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine front cover bolts (1) to 55 N.m (41 lb ft).

6. Install the engine front cover bolts (2).

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine front cover bolts (2) to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 396: Crankshaft Position Sensor Wiring Bracket</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 7. Install the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket.
- 8. Install the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket bolt.

Tighten: Tighten the crankshaft position sensor wiring bracket bolt to 27 N.m (20 lb ft).

#### **Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Installation**

## **Tools Required**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

J 35468 Cover Aligner and Seal Installer. See **Special Tools**.

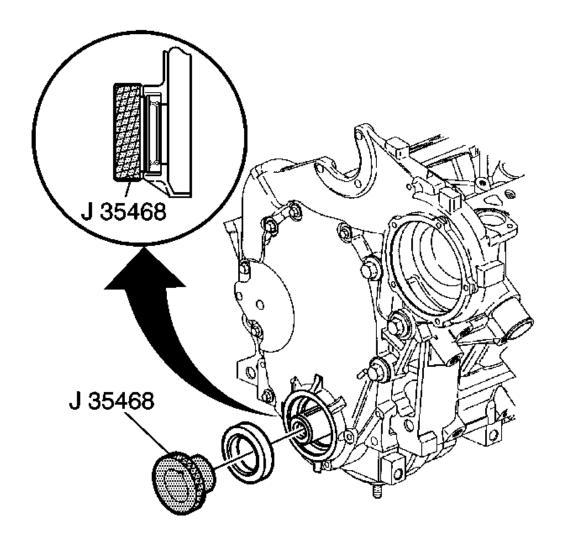
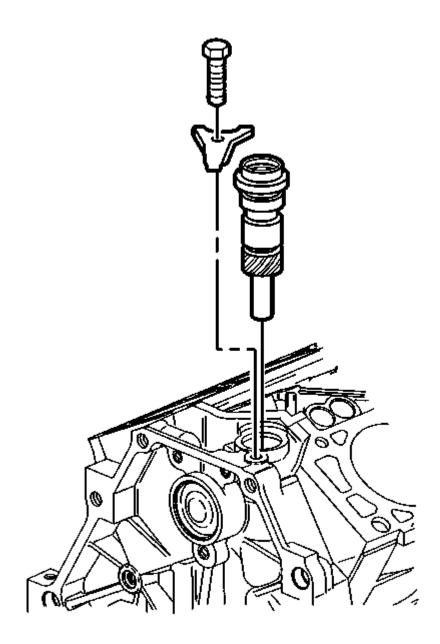


Fig. 397: Installing Crankshaft Front Oil Seal Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Align the **J 35468** and the crankshaft front oil seal with the engine front cover and crankshaft. See **Special Tools**.
- 2. Install the crankshaft front oil seal using the J 35468 and a suitable tool. See **Special Tools**.

#### Oil Pump Drive Installation

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 398: View Of Oil Pump Drive</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Apply prelube GM P/N United States 12345501, GM P/N Canada 992704 or the equivalent to the oil pump drive gear.
- 2. Apply engine oil to the oil pump drive gear assembly for ease of assembly.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Install the oil pump drive gear assembly.
- 4. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the oil pump drive gear clamp bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pump drive gear clamp bolt to 36 N.m (27 lb ft).

#### **Oil Pump Installation**

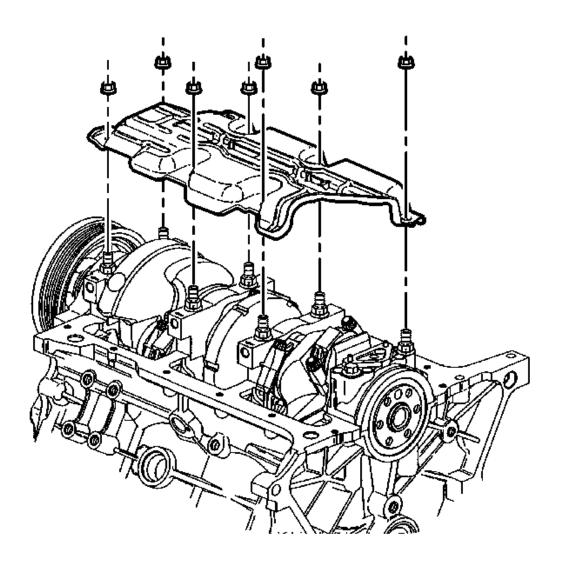


Fig. 399: View Of Crankshaft Oil Deflector & Nuts

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

1. Install the crankshaft oil deflector.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the crankshaft oil deflector nuts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the crankshaft oil deflector nuts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

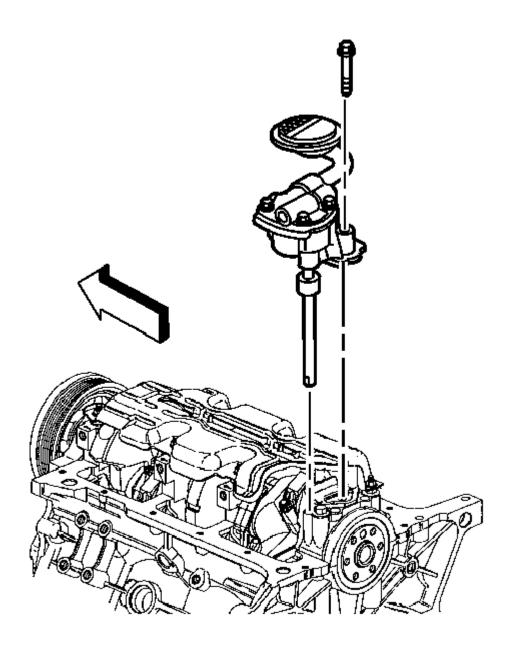


Fig. 400: Oil Pump

**Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.** 

IMPORTANT: Do not reuse the oil pump driveshaft retainer. During assembly, install a NEW oil pump driveshaft retainer.

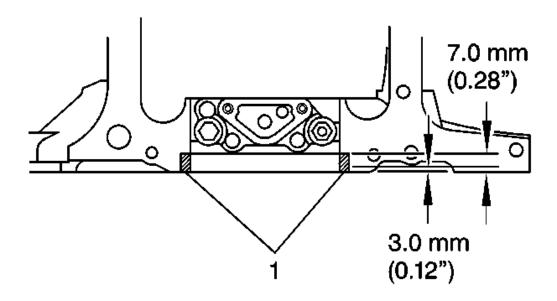
3. Install the oil pump.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 4. Position the oil pump onto the pins.
- 5. Install the oil pump bolt attaching the oil pump to the rear crankshaft bearing cap.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pump bolt to 41 N.m (30 lb ft).

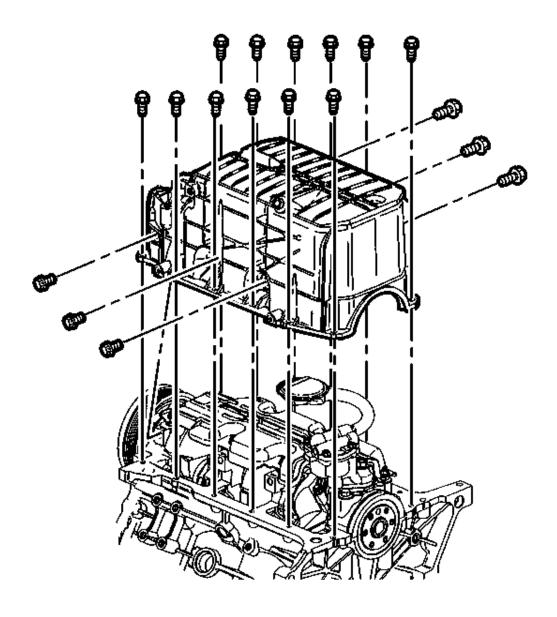
#### Oil Pan Installation



<u>Fig. 401: Illustrating Proper Sealer Application</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141 (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to both sides of the crankshaft rear main bearing cap (1). Press sealer into gap using a putty knife.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 402: View Of Oil Pan & Bolts</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 2. Install the oil pan gasket.
- 3. Install the oil pan.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice In Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the oil pan bolts.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:53 p. m. | Page 477 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pan bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

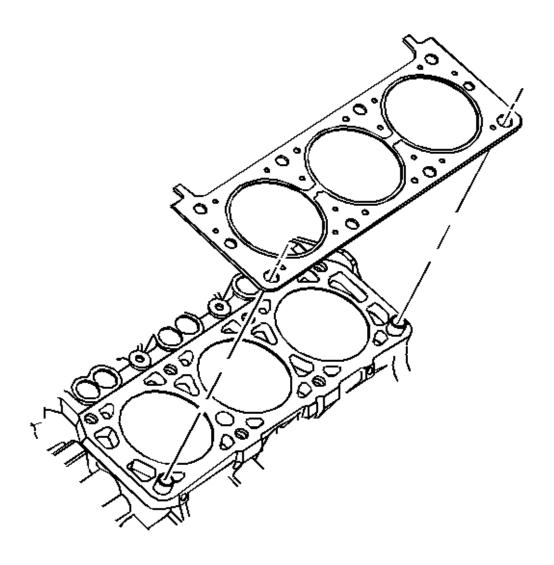
5. Install the oil pan side bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pan side bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

**Cylinder Head Installation - Left** 

**Tools Required** 

J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools.



2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# Fig. 403: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: This component uses torque-to-yield bolts. When servicing this

component do not reuse the bolts, New torque-to-yield bolts must be installed. Reusing used torque-to-yield bolts will not provide proper bolt torque and clamp load. Failure to install NEW torque-to-yield bolts may

lead to engine damage.

- 1. Install the cylinder head locator dowel pins, if necessary.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder head locator dowel pins for proper installation.
- 3. Install the cylinder head gasket.

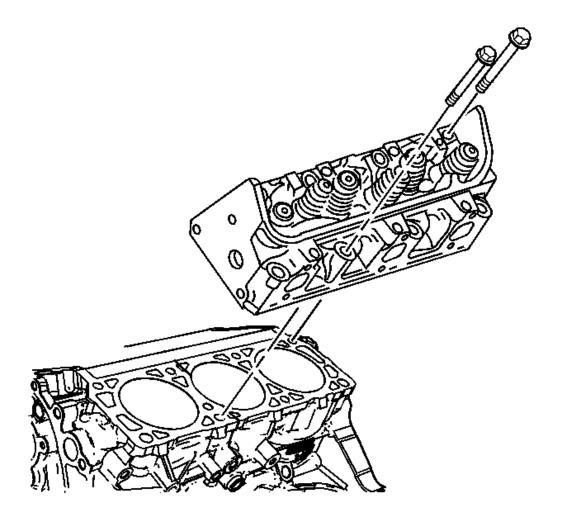


Fig. 404: Removing/Installing Cylinder Head

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the cylinder head.

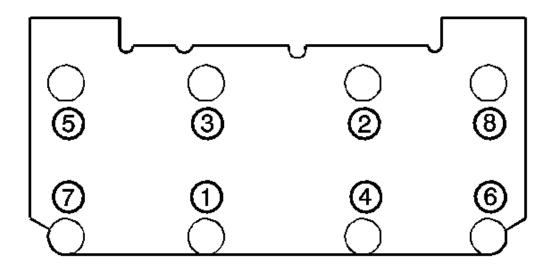


Fig. 405: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the new cylinder head bolts.

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a first pass in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 2. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a final pass in sequence to 95 degrees using the **J 45059** . See **Special Tools**.

Cylinder Head Installation - Right

#### **Tools Required**

J 45059 Angle Meter. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

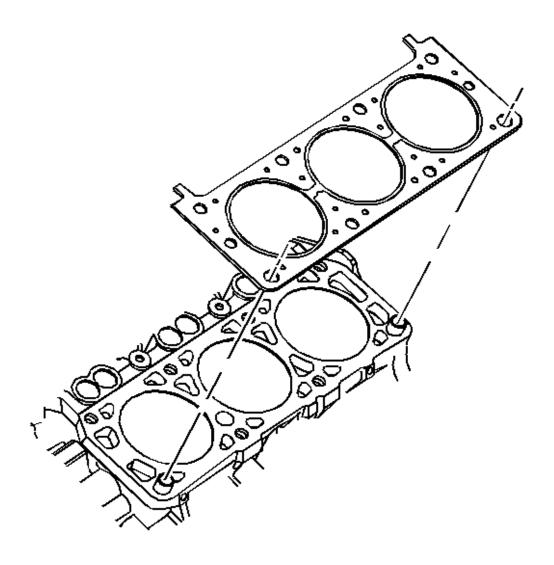


Fig. 406: View Of Cylinder Head Gasket And Alignment Pins Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### NOTE:

This component uses torque-to-yield bolts. When servicing this component do not reuse the bolts, New torque-to-yield bolts must be installed. Reusing used torque-to-yield bolts will not provide proper bolt torque and clamp load. Failure to install NEW torque-to-yield bolts may lead to engine damage.

- 1. Install the cylinder head locator dowel pins, if necessary.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder head locator dowel pins for proper installation.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

3. Install the cylinder head gasket.

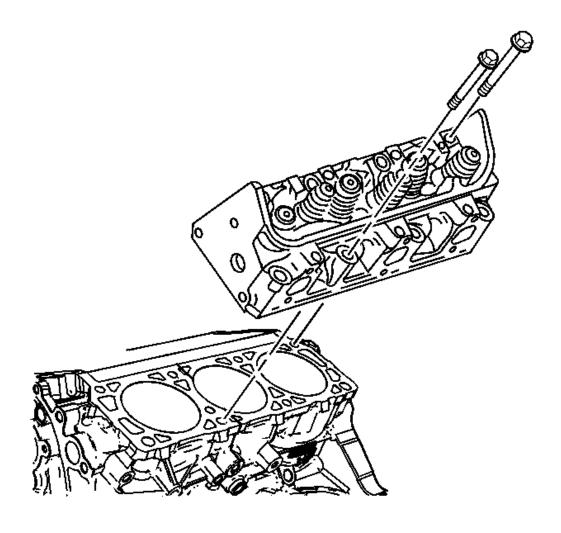


Fig. 407: Removing/Installing Cylinder Head Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the cylinder head.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

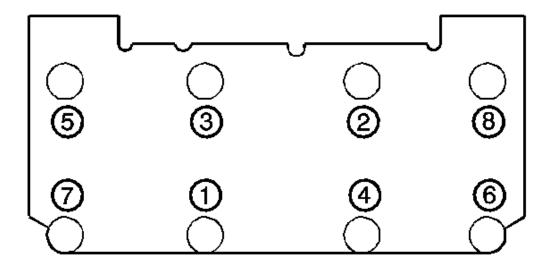


Fig. 408: View Of Cylinder Head Bolt Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

5. Install the new cylinder head bolts.

#### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a first pass in sequence to 60 N.m (44 lb ft).
- 2. Tighten the cylinder head bolts a final pass in sequence to 95 degrees using the **J 45059**. See **Special Tools**.

#### Water Pump Installation

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

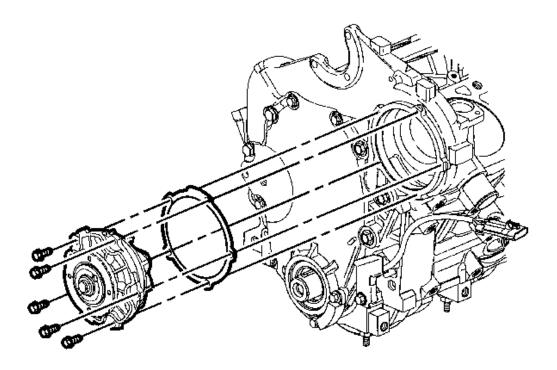


Fig. 409: View Of Water Pump Assembly & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

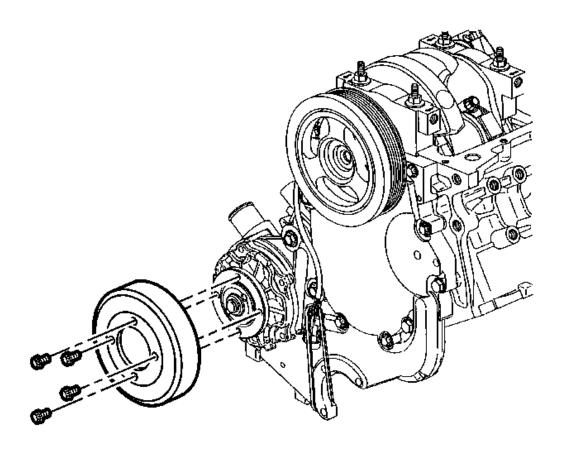
- 1. Install the water pump gasket.
- 2. Install the water pump.

## NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the water pump bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the water pump bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



# Fig. 410: View Of Water Pump Pulley Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Install the water pump pulley.
- 5. Install the water pump pulley bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the water pump pulley bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

#### Valve Lifter Installation

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

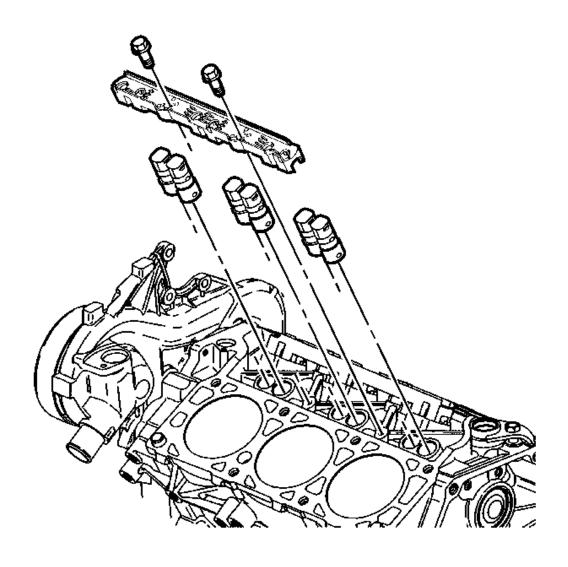


Fig. 411: View Of Valve Lifters & Lifter Guides Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Coat the valve lifters using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.
- 2. Install the valve lifters in their original locations.
- 3. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or the equivalent to the threads.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve lifter guides and guide bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the valve lifter guide bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Valve Rocker Arm and Push Rod Installation

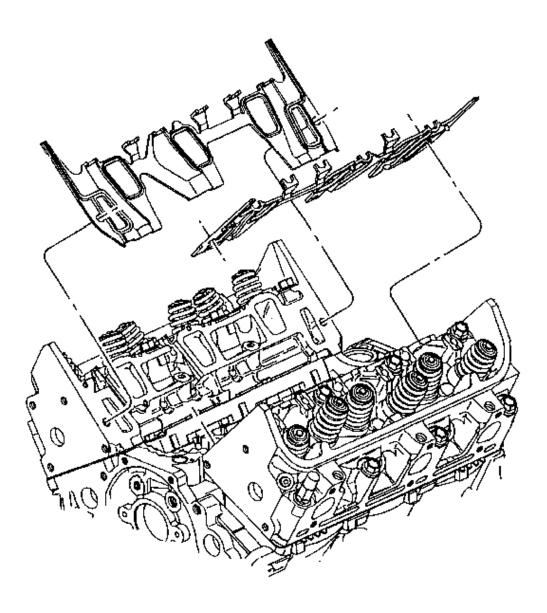


Fig. 412: Intake Manifold Gaskets
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: All gasket mating surfaces must be free of oil and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean surfaces.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.

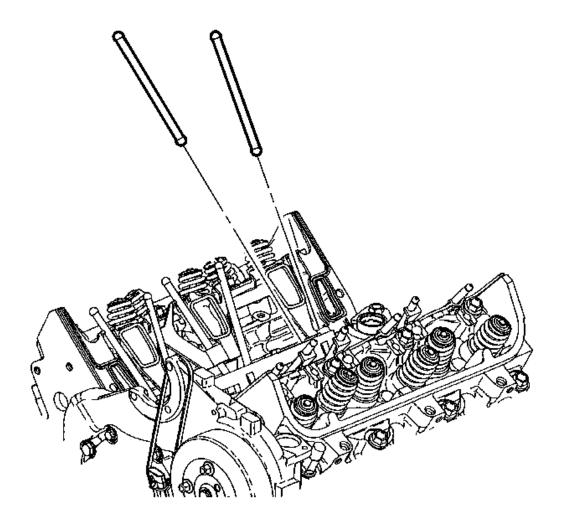


Fig. 413: Push Rods Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Coat the ends of the push rods using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.

IMPORTANT: The intake valve push rods measure 146.0 mm (5.75 in) in length. The exhaust valve push rods measure 152.5 mm (6.0 in) in length.

3. Install the push rods in their original location.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

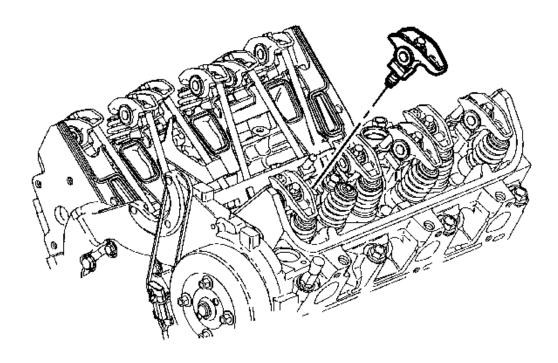


Fig. 414: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Coat the rocker arm friction surfaces using prelube GM P/N 12345501 (Canadian P/N 992704) or the equivalent.

IMPORTANT: Shims may be required under the valve rocker arm pedestals if reconditioning has been performed on the cylinder head or its components.

5. Install the valve rocker arms in their original positions.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

6. Install the valve rocker arm bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the valve rocker arm bolts to 32 N.m (24 lb ft).

Intake Manifold Installation - Lower

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

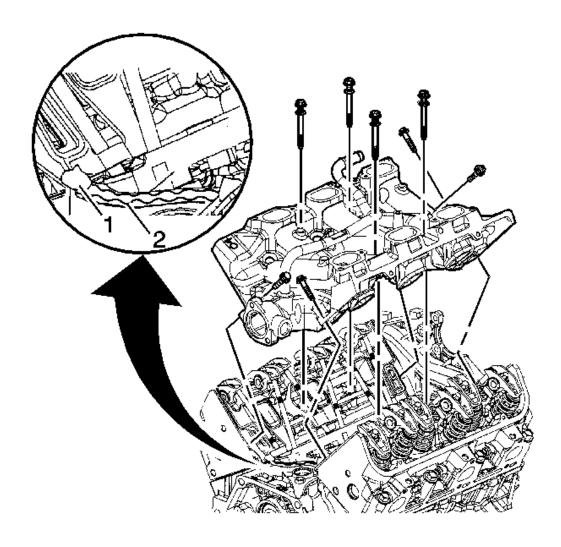


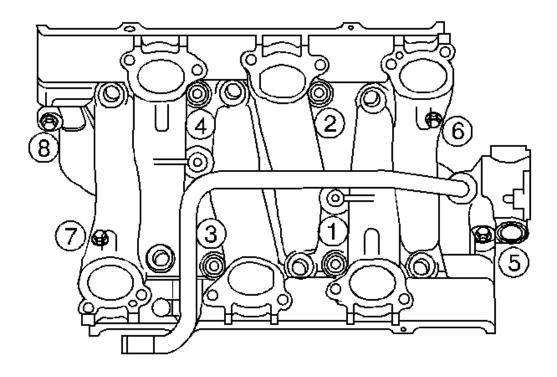
Fig. 415: Lower Intake Manifold Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: All gasket-mating surfaces need to be free of oil, and foreign material. Use GM P/N 12346139 (Canadian P/N 10953463) or equivalent to clean surfaces.

- 1. Install the lower intake manifold gaskets.
- 2. With gaskets in place apply a small drop 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) of RTV sealer GM P/N 12346141 (Canadian P/N 10953433) or equivalent to the 4 corners of the intake manifold to block joint (1).
- 3. Connect the 2 small drops with a bead of RTV sealer that is between 8-10 mm (0.31-0.39 in) wide and 3.0-5.0 mm (0.12-0.20 in) thick (2).
- 4. Install the lower intake manifold.

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:53 p. m. | Page 490 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 416: Lower Intake Manifold Bolt Tightening Sequence</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Maximum gasket performance is achieved when using new fasteners,

which contain a thread-locking patch. If the fasteners are not replaced, a thread locking chemical must be applied to the fastener threads. Failure to replace the fasteners or apply a thread-locking chemical MAY reduce

gasket sealing capability.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

IMPORTANT: All lower intake manifold bolts need to be cleaned, free of any foreign

material, and reused only if new bolts are unavailable. Use GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) or equivalent and apply to the old

intake manifold bolt threads.

IMPORTANT: Manufacturer recommends the center bolts be fully torqued before the

diagonal bolts to assure proper seal ability.

IMPORTANT: Lower intake manifold bolts in location 6 and 7 should be torqued to

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

## specification using a crows foot type tool.

5. Install the lower intake manifold bolts.

### Tighten:

- 1. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 7 N.m (62 lb in) on the first pass.
- 2. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the first pass.
- 3. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (1, 2, 3, 4) in sequence to 13 N.m (115 lb in) on the final pass.
- 4. Tighten the lower intake manifold bolts (5, 6, 7, 8) in sequence to 25 N.m (18 lb ft) on the final pass.

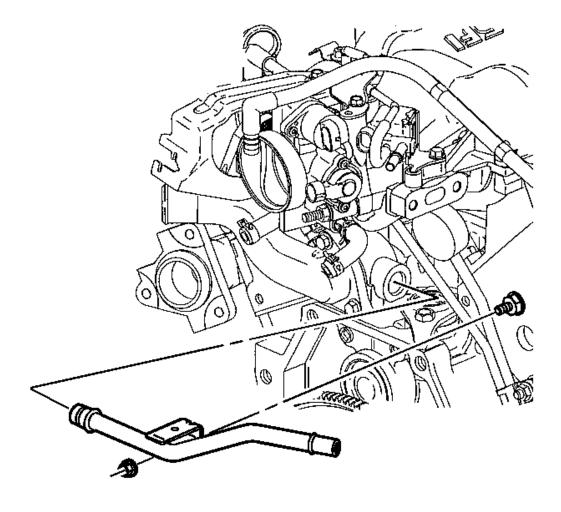


Fig. 417: View Of Heater Inlet Pipe & Nut

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

# **Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.**

- 6. Install the heater inlet pipe.
- 7. Install the heater inlet pipe nut.

**Tighten:** Tighten the heater inlet pipe nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

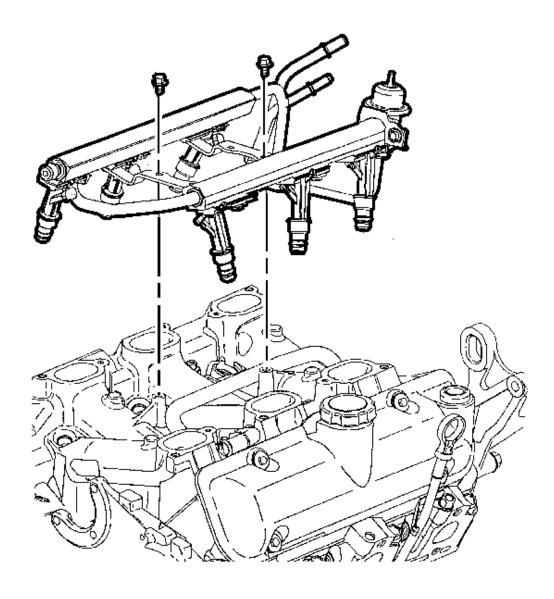


Fig. 418: View Of Fuel Injector Rail Assembly Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

IMPORTANT: Do not use the fuel injector O-ring seals twice. Install NEW fuel injector O-ring seals during assembly.

IMPORTANT: Do not press on the fuel pressure regulator valve when installing the fuel injector rail assembly.

- 8. Install the fuel injector rail assembly.
  - 1. Install the fuel injector O-rings using GM P/N 12345616, (Canadian P/N 993182) or equivalent.
  - 2. Install the injector nozzles into the lower intake manifold injector bores.
  - 3. Press on the injector rail using the palms of both hands until the injectors are fully seated.
- 9. Install the fuel injector rail bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fuel injector rail bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

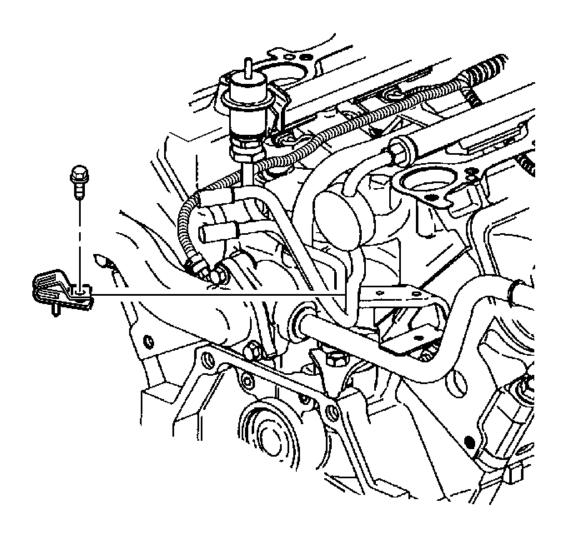


Fig. 419: Fuel Feed & Return Pipe Retaining Clip Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

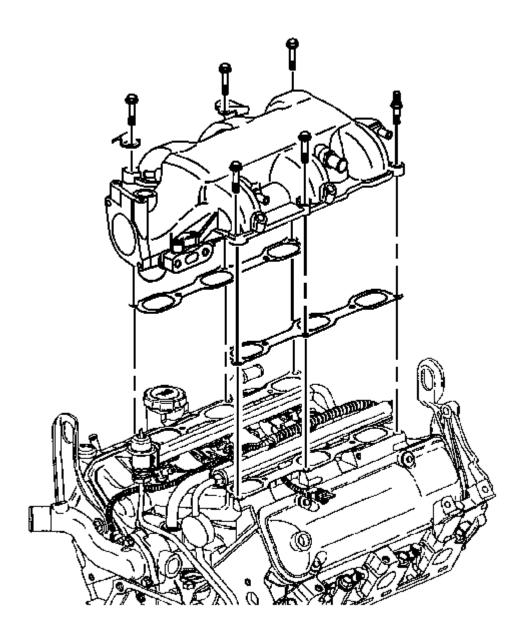
IMPORTANT: Do not use the fuel injector O-ring seals twice. Install NEW fuel injector O-ring seals during assembly.

- 10. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip.
- 11. Install the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the fuel feed and return pipe retaining clip bolt to 8 N.m (71 lb in).

#### **Intake Manifold Installation - Upper**

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 420: View Of Upper Intake Manifold & Gaskets Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

- 1. Install the upper intake manifold gaskets.
- 2. Install the upper intake manifold.

# NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

3. Install the upper intake manifold bolts and studs. Apply threadlock GM P/N 12345382 (Canadian P/N 10953489) to the threads.

**Tighten:** Tighten the upper intake manifold bolts and studs to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

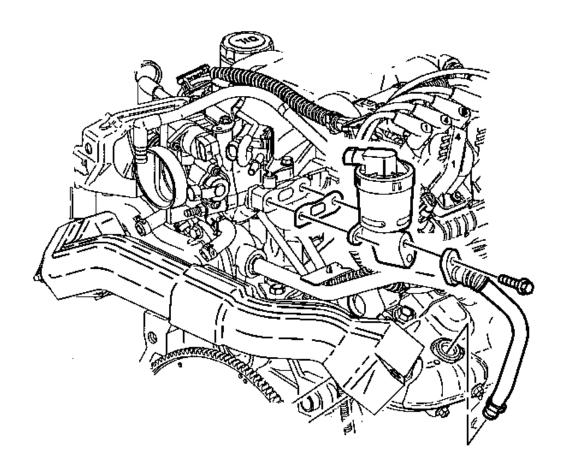


Fig. 421: Identifying Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve pipe and bolt to the EGR.

**Tighten:** Tighten the EGR valve pipe bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 5. Install the EGR valve.
- 6. Install the EGR valve bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the EGR valve bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

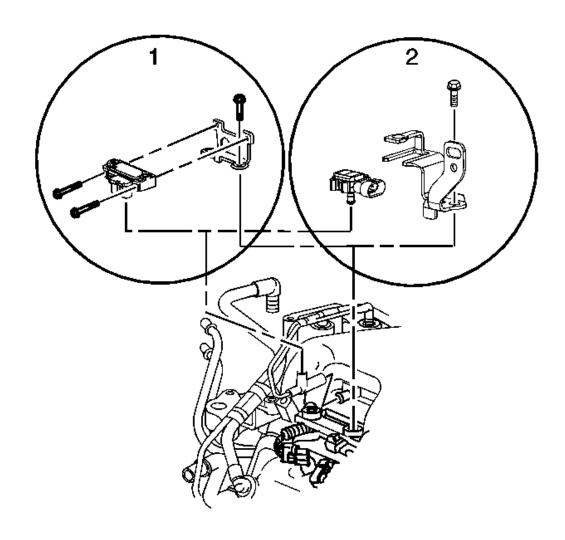


Fig. 422: View Of MAP Sensor & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

7. Install the manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor bracket and bolt.

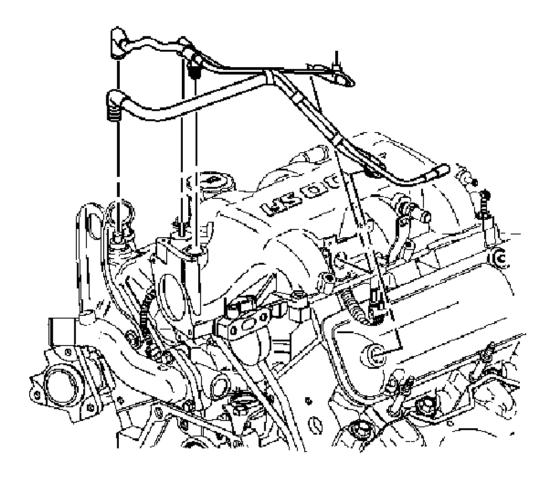
**Tighten:** Tighten the MAP sensor bracket bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

- 8. Install the MAP sensor (1, 2).
- 9. Install the MAP sensor bolts (1).

**Tighten:** Tighten the MAP sensor bolts to 5 N.m (44 lb in).

10. Install the MAP sensor electrical connector.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



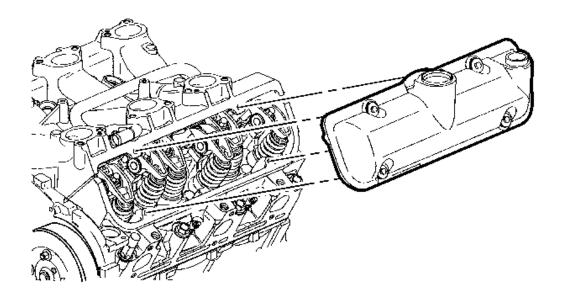
<u>Fig. 423: Locating Vacuum Lines</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 11. Install the vacuum lines to the upper intake manifold.
- 12. Install the throttle cable bracket.
- 13. Install the throttle cable bracket bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the throttle cable bracket bolts to 13 N.m (115 lb in).

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Installation - Left

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 424: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Left</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the valve rocker arm cover gasket into the valve rocker arm cover.
- 2. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141, (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to the notches where the cylinder head and intake manifold meet.
- 3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

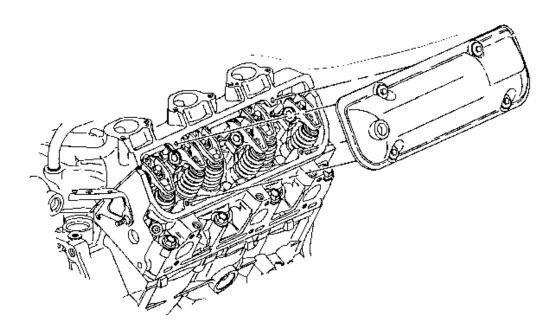
#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the valve rocker arm cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

Valve Rocker Arm Cover Installation - Right

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 425: View Of Valve Rocker Arm Cover - Right</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

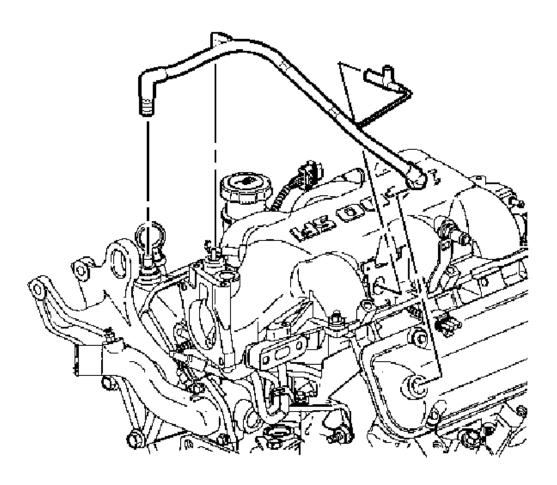
- 1. Install the valve rocker arm cover gasket into the valve rocker arm cover.
- 2. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141, (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to the notches where the cylinder head and intake manifold meet.
- 3. Install the valve rocker arm cover.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

4. Install the valve rocker arm cover bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the valve rocker arm cover bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 426: Vacuum Harness Assembly</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

5. Install the vacuum lines from the upper intake manifold.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

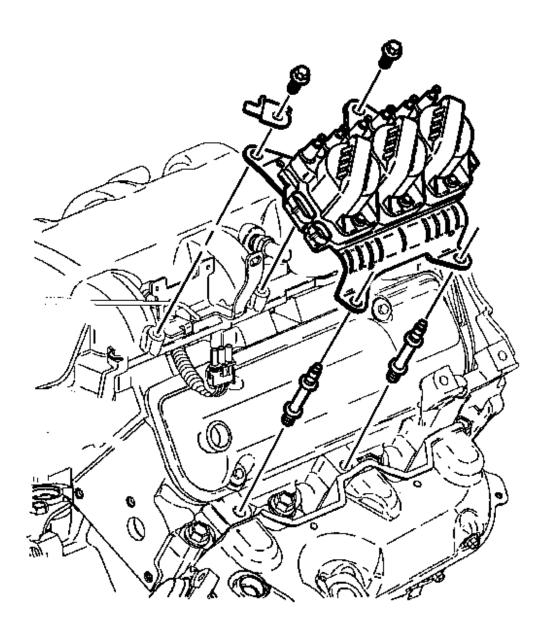


Fig. 427: Electric Ignition Control Module Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

6. Install the ignition coil studs.

**Tighten:** Tighten the ignition coil studs to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

7. Install the electronic ignition control module.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

8. Install the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the electronic ignition control module nuts and bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

#### Water Outlet and Thermostat Installation

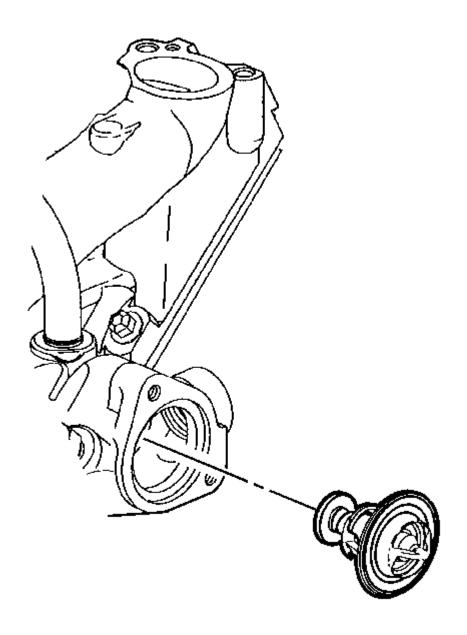


Fig. 428: Locating Thermostat
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

1. Install the thermostat.

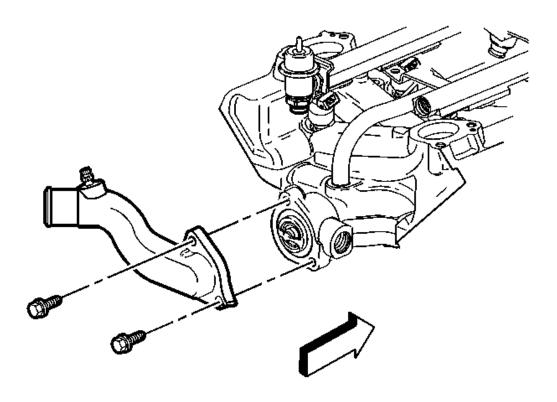


Fig. 429: Water Outlet Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2. Install the water outlet.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the water outlet bolts.

Tighten: Tighten the water outlet bolts to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

**Exhaust Manifold Installation - Left** 

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

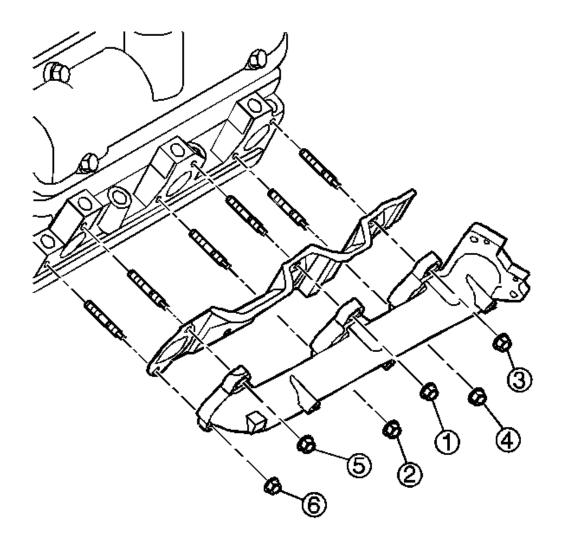


Fig. 430: Left Exhaust Manifold Nut Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the exhaust manifold studs.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold studs to 18 N.m (13 lb ft).

- 2. Install the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 3. Install the exhaust manifold.
- 4. Install the exhaust manifold nuts in sequence.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold nuts in sequence to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

5. Install the left side spark plugs.

#### Tighten:

- Tighten the spark plugs to 27 N.m (20 lb ft) when installing spark plugs into a new cylinder head.
- Tighten the spark plugs to 15 N.m (13 lb ft) when re-installing after initial installation.

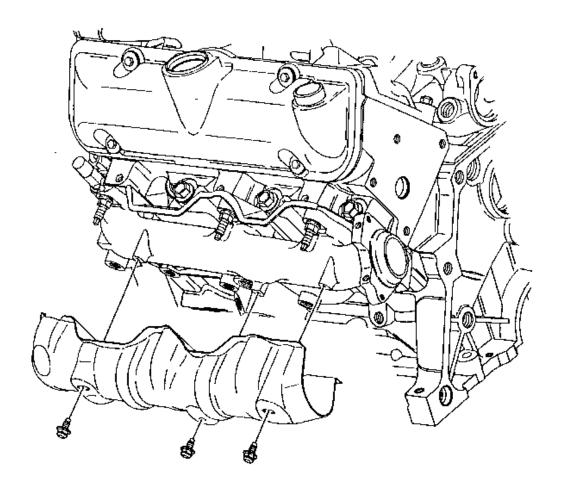


Fig. 431: View Of Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield & Bolts - Left Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 6. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 7. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Exhaust Manifold Installation - Right**

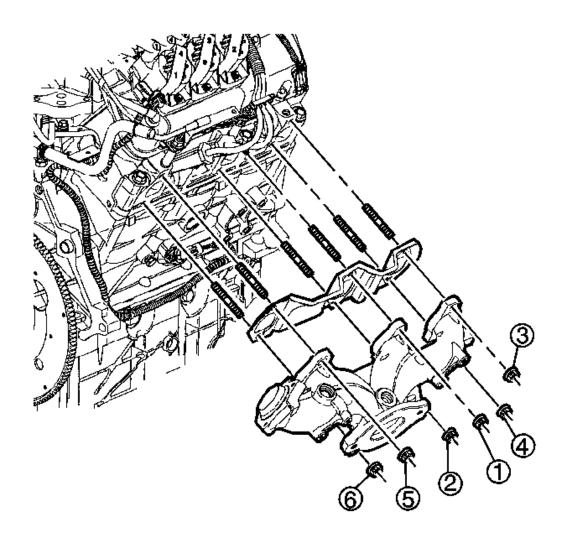


Fig. 432: Right Exhaust Manifold Nut Tightening Sequence Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

1. Install the exhaust manifold studs.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold studs to 18 N.m (13 lb ft).

- 2. Install the exhaust manifold gasket.
- 3. Install the exhaust manifold.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

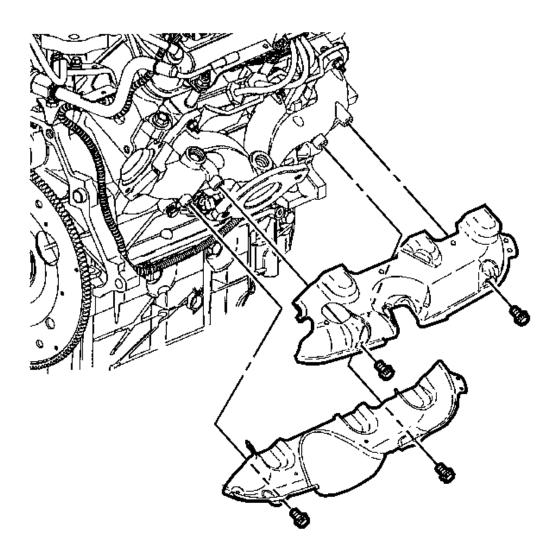
4. Install the exhaust manifold nuts in sequence.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold nuts in sequence to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

5. Install the right side spark plugs.

#### Tighten:

- Tighten the spark plugs to 27 N.m (20 lb ft) when installing spark plugs into a new cylinder head.
- Tighten the spark plugs to 15 N.m (13 lb ft) when re-installing after initial installation.



<u>Fig. 433: View Of Right Exhaust Manifold Heat Shields & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.</u>

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 6. Install the lower exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 7. Install the upper exhaust manifold heat shield.
- 8. Install the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the exhaust manifold heat shield bolts to 10 N.m (89 lb in).

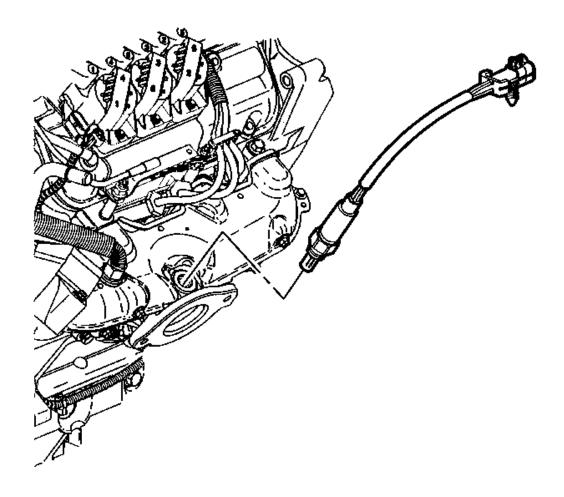


Fig. 434: Identifying Heated Oxygen Sensor Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 9. Coat the threads of the heated oxygen sensor with anti-seize compound.
- 10. Install the heated oxygen sensor.

**Tighten:** Tighten the heated oxygen sensor to 42 N.m (31 lb ft).

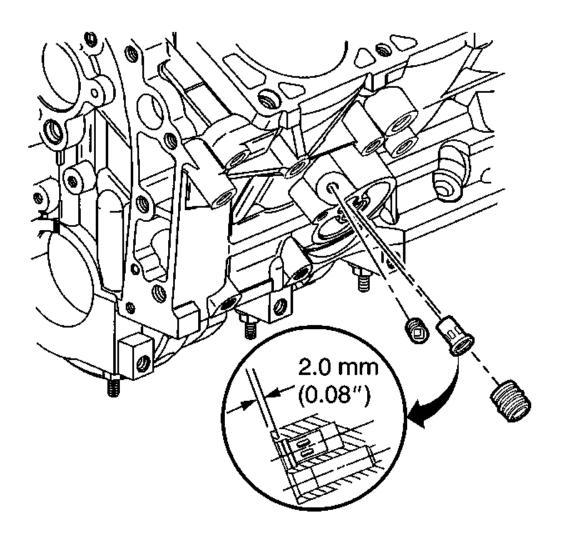
11. Install the EGR pipe to the exhaust manifold.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the EGR pipe nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

12. Install the spark plug wires.

#### Oil Filter Adapter Installation



<u>Fig. 435: View Of Oil Filter Bypass Valve</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the oil filter bypass valve.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

2. Install the oil filter fitting, if necessary.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter fitting to 39 N.m (29 lb ft).

3. Install the oil filter bypass valve plug. Apply sealer GM P/N 12345739 (Canadian P/N 10953541) or the equivalent to the threads.

Tighten: Tighten the oil filter bypass valve plug to 19 N.m (14 lb ft).

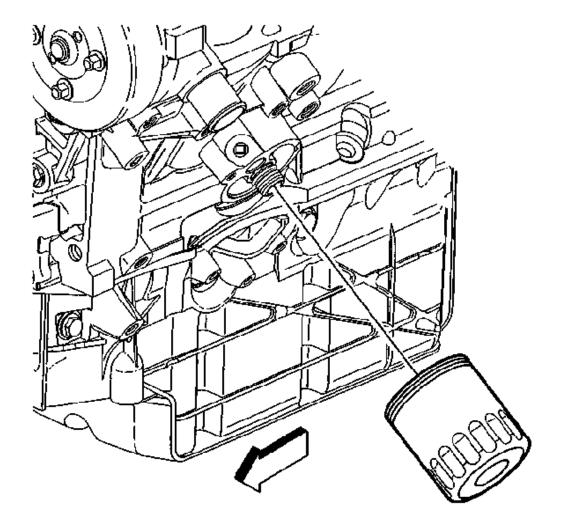


Fig. 436: Removing/Installing Oil Filter Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

4. Install the oil filter.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

#### Oil Level Indicator and Tube Installation

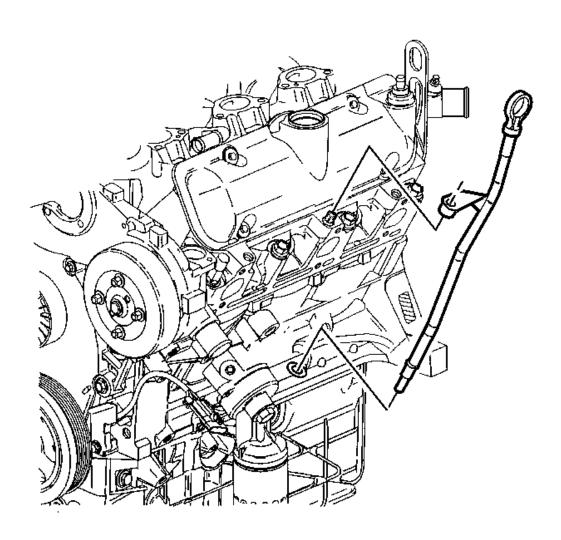


Fig. 437: Removing/Installing Oil Level Indicator & Oil Level Indicator Tube Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the oil level indicator and oil level indicator tube.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil level indicator tube bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil level indicator tube bolt to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

3. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3).

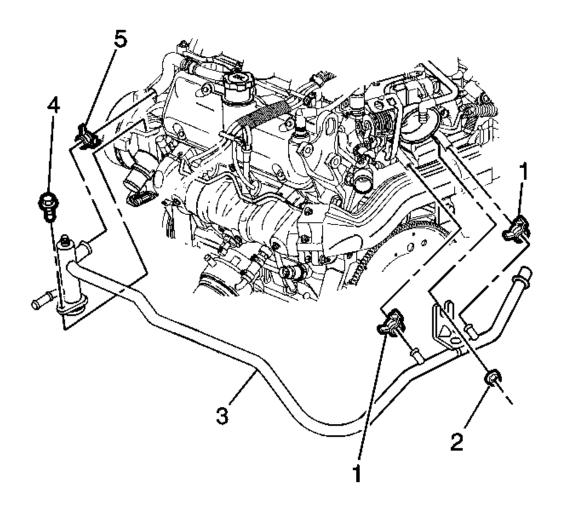


Fig. 438: Thermostat Bypass Pipe & Components Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 4. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3) and hose clamp (5).
- 5. Install the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt (4).

**Tighten:** Tighten the thermostat bypass pipe to engine front cover bolt to 11 N.m (98 lb in).

- 6. Install the thermostat bypass pipe (3) to throttle body hose clamps (1).
- 7. Install the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut (2).

Tighten: Tighten the thermostat bypass pipe to throttle body nut to 25 N.m (18 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Engine Lift Bracket and Generator Bracket Installation**

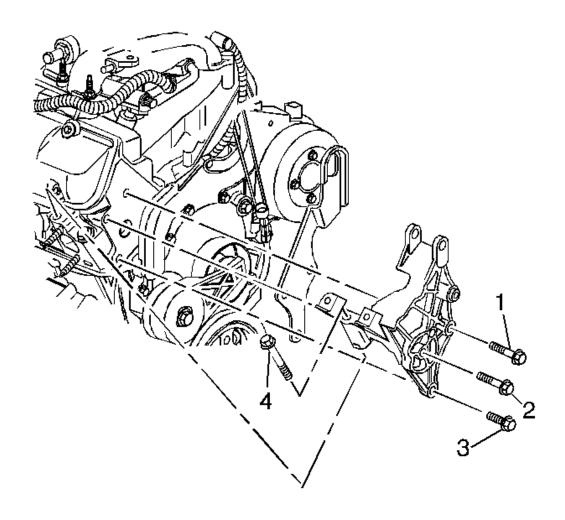


Fig. 439: Generator Bracket & Bolts Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Install the front engine lift hook.
- 2. Install the generator bracket.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

3. Install the generator bracket bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the generator bracket bolts in sequence (1, 2, 3, 4) to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Engine Mount Strut and Engine Lift Bracket Installation**

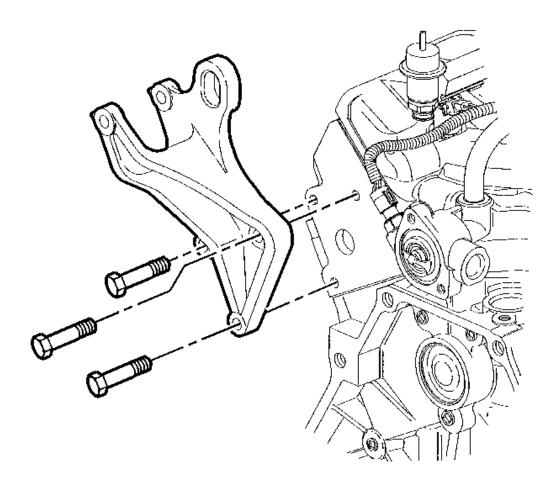


Fig. 440: Engine Mount Strut & Lift Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount strut and lift bracket.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

#### **Engine Mount Strut and Air Conditioning Compressor Bracket Installation**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:54 p. m. | Page 516 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

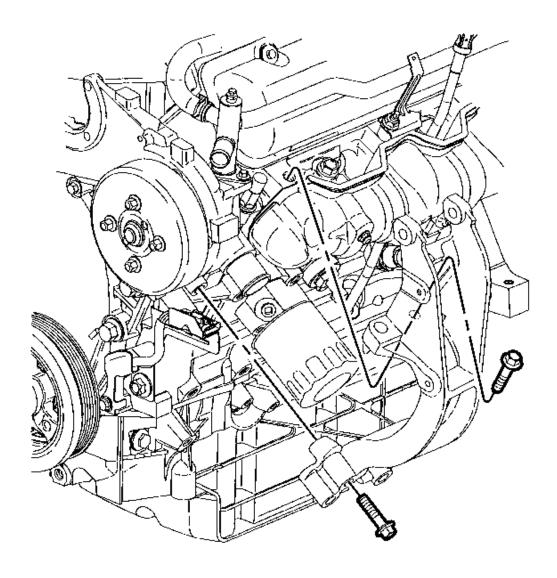


Fig. 441: Engine Mount Strut & A/C Compressor Bracket Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the engine mount strut and A/C Compressor bracket.

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the engine mount strut and A/C Compressor bracket bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the engine mount strut and lift bracket bolts to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Drive Belt Tensioner Installation**

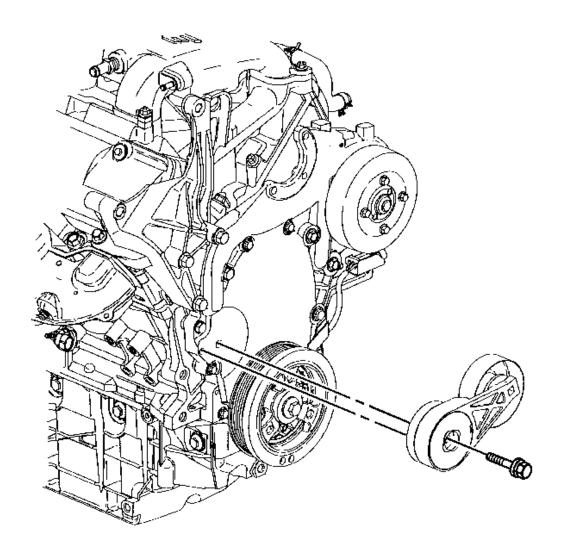


Fig. 442: Drive Belt Tensioner
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the drive belt tensioner.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the drive belt tensioner bolt.

**Tighten:** Tighten the drive belt tensioner bolt to 50 N.m (37 lb ft).

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Engine Flywheel Installation**

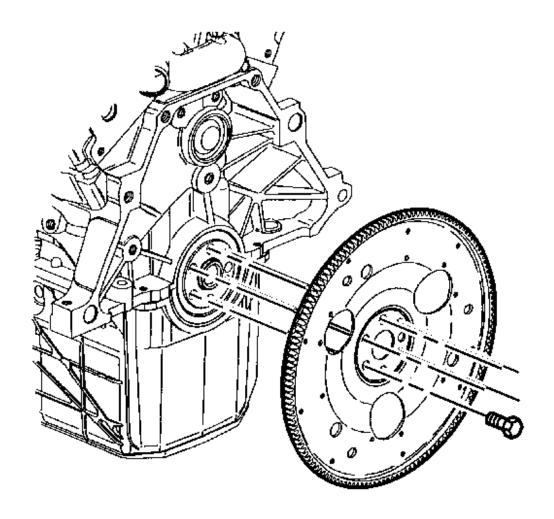


Fig. 443: View Of Engine Flywheel
Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

1. Install the flywheel.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the flywheel bolts.

**Tighten:** Tighten the flywheel bolts to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).

#### **Crankshaft Balancer Installation**

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:54 p. m. | Page 519 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Tools Required**

- J 29113 Crankshaft Balancer Installer. See **Special Tools**.
- J 45059 Angle Meter. See Special Tools.

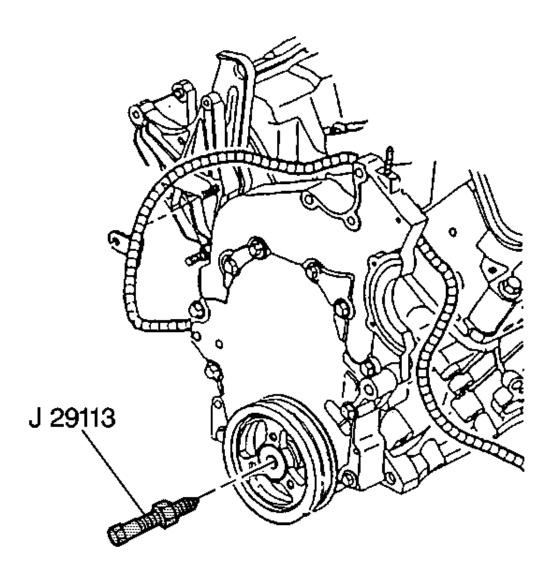


Fig. 444: Crankshaft Balancer & J 29113 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 1. Apply sealer GM P/N 12346141, (Canadian P/N 10953433) or the equivalent to the keyway of the crankshaft balancer.
- 2. Place the crankshaft balancer into position over the key in the crankshaft.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- 3. Install the J 29113 onto the crankshaft. See **Special Tools**.
- 4. Pull the crankshaft balancer into position.
- 5. Remove the **J 29113** from the crankshaft balancer. See **Special Tools**.

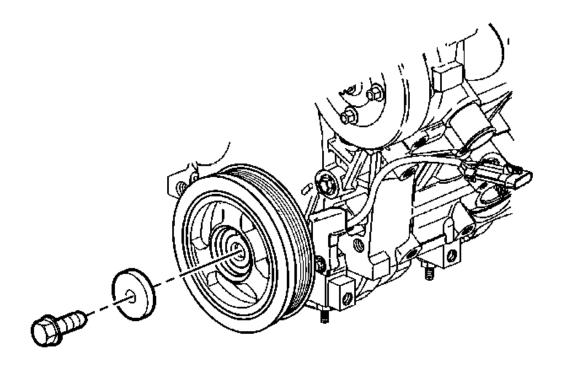


Fig. 445: Crankshaft Washer & Bolt Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

NOTE: Do NOT use a power-assisted tool with the special tool in order to remove

or install this component. You cannot properly control the alignment of this component using a power-assisted tool, and this can damage the

component.

6. Install the crankshaft balancer washer and bolt.

#### **Tighten:**

- Tighten the crankshaft balancer bolt a first pass to 70 N.m (52 lb ft).
- Tighten the crankshaft balancer bolt a final pass to 85 degrees using the **J 45059**. See **Special Tools**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Engine Prelubing**

#### **Tools Required**

J 45299 Engine Preluber. See Special Tools.

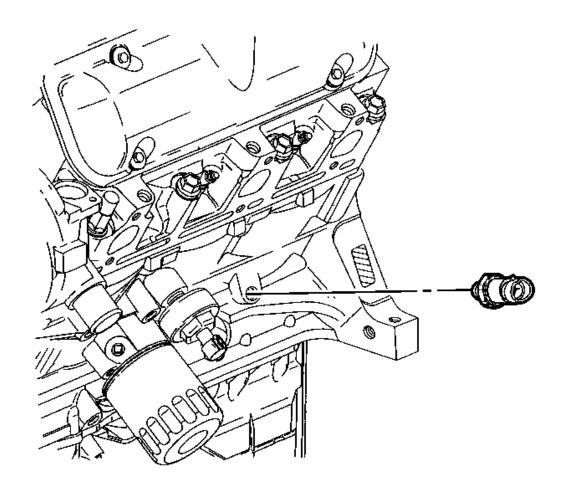


Fig. 446: View Of Engine Oil Pressure Switch Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

IMPORTANT: A constant/continuous flow of clean engine oil is required in order to properly prime the engine. Be sure to use an approved engine oil as specified in the owners manual.

1. Remove the engine oil filter, fill with clean engine oil.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### NOTE: Refer to Fastener Notice in Cautions and Notices.

2. Install the oil filter.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil filter to 30 N.m (22 lb ft).

- 3. Locate the oil pressure sensor on left side of engine and remove.
- 4. Install the 1/4 inch adapter P/N 509373.

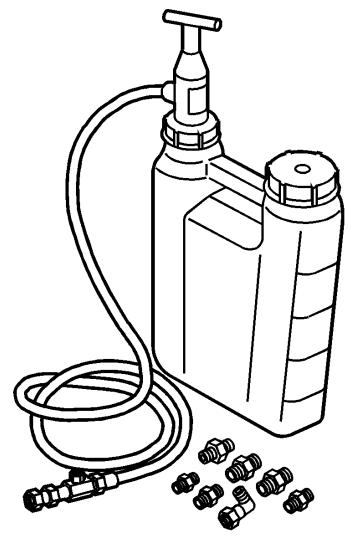


Fig. 447: Identifying Engine Preluber J 45299 Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Install the flexible hose to the adapter and open the valve.
- 6. Pump the handle on **J 45299** to flow a minimum of 1-2 quarts of engine oil. See **Special Tools**. Observe the flow of engine oil through the flexible hose and into the engine assembly.
- 7. Close the valve and remove the flexible hose and adapter from the engine.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

8. Install the oil pressure sensor.

**Tighten:** Tighten the oil pressure sensor to 16 N.m (12 lb ft).

9. Top off the engine oil to the proper level.

#### **Rotating the Engine for Service Access**

#### **Tools Required**

#### J 41131 Engine Tilt Strap. See Special Tools.

- 1. Remove the air cleaner intake duct. Refer to <u>Air Cleaner Intake Duct Replacement</u> in Engine Controls 3.1L.
- 2. Apply the parking brake.
- 3. Put the transaxle in the Neutral position.
- 4. Remove the engine mount struts. Refer to **Engine Mount Strut Replacement**.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

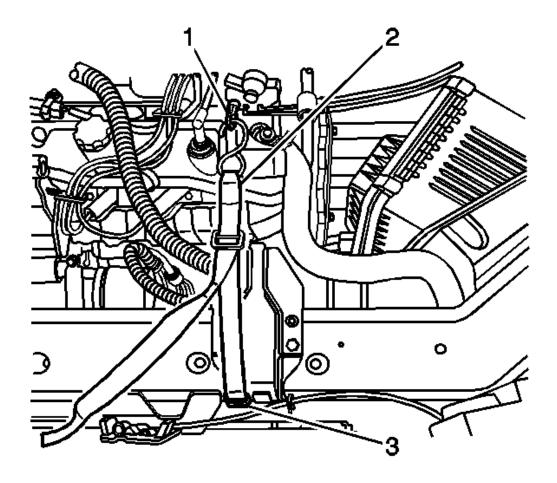


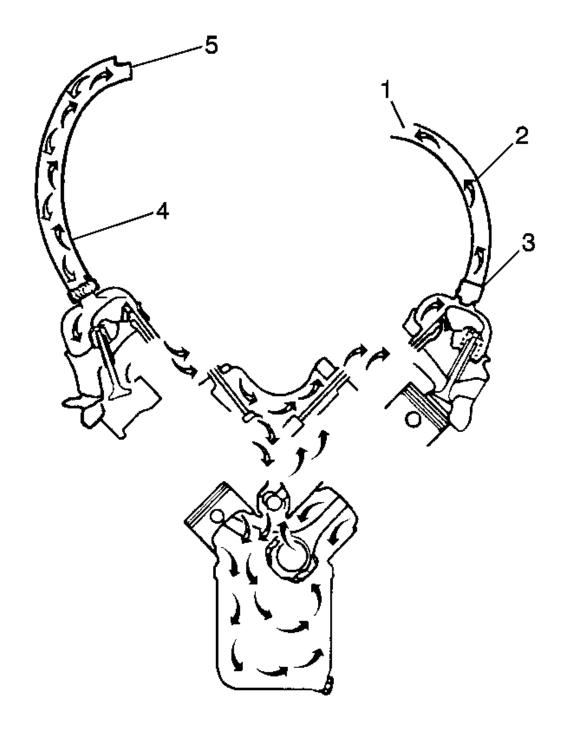
Fig. 448: Engine Lift Bracket, J 41131 & Upper Radiator Support Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

- 5. Install the **J 41131** (2) to the engine lift bracket (1) and the upper radiator support (3). See **Special Tools**.
- 6. Rotate the engine forward for component access.

#### **DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION**

#### CRANKCASE VENTILATION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

**General Description** 

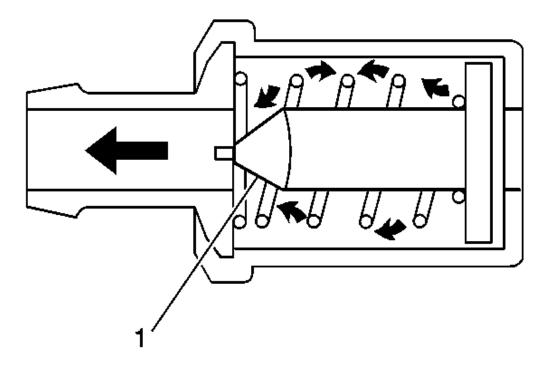


<u>Fig. 449: Crankcase Ventilation System Flow Diagram</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

The crankcase ventilation system is used to consume crankcase vapors (1) in the combustion process instead of venting them to atmosphere. Fresh air from the throttle body is supplied to the crankcase, mixed with blow by gases and then passed through a positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve (3) into the intake manifold.

#### **Operation**



<u>Fig. 450: Crankcase Ventilation</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

The primary control is through the PCV valve (1) which meters the flow at a rate depending on inlet vacuum. To maintain idle quality, the PCV valve restricts the flow when inlet vacuum is high. If abnormal operating conditions arise, the system is designed to allow excessive amounts of blow by gases to back flow through the crankcase vent into the throttle body to be consumed by normal combustion.

#### DRIVE BELT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
  - o The power steering pump
  - o The generator
  - The A/C compressor
  - o The water pump

The drive belt system uses one belt. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. The drive belt is made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

#### ENGINE COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The cylinder block is made of cast alloy iron. The cylinder block has 6 cylinders that are arranged in a V shape. There are 3 cylinders in each bank. The cylinder banks are set at a 60 degree angle from each other.

Starting from the front of the engine, the left bank cylinders are 1, 3, 5. The right bank cylinders are 2, 4, 6.

Four main bearings support the crankshaft. The crankshaft is retained by the bearing caps. The bearing caps are machined with the block for proper alignment and clearances. The main bearing caps are drilled and tapped for the structural oil pan side bolts.

The aluminum cylinder heads have individual intake and exhaust ports for each cylinder. The valve guides are pressed in. The roller rocker arms are located on a pedestal in a slot in the cylinder head. The roller rocker arms are retained on individual threaded bolts.

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron with deep rolled fillets on all 6 crankpins and all 4 main journals. Four steel-backed aluminum bearings are used. The #3 bearing is the end-thrust bearing.

The camshaft is made from a new metal composite design. The camshaft profile is a hydraulic roller design. The camshaft is supported by 4 journals. The camshaft includes an oil pump drive gear.

The pistons are cast aluminum using 2 compression rings and 1 oil control ring. The piston pin is offset 0.8 mm

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

(0.031 in) towards the major thrust side. This placement allows for a gradual change in thrust pressure against the cylinder wall as the piston travels its path. The pins are chromium steel. The pins have a floating fit in the pistons. The pins are retained in the connecting rods by a press fit.

The connecting rods are made of forged steel. Full pressure lubrication is directed to the connecting rods by drilled oil passages from the adjacent main bearing journal.

A roller rocker type valve train is used. Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller lifter and from the pushrod to the roller rocker arm. The rocker arm pivots on the needle roller bearings. The rocker arm transmits the camshaft motion to the valve. The rocker arm pedestal is located in a slot in the cylinder head. The rocker arm is retained in the cylinder head by a bolt. The pushrod is located by the rocker arm.

The intake manifold is a 2-piece cast aluminum unit. The intake manifold centrally supports a fuel rail with 6 fuel injectors.

The exhaust manifolds are cast nodular iron.

#### NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION

The purpose of New Product Information is to highlight or indicate important product changes from the previous model year.

Changes may include one or more of the following items:

- A component comparison from the previous year
- Fastener changes
- Torque values and/or fastener tightening strategies
- Changed engine specifications
- New sealants and/or adhesives
- Disassembly and assembly procedure revisions
- Engine mechanical diagnostic procedure revisions
- New special tools required

#### **Component Comparison**

No new components for 2005.

#### **Fastener Changes**

No fastener changes from 2005.

#### **Torque Values and/or Fastener Tightening Strategies**

No torque changes for 2005.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### **Changed Engine Specifications**

No new engine specifications for 2005.

New Sealants and/or Adhesives

No new sealants and/or adhesives for 2005.

**Disassembly and Assembly Procedure Revisions** 

No new procedures for 2005.

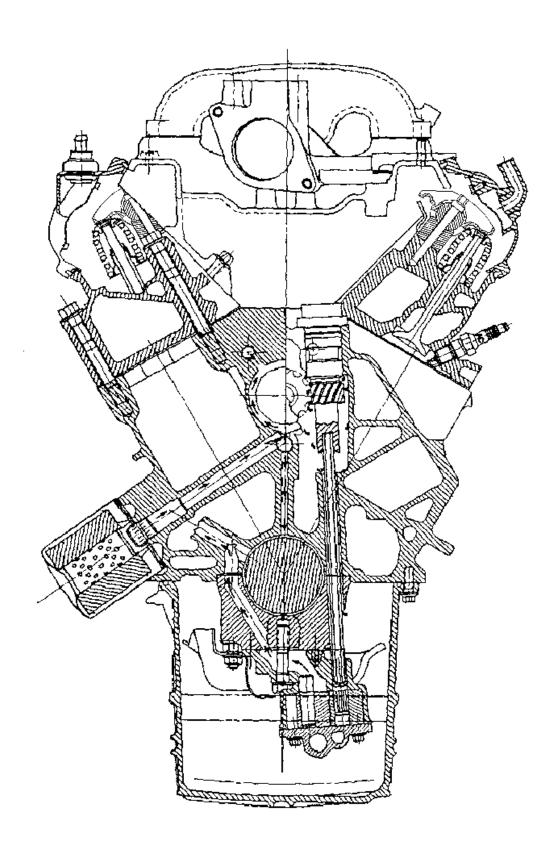
**Engine Mechanical Diagnostic Procedure Revisions** 

No new procedures for 2005.

**New Special Tools Required** 

No new tools for 2005.

**LUBRICATION DESCRIPTION** 



2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### <u>Fig. 451: Front View</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

Full pressure lubrication, through a full flow oil filter, is furnished by a gear type oil pump. The oil is drawn up through the pickup screen and the tube. The oil passes through the pump to the oil filter.

The oil filter is a full flow paper element unit. An oil filter bypass is used in order to ensure oil supply during the following conditions:

- On a cold start
- If the filter is plugged
- If the filter develops excessive pressure drop

The bypass is designed to open at 69-83 kPa (10-12 psi).

A priority oil delivery system supplies oil first to the crankshaft journals. The oil from the crankshaft main bearings is supplied to the connecting rod bearings by intersecting the passages drilled in the crankshaft. The passages supply the oil to the crankshaft main bearings and the camshaft bearings through the intersecting vertical drilled holes. The oil passages from the camshaft journals supply oil to the hydraulic lifters.

The hydraulic lifters pump oil up through the pushrods to the rocker arms. The cast dams in the crankcase casting direct the oil that drains back from the rocker arms in order to supply the camshaft lobes. The camshaft chain drive is lubricated by indirect oil splash.

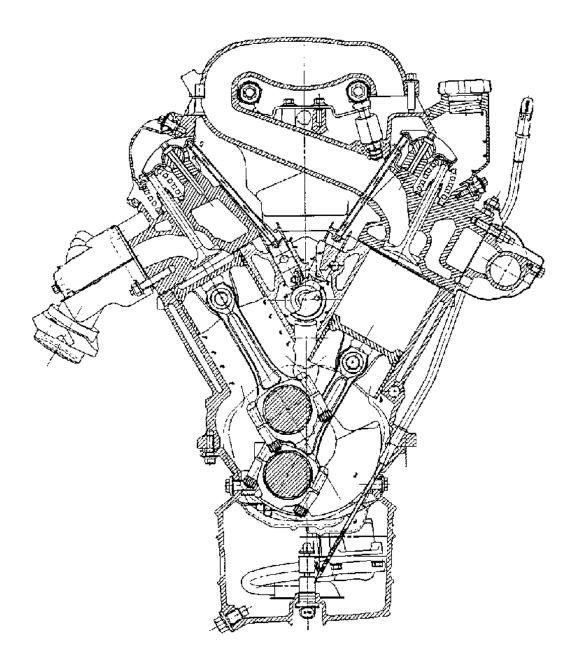
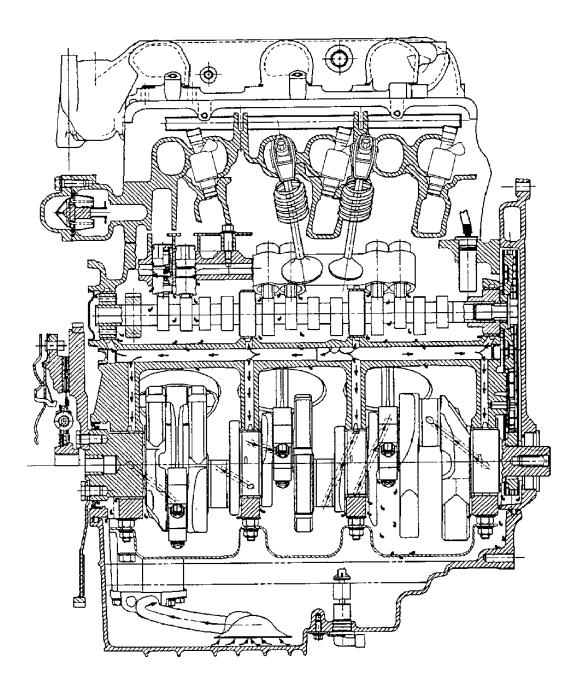


Fig. 452: Rear View Of Engine Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



<u>Fig. 453: Right View Of Engine</u> Courtesy of GENERAL MOTORS CORP.

#### **CLEANLINESS AND CARE**

An automobile engine is a combination of many of the following surfaces:

Machined

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

- Honed
- Polished
- Lapped

The tolerances of these surfaces are measured in the ten-thousandths of an inch. When you service any internal engine part, cleanliness and care are important. Apply a liberal coating of engine oil to the friction areas during assembly in order to protect and lubricate the surfaces on initial operation. Throughout this section, practice proper cleaning and protection procedures to the machined surfaces and to the friction areas.

NOTE: Engine damage may result if an abrasive paper, pad, or motorized wire brush is used to clean any engine gasket surfaces.

Whenever you remove the valve train components, keep the components in order. Follow this procedure in order to install the components in the same locations and with the same mating surfaces as when removed.

**CAUTION: Refer to Battery Disconnect Caution in Cautions and Notices.** 

Disconnect the negative battery cables before you perform any major work on the engine. For more information on the disconnection of the battery, refer to Engine Electrical.

#### **SEPARATING PARTS**

In addition to the room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) sealant's sealing capabilities, the RTV sealants may form an adhesive bond between the components. This may make the components difficult to remove or to separate. If possible, bump the components sideways rather than using prying tools in order to remove the components. This technique prevents damage when the bonding strength of the RTV sealant is stronger than the component itself. Perform bumping at the bends or at the reinforced areas in order to prevent part distortion.

#### REPLACING ENGINE GASKETS

- 1. Do not reuse any gasket unless otherwise specified. Reusable gaskets will be identified in the service procedure. Do not apply sealant to any gasket or sealing surface unless called out in the service procedure.
- 2. Use a rubber mallet in order to separate components. Bump the part sideways in order to loosen the components. Perform the bumping at the bends or at the reinforced areas in order to prevent the distortion of components.

IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket material from a components.

Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:

- Abrasive pads
- Sand paper

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### Power tools

These methods of cleaning may damage the component.

Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

3. Remove all of the gasket and the sealing material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Do not gouge or scrape the sealing surfaces.

IMPORTANT: Do not allow the sealant to enter any blind threaded holes. The sealant may cause the following conditions:

- Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
- Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- 4. When assembling components, use only the sealant specified in the service procedure. Ensure that the sealing surfaces are clean and free of debris or oil. When applying sealant to a component, apply a bead size as specified in the service procedure.
- 5. Tighten the bolts to the specifications.

#### USE OF ROOM TEMPERATURE VULCANIZING (RTV) AND ANAEROBIC SEALER

The following 2 types of sealer are commonly used in engines:

- The RTV sealer
- The anaerobic gasket eliminator sealer

Follow the service procedure instructions. Use the correct sealer in the proper place in order to prevent oil leaks. Do not interchange the 2 types of sealers. Use the sealer recommended in the service procedure.

#### **Applying RTV Sealer**

- Do not use the room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) sealant in areas where extreme temperatures are expected. These areas include the following locations:
  - o The exhaust manifold
  - The head gasket
  - o The other surfaces where gasket eliminator is specified
- Use a rubber mallet in order to separate the components sealed with RTV sealant. Bump the part sideways in order to shear the RTV sealer. Perform the bumping at the bends or the reinforced areas in order to prevent distortion of the components. The RTV sealant is weaker in shear (lateral) strength than in tensile (vertical) strength.

IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

#### material from a component.

- Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:
  - Abrasive pads
  - o Sand Paper
  - o Power tools

These methods of cleaning may damage the part.

Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

• Remove all of the gasket material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Use Loctite® brand gasket remover P/N 4MA or the equivalent. Follow all of the safety recommendations and the directions that are on the container.

# IMPORTANT: Do not allow the sealer to enter the blind threaded holes. The sealer may cause the following conditions:

- o Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
- o Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- Apply the RTV sealant to a clean surface. Use a bead size as specified in the procedure. Apply the bead to the inside of any bolt holes.
- Assemble the components while the RTV sealant is still wet (within 3 minutes). Do not wait for the RTV sealant to skin over.

#### IMPORTANT: Do not overtighten the bolts.

• Tighten the bolts to specifications.

#### **Applying Anaerobic Sealer**

The anaerobic gasket eliminator hardens in the absence of air. This type of sealer is used where 2 rigid parts (such as castings) are assembled together. When 2 rigid parts are disassembled and no sealer or gasket is readily noticeable, the parts were probably assembled using a gasket eliminator.

# IMPORTANT: Do not use any other method or technique in order to remove the gasket material from a component.

Do not use the following items in order to clean the gasket surfaces:

- Abrasive pads
- Sand paper
- Power tools

| .1 !    | 40 1                                 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| domindo | 18 de actubre de 2020 01:30:54 n. m. |

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century

These methods of cleaning may damage the part.

Abrasive pads also produce a fine grit that the oil filter cannot remove from the oil. This grit is abrasive and may cause internal engine damage.

- Remove all of the gasket material from the component using a plastic or a wood scraper. Use Loctite® brand gasket remover P/N 4MA or the equivalent. Follow all of the safety recommendations and the directions that are on the container.
- Apply a continuous bead of the gasket eliminator to 1 flange. Clean and dry any surfaces that you will reseal.

# IMPORTANT: Anaerobic sealed joints that are partially torqued and allowed to cure more than 5 minutes may result in incorrect shimming and sealing of the joint.

- Do not allow the sealer to enter the blind threaded holes. The sealer may cause the following conditions:
  - Prevent you from properly seating the bolt
  - o Cause damage when you tighten the bolt
- Spread the sealer evenly in order to get a uniform coating on the sealing surface.
- Tighten the bolts to the specifications.
- Remove the excess sealer from the outside of the joint.

#### **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

Work in a clean and well-lit area. Have the following components available before you begin to work:

- A suitable parts cleaning tank
- A compressed air supply
- Trays, in order to keep the parts and the fasteners organized
- An adequate set of hand tools

An approved engine repair stand will prevent personal injury or damage to the engine components. The special tools are designed in order to quickly and safely accomplish the operations for which the tools are intended. Using the tools will minimize possible damage to the engine components. Precision measuring tools are required for the inspection of certain critical components. Torque wrenches are needed for the correct assembly of various parts.

### SPECIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

#### SPECIAL TOOLS

#### Special Tools

| Illustration | Tool Number/Description |
|--------------|-------------------------|
|              |                         |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:54 p. m. | Page 538 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|

| J 5239<br>Connecting Rod Bolt Guide        |
|--|
| J 7872<br>Magnetic Base Dial Indicator Set |
| J 8001<br>Dial Indicator Set               |
| J 8037<br>Piston Ring Compressor           |
| J 8087<br>Cylinder Bore Gage               |

| J 8089<br>Carbon Removing Brush            |
|--|
| J 8520<br>Camshaft Lobe Lift Indicator Set |
| J 9666<br>Valve Spring Tester              |
| J 21882<br>Oil Suction Pipe Installer      |

|         | J 22144<br>Oil Suction Pipe Installer             |
|---------|---|
|         | J 22794<br>Spark Plug Port Adapter                |
| A COURT | J 24086-C<br>Piston Pin Remover and Installer Set |
|         | J 24270<br>Ridge Reamer                           |

| J 24420-C<br>Harmonic Balancer Puller    |
|--|
| J 25087-C<br>Oil Pressure Test Kit       |
| J 28428-E<br>Hight Intensity Black Light |
| Ј 28467-В                                |

| domingo, 18 de octubre de 2020 01:39:54 p. m. | Page 542 | © 2011 Mitchell Repair Information Company, LLC. |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

|  | Universal Engine Support Fixture               |
|--|--|
|  | J 28467-501<br>Engine Support Fixture Adapters |
|  | J 29113<br>Crankshaft Balancer Installer       |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | J 33049<br>Camshaft Bearing Remover/Installer  |
|  | J 34686<br>Rear Main Seal Installer            |

| J 35468<br>Cover Aligner and Seal Installer |
|---|
| J 35667-A<br>Cylinder Leakdown Tester       |
| J 36462-A<br>Engine Support Adapter Leg Set |
| J 37096<br>Flywheel Holder                  |

|  | J 38606<br>Valve Spring Compressor |
|--|------------------------------------|
|  | J 39505<br>Torque Wrench Adapter   |
|  | J 41131<br>Engine Tilt Strap       |
| O.J. 1889 W<br>ANGLE-METER<br>ON TZERO O | J 45059<br>Angle Meter             |

2005 ENGINE Engine Mechanical - 3.1L - Century



J 45299 Engine Preluber